LTE;
Evolved Universal Terrestrial
Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN);
S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)
(3GPP TS 36.413 version 16.5.0 Release 16)
Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for ETSI members and non-members, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, PLUGTESTS™, UMTS™ and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. 3GPP™ and LTE™ are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. oneM2M™ logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document “shall”, “shall not”, “should”, “should not”, “may”, “need not”, “will”, “will not”, “can” and “cannot” are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

“must” and “must not” are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.
Contents

Intellectual Property Rights................................................................................................................. 2
Legal Notice ............................................................................................................................................. 2
Modal verbs terminology......................................................................................................................... 2
Foreword.................................................................................................................................................. 15
1 Scope.................................................................................................................................................... 16
2 References ........................................................................................................................................... 16
3 Definitions and abbreviations................................................................................................................ 19
3.1 Definitions..................................................................................................................................... 19
3.2 Abbreviations ................................................................................................................................. 20
4 General ................................................................................................................................................ 21
4.1 Procedure Specification Principles................................................................................................. 21
4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility ......................................................................................... 22
4.3 Specification Notations .................................................................................................................... 22
5 S1AP Services ...................................................................................................................................... 23
6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport.................................................................................... 24
7 Functions of S1AP ............................................................................................................................... 25
8 S1AP Procedures ................................................................................................................................. 27
8.1 List of S1AP Elementary procedures ............................................................................................... 27
8.2 E-RAB Management procedures .................................................................................................... 29
8.2.1 E-RAB Setup ................................................................................................................................ 29
8.2.1.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 29
8.2.1.2 Successful Operation................................................................................................................. 29
8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................... 31
8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions .............................................................................................................. 31
8.2.2 E-RAB Modify .............................................................................................................................. 31
8.2.2.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 31
8.2.2.2 Successful Operation................................................................................................................. 31
8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................... 32
8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions .............................................................................................................. 33
8.2.3 E-RAB Release ............................................................................................................................. 33
8.2.3.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 33
8.2.3.2 Successful Operation................................................................................................................. 33
8.2.3.2.1 E-RAB Release – MME initiated .................................................................................... ......... 33
8.2.3.2.2 E-RAB Release Indication – eNB initiated ............................................................................ 34
8.2.3.3 Abnormal Conditions .............................................................................................................. 35
8.2.4 E-RAB Modification Indication ................................................................................................... 35
8.2.4.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 35
8.2.4.2 Successful Operation................................................................................................................. 35
8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................... 36
8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions .............................................................................................................. 36
8.3 Context Management procedures .................................................................................................. 36
8.3.1 Initial Context Setup ..................................................................................................................... 36
8.3.1.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 36
8.3.1.2 Successful Operation................................................................................................................. 37
8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................... 41
8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions .............................................................................................................. 41
8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (eNB initiated) ................................................................................. 42
8.3.2.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 42
8.3.2.2 Successful Operation................................................................................................................. 42
8.3.3 UE Context Release (MME initiated) ............................................................................................ 43
8.3.3.1 General.................................................................................................................................... 43
8.4.3.2 Successful Operation
8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.4 Path Switch Request
8.4.4.1 General
8.4.4.2 Successful Operation
8.4.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.4.4.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.5 Handover Cancellation
8.4.5.1 General
8.4.5.2 Successful Operation
8.4.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.4.5.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.6 eNB Status Transfer
8.4.6.1 General
8.4.6.2 Successful Operation
8.4.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.4.6.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.7 MME Status Transfer
8.4.7.1 General
8.4.7.2 Successful Operation
8.4.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.4.7.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.8 Handover Success
8.4.8.1 General
8.4.8.2 Successful Operation
8.4.8.3 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.9 eNB Early Status Transfer
8.4.9.1 General
8.4.9.2 Successful Operation
8.4.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.4.9.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.4.10 MME Early Status Transfer
8.4.10.1 General
8.4.10.2 Successful Operation
8.4.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.4.10.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.5 Paging
8.5.1 General
8.5.2 Successful Operation
8.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.5.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.6 NAS transport
8.6.1 General
8.6.2 Successful Operations
8.6.2.1 Initial UE Message
8.6.2.2 DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT
8.6.2.3 UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT
8.6.2.4 NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION
8.6.2.4a NAS DELIVERY INDICATION
8.6.2.5 Reroute NAS Request
8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation
8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions
8.7 Management procedures
8.7.1 Reset
8.7.1.1 General
8.7.1.2 Successful Operation
8.7.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the MME
8.7.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the E-UTRAN
8.7.1.3 Abnormal Conditions
8.7.1.3.1 Abnormal Condition at the EPC
8.7.1.3.2 Abnormal Condition at the E-UTRAN
8.7.1.3.3 Crossing of Reset Messages
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.7.2</td>
<td>Error Indication</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.2.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.2.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.2.3</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.3</td>
<td>S1 Setup</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.3.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.3.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.3.3</td>
<td>Unsuccessful Operation</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.3.4</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.4</td>
<td>eNB Configuration Update</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.4.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.4.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.4.3</td>
<td>Unsuccessful Operation</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.4.4</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.5</td>
<td>MME Configuration Update</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.5.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.5.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.5.3</td>
<td>Unsuccessful Operation</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.5.4</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.6</td>
<td>Overload Start</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.6.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.6.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.6.3</td>
<td>Unsuccessful Operation</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.7</td>
<td>Overload Stop</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.7.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.7.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7.7.3</td>
<td>Unsuccessful Operation</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling Procedures</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8.2</td>
<td>Successful Operations</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8.2.1</td>
<td>Downlink S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8.2.2</td>
<td>Uplink S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8.3</td>
<td>Unsuccessful Operation</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8.4</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>UE Capability Info Indication</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10</td>
<td>Trace Procedures</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.1</td>
<td>Trace Start</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.1.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.1.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.2</td>
<td>Trace Failure Indication</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.2.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.2.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.3</td>
<td>Deactivate Trace</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.3.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.3.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.4</td>
<td>Cell Traffic Trace</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.4.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10.4.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>Location Reporting Procedures</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.1</td>
<td>Location Reporting Control</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.1.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.1.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.1.3</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.2</td>
<td>Location Report Failure Indication</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.2.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.2.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.3</td>
<td>Location Report</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.3.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.3.2</td>
<td>Successful Operation</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.3.3</td>
<td>Abnormal Conditions</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.12 Warning Message Transmission Procedures ........................................................................................................ 97
  8.12.1 Write-Replace Warning ........................................................................................................................................... 97
  8.12.1.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 97
  8.12.1.2 Successful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 97
  8.12.1.3 Abnormal Conditions ........................................................................................................................................... 98
  8.12.2 Kill .............................................................................................................................................................................. 99
  8.12.2.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 99
  8.12.2.2 Successful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 99
  8.12.3 PWS Restart Indication ............................................................................................................................................... 99
  8.12.3.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 99
  8.12.3.2 Successful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 100
  8.12.4 PWS Failure Indication ............................................................................................................................................... 100
  8.12.4.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 100
  8.12.4.2 Successful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 100
  8.13 eNB Direct Information Transfer ................................................................................................................................ 100
  8.13.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 100
  8.13.2 Successful Operation ............................................................................................................................................... 101
  8.13.2.1 eNB Direct Information Transfer ......................................................................................................................... 101
  8.13.3 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 101
  8.14 MME Direct Information Transfer ................................................................................................................................ 101
  8.14.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 101
  8.14.2 Successful Operation ............................................................................................................................................... 101
  8.14.2.1 MME Direct Information Transfer ......................................................................................................................... 101
  8.14.3 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 102
  8.15 eNB Configuration Transfer ...................................................................................................................................... 102
  8.15.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 102
  8.15.2 Successful Operation ............................................................................................................................................... 102
  8.15.2.1 eNB Configuration Transfer ................................................................................................................................. 102
  8.15.3 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 102
  8.16 MME Configuration Transfer ...................................................................................................................................... 103
  8.16.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 103
  8.16.2 Successful Operation ............................................................................................................................................... 103
  8.16.2.1 MME Configuration Transfer ................................................................................................................................. 103
  8.16.3 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 103
  8.17 LPPa transport ............................................................................................................................................................. 104
  8.17.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 104
  8.17.2 Successful Operations ............................................................................................................................................... 104
  8.17.2.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT ......................................................................................... 104
  8.17.2.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT ................................................................................................. 105
  8.17.2.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT .................................................................................... 105
  8.17.2.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT ............................................................................................. 105
  8.17.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 105
  8.17.4 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 106
  8.18 Secondary RAT Data Usage Report ............................................................................................................................ 106
  8.18.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 106
  8.18.2 Successful Operations ............................................................................................................................................... 106
  8.18.2.1 SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT ........................................................................................................ 106
  8.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 106
  8.18.4 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 106
  8.19 UE Radio Capability ID Mapping .................................................................................................................................. 106
  8.19.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 106
  8.19.2 Successful Operation ............................................................................................................................................... 107
  8.19.3 Unsuccessful Operation ........................................................................................................................................... 107
  8.19.4 Abnormal Conditions ............................................................................................................................................... 107
  9 Elements for SIAP Communication ..................................................................................................................................... 108
  9.1 Message Functional Definition and Content ............................................................................................................... 108
  9.1.1 General ................................................................................................................................................................... 108
  9.1.2 Message Contents ....................................................................................................................................................... 108
  9.1.2.1 Presence ................................................................................................................................................................ 108
  9.1.2.2 Criticality ................................................................................................................................................................. 108
  9.1.2.3 Range ................................................................................................................................................................... 108
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Message Type</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.1.2.4</td>
<td>Assigned Criticality</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3</td>
<td>E-RAB Management Messages</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.1</td>
<td>E-RAB SETUP REQUEST</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.2</td>
<td>E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.3</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.4</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.5</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.6</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.7</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.8</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3.9</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4</td>
<td>Context Management Messages</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.1</td>
<td>INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.2</td>
<td>Void</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.3</td>
<td>INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.4</td>
<td>INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.5</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.6</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.7</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.8</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.9</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.10</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.11</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.12</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH RESPONSE</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.13</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.14</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.15</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.16</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.17</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.18</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.19</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.20</td>
<td>CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.21</td>
<td>RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.22</td>
<td>UE INFORMATION TRANSFER</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.23</td>
<td>eNB CP RELOCATION INDICATION</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4.24</td>
<td>MME CP RELOCATION INDICATION</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5</td>
<td>Handover Signalling Messages</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.1</td>
<td>HANDOVER REQUIRED</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.2</td>
<td>HANDOVER COMMAND</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.3</td>
<td>HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.4</td>
<td>HANDOVER REQUEST</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.5</td>
<td>HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.6</td>
<td>HANDOVER FAILURE</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.7</td>
<td>HANDOVER NOTIFY</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.8</td>
<td>PATH SWITCH REQUEST</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.9</td>
<td>PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.10</td>
<td>PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.11</td>
<td>HANDOVER CANCEL</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.12</td>
<td>HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.13</td>
<td>eNB STATUS TRANSFER</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.14</td>
<td>MME STATUS TRANSFER</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.15</td>
<td>HANDOVER SUCCESS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.16</td>
<td>eNB EARLY STATUS TRANSFER</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.5.17</td>
<td>MME EARLY STATUS TRANSFER</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.6</td>
<td>Paging</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7</td>
<td>NAS Transport Messages</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7.1</td>
<td>INITIAL UE MESSAGE</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7.2</td>
<td>DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7.3</td>
<td>UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7.4</td>
<td>NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7.4a</td>
<td>NAS DELIVERY INDICATION</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.7.5</td>
<td>REROUTE NAS REQUEST</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.8 Management messages ........................................................................................................ 143
9.1.8.1 RESET ....................................................................................................................... 143
9.1.8.2 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE .......................................................................................... 143
9.1.8.3 ERROR INDICATION ................................................................................................. 144
9.1.8.4 S1 SETUP REQUEST .................................................................................................. 144
9.1.8.5 S1 SETUP RESPONSE ............................................................................................... 146
9.1.8.6 S1 SETUP FAILURE .................................................................................................. 146
9.1.8.7 ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE .............................................................................. 147
9.1.8.8 ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE .................................................. 149
9.1.8.9 ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE ............................................................... 149
9.1.8.10 MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE ........................................................................ 150
9.1.8.11 MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE .............................................. 150
9.1.8.12 MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE .......................................................... 150
9.1.8.13 OVERLOAD START ............................................................................................... 151
9.1.8.14 OVERLOAD STOP ................................................................................................ 151
9.1.9 S1 CDMA2000 Tunneling Messages .............................................................................. 152
9.1.9.1 DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELING ................................................................. 152
9.1.9.2 UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELING ..................................................................... 152
9.1.10 UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION ......................................................................... 152
9.1.11 Trace Messages ........................................................................................................... 153
9.1.11.1 TRACE START ........................................................................................................ 153
9.1.11.2 TRACE FAILURE INDICATION ............................................................................ 153
9.1.11.3 DEACTIVATE TRACE ............................................................................................ 154
9.1.12 Location Reporting Messages ..................................................................................... 154
9.1.12.1 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL ................................................................. 154
9.1.12.2 LOCATION REPORT FAILURE INDICATION ......................................................... 154
9.1.12.3 LOCATION REPORT ............................................................................................. 154
9.1.13 Warning Message Transmission Messages .................................................................. 155
9.1.13.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST ............................................................... 155
9.1.13.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE ............................................................ 155
9.1.13.3 KILL REQUEST ...................................................................................................... 155
9.1.13.4 KILL RESPONSE ................................................................................................... 156
9.1.13.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION ................................................................................. 156
9.1.13.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION ................................................................................ 157
9.1.14 eNB DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER ............................................................... 157
9.1.15 MME DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER ............................................................ 157
9.1.16 eNB CONFIGURATION TRANSFER ......................................................................... 157
9.1.17 MME CONFIGURATION TRANSFER ........................................................................ 158
9.1.18 CELL TRAFFIC TRACE ............................................................................................. 158
9.1.19 LPPa Transport Messages ......................................................................................... 159
9.1.19.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPP TRANSPORT ............................................... 159
9.1.19.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPP TRANSPORT .................................................... 159
9.1.19.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPP TRANSPORT .................................... 160
9.1.19.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPP TRANSPORT ........................................... 160
9.1.20 Secondary RAT Report Data Usage Messages .......................................................... 160
9.1.20.1 SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT .......................................................... 160
9.1.21 UE Radio Capability ID Mapping Messages ............................................................... 160
9.1.21.1 UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST ............................................... 160
9.1.21.2 UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE ............................................. 161
9.2 Information Element Definitions ...................................................................................... 161
9.2.0 General ........................................................................................................................ 161
9.2.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs ............................................................................... 161
9.2.1.1 Message Type ........................................................................................................ 161
9.2.1.2 E-RAB ID ............................................................................................................... 161
9.2.1.3 Cause ...................................................................................................................... 162
9.2.1.3a RRC Establishment Cause ................................................................................. 166
9.2.1.4 Trace Activation .................................................................................................... 166
9.2.1.5 Source ID .............................................................................................................. 167
9.2.1.6 Target ID ............................................................................................................... 167
9.2.1.7 Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container ............................................... 168
9.2.1.8 Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container .............................................. 169
9.2.1.9 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container ............................................. 170
9.2.1.68  Layer 3 Information ................................................................. 192
9.2.1.69  E-UTRAN Round Trip Delay Estimation Info .......................... 192
9.2.1.70  Broadcast Cancelled Area List ............................................... 192
9.2.1.71  Number of Broadcasts ......................................................... 193
9.2.1.72  Concurrent Warning Message Indicator .............................. 193
9.2.1.73  CSG Membership Status .................................................... 194
9.2.1.74  Cell Access Mode .............................................................. 194
9.2.1.75  Extended Repetition Period ............................................... 194
9.2.1.76  Data Forwarding Not Possible ........................................... 194
9.2.1.77  PS Service Not Available ................................................. 194
9.2.1.78  Paging Priority ................................................................. 194
9.2.1.79  Relay Node Indicator ........................................................ 195
9.2.1.80  Correlation ID ................................................................. 195
9.2.1.81  MDT Configuration .......................................................... 195
9.2.1.82  MME Relay Support Indicator ......................................... 198
9.2.1.83  Management Based MDT Allowed .................................... 198
9.2.1.84  GW Context Release Indication ......................................... 199
9.2.1.85  Voice Support Match Indicator ........................................ 199
9.2.1.86  M3 Configuration ............................................................ 199
9.2.1.87  M4 Configuration ............................................................ 199
9.2.1.88  M5 Configuration ............................................................ 199
9.2.1.89  MDT PLMN List ............................................................... 200
9.2.1.90  COUNT Value Extended ................................................... 200
9.2.1.91  Kill-all Warning Messages Indicator ................................. 200
9.2.1.92  LHN ID ............................................................................. 200
9.2.1.93  User Location Information .............................................. 200
9.2.1.94  MBSFN-ResultToLog ......................................................... 201
9.2.1.95  EARFCN............................................................ 201
9.2.1.96  Expected UE Behaviour .................................................... 201
9.2.1.97  Expected UE Activity Behaviour ....................................... 202
9.2.1.98  UE Radio Capability for Paging ......................................... 202
9.2.1.99  ProSe Authorized ............................................................ 202
9.2.1.100 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 ............................. 203
9.2.1.101 M6 Configuration ............................................................ 203
9.2.1.102 M7 Configuration ............................................................ 203
9.2.1.103 Assistance Data for Paging .............................................. 204
9.2.1.104 Assistance Data for Recommended Cells ......................... 204
9.2.1.105 Information on Recommended Cells and eNBs for Paging 204
9.2.1.106 Recommended Cells for Paging ....................................... 204
9.2.1.107 Recommended eNBs for Paging ....................................... 205
9.2.1.108 Assistance Data for CE capable UEs ................................. 205
9.2.1.109 Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level ............. 206
9.2.1.110 Paging Attempt Information ............................................ 206
9.2.1.111 Paging eDRX Information ............................................... 206
9.2.1.112 UE Retention Information ............................................... 206
9.2.1.113 UE User Plane CiT Support Indicator ............................... 206
9.2.1.114 NB-IoT Default Paging DRX ........................................... 207
9.2.1.115 NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information ................................... 207
9.2.1.116 Bearer Type ................................................................. 207
9.2.1.117 RAT Type ................................................................. 207
9.2.1.118 CE-mode-B Support Indicator ....................................... 207
9.2.1.119 SRVCC Operation Not Possible ..................................... 207
9.2.1.120 V2X Services Authorized .............................................. 208
9.2.1.121 Served DCNs Items ....................................................... 208
9.2.1.122 UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate ....................... 208
9.2.1.123 Enhanced Coverage Restricted ...................................... 208
9.2.1.124 Secondary RAT Usage Report List ................................. 209
9.2.1.125 Handover Flag .............................................................. 210
9.2.1.126 Extended Bit Rate ........................................................ 210
9.2.1.127 NR UE Security Capabilities ......................................... 210
9.2.1.128 UE Application layer measurement configuration ............. 210
9.2.1.129 CE-mode-B Restricted .................................................. 211
9.2.1.130 Packet Loss Rate ................................................................. 212
9.2.1.131 Global RAN Node ID .......................................................... 212
9.2.1.132 Global gNB ID ................................................................. 212
9.2.1.133 Source NG-RAN Node To Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container .................................................. 212
9.2.1.134 Target NG-RAN Node To Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container .................................................. 213
9.2.1.135 LTE-M Indication ............................................................... 213
9.2.1.136 Aerial UE subscription information .................................... 216
9.2.1.137 Bluetooth Measurement Configuration ................................ 216
9.2.1.138 WLAN Measurement Configuration .................................. 216
9.2.1.139 Warning Area Coordinates ................................................ 216
9.2.1.140 Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information .............. 216
9.2.1.141 PSCell Information ............................................................ 217
9.2.1.142 NR CGI ................................................................. 217
9.2.1.143 Time Since Secondary Node Release ................................. 217
9.2.1.144 UE Context Reference at Source ......................................... 217
9.2.1.145 RAN UE NGAP ID ............................................................ 217
9.2.1.146 IAB Authorized ............................................................... 217
9.2.1.147 Ethernet Type ................................................................. 217
9.2.1.148 NR V2X Services Authorized ............................................ 217
9.2.1.149 NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate .................... 217
9.2.1.150 PC5 QoS Parameters ......................................................... 217
9.2.1.151 Inter System Measurement Configuration .......................... 218
9.2.1.152 Source Node ID ............................................................... 220
9.2.1.153 UE Radio Capability ID ..................................................... 220
9.2.1.154 UE Radio Capability – NR Format ....................................... 220
9.2.1.155 DAPS Request Information .............................................. 221
9.2.1.156 DAPS Response Information ............................................ 221
9.2.1.157 eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container ................ 221
9.2.1.158 WUS Assistance Information ............................................ 222
9.2.1.159 NB-IoT Paging DRX ......................................................... 222
9.2.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs .................................... 223
9.2.2.1 Transport Layer Address ..................................................... 223
9.2.2.2 GTP-TEID ................................................................. 223
9.2.2.3 Tunnel Information ............................................................ 223
9.2.2.4 URI ................................................................. 223
9.2.3 NAS Related IEs ................................................................. 224
9.2.3.1 LAI ................................................................. 224
9.2.3.2 RAC ................................................................. 224
9.2.3.3 MME UE S1AP ID .......................................................... 224
9.2.3.4 eNB UE S1AP ID .......................................................... 224
9.2.3.5 NAS-PDU ................................................................. 224
9.2.3.6 S-TMSI ................................................................. 225
9.2.3.7 TAC ................................................................. 225
9.2.3.8 PLMN Identity ............................................................... 225
9.2.3.9 GUMMEI .............................................................. 225
9.2.3.10 UE Identity Index value .................................................... 225
9.2.3.11 IMSI ................................................................. 226
9.2.3.12 MMEC ................................................................. 226
9.2.3.13 UE Paging Identity ......................................................... 226
9.2.3.14 DL Forwarding .............................................................. 226
9.2.3.15 Direct Forwarding Path Availability ................................... 227
9.2.3.16 TAI ................................................................. 227
9.2.3.17 Relative MME Capacity ................................................... 227
9.2.3.18 UE S1AP ID pair ........................................................... 227
9.2.3.19 Overload Response .......................................................... 227
9.2.3.20 Overload Action .............................................................. 227
9.2.3.21 CS Fallback Indicator ....................................................... 228
9.2.3.22 CN Domain ................................................................. 228
9.2.3.23 RIM Transfer ............................................................... 228
9.2.3.24 RIM Information ........................................................... 228
9.2.3.25 RIM Routing Address ..................................................... 228
9.2.3.26 SON Configuration Transfer ............................................ 229
9.2.3.26a EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer
9.2.3.27 SON Information
9.2.3.28 SON Information Reply
9.2.3.29 X2 TNL Configuration Info
9.2.3.30 NAS Security Parameters from E-UTRAN
9.2.3.31 NAS Security Parameters to E-UTRAN
9.2.3.32 LPPa-PDU
9.2.3.33 Routing ID
9.2.3.34 Time Synchronisation Info
9.2.3.35 Void
9.2.3.36 Traffic Load Reduction Indication
9.2.3.37 Additional CS Fallback Indicator
9.2.3.38 Masked IMEISV
9.2.3.39 SON Information Report
9.2.3.40 RLF Report Information
9.2.3.41 Muting Pattern Information
9.2.3.42 Synchronisation Information
9.2.3.43 Listening Subframe Pattern
9.2.3.44 MME Group ID
9.2.3.45 Additional GUTI
9.2.3.46 Extended UE Identity Index Value
9.2.3.47 NB-IoT UE Identity Index Value
9.2.3.48 DL NAS PDU Delivey Request
9.2.3.49 DL CP Security Information
9.2.3.50 UL CP Security Information
9.2.3.51 UE Capability Info Request
9.2.3.52 5GS TAI
9.2.3.53 5GS TAC
9.2.3.54 End Indication
9.2.3.55 Pending Data Indication
9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)
9.3.0 General
9.3.1 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use
9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions
9.3.3 PDU Definitions
9.3.4 Information Element Definitions
9.3.5 Common Definitions
9.3.6 Constant Definitions
9.3.7 Container Definitions
9.4 Message Transfer Syntax
9.5 Timers

10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data
10.1 General
10.2 Transfer Syntax Error
10.3 Abstract Syntax Error
10.3.1 General
10.3.2 Criticality Information
10.3.3 Presence Information
10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group
10.3.4.1 Procedure Code
10.3.4.1A Type of Message
10.3.4.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message
10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group
10.3.6 IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present
10.4 Logical Error
10.5 Exceptions
10.6 Handling of AP ID

Annex A (informative): S1AP Transparent containers content

Annex B (normative): IEs for SON Transfer
B.1 Tabular definition
B.1.1 SON Transfer Application Identity
B.1.2 SON Transfer Request Container
B.1.3 SON Transfer Response Container
B.1.4 SON Transfer Cause
B.1.5 Cell Load Reporting Response
B.1.6 E-UTRAN Cell Load Reporting Response
B.1.7 Multi-Cell Load Reporting Request
B.1.8 IRAT Cell ID
B.1.9 Multi-Cell Load Reporting Response
B.1.10 Cell Load Reporting Cause
B.1.11 Event-Triggered Cell Load Reporting Request
B.1.12 Event-triggered Cell Load Reporting Response
B.1.13 HO Report
B.1.14 Cell Activation Request
B.1.15 Cell Activation Response
B.1.16 Cell State Indication
B.1.17 Failure Event Report
B.1.18 eHRPD Sector ID
B.1.19 eHRPD Sector Load Reporting Response
B.1.20 eHRPD Composite Available Capacity
B.1.21 eHRPD Sector Capacity Class Value
B.1.22 eHRPD Capacity Value
B.1.23 Candidate PCI

B.2 ASN.1 definition

Annex C (informative): Processing of Transparent Containers at the MME

Annex D (informative): Change history

History
Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit
  1 presented to TSG for information;
  2 presented to TSG for approval;
  3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e., technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.
1 Scope

The present document specifies the E-UTRAN radio network layer signalling protocol for the S1 interface. The S1 Application Protocol (S1AP) supports the functions of S1 interface by signalling procedures defined in this document. S1AP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 36.401 [2] and TS 36.410 [3].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document in the same Release as the present document.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[7] Void
[10] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Trace control and configuration management".
[13] 3GPP TS 23.203: "Policy and charging control architecture"
[17] 3GPP TS 23.272: "Circuit Switched Fallback in Evolved Packet System; Stage 2".
[18] 3GPP TS 48.018: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); BSS GPRS Protocol (BSSGP)".
[19] 3GPP TS 25.413: "UTRAN Iu interface RANAP signalling".
3GPP TS 36.304: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA), User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".

3GPP TS 23.003: "Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals; Numbering, addressing and identification".

3GPP TS 36.423: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 Application Protocol (X2AP)".

3GPP TS 48.008: "Mobile Switching Centre-Base Station Station (MSC-BSS) interface; Layer 3 specification".

3GPP TS 24.301: "Non-Access Stratum (NAS) protocol for Evolved Packet System (EPS); Stage 3".

3GPP2 A.S0008-C: "Interoperability Specification (IOS) for High Rate Packet Data (HRPD) Radio Access Network Interfaces with Session Control in the Access Network".

3GPP TS 36.213: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer procedures".

3GPP2 C.S0024-B: "cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification".

3GPP TS 22.220: "Service requirements for Home Node Bs and Home eNode Bs".

3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".

3GPP TS 48.016: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Base Station System (BSS) - Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) interface; Network service".

3GPP TS 37.320: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT); Overall description; Stage 2".

3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U)".

3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface Layer 3 specification; Core network protocols; Stage 3".

3GPP TS 36.455: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); LTE Positioning Protocol A (LPPa)".

3GPP TS 29.060: "GPRS Tunnelling Protocol (GTP) across the Gn and Gp interface".

3GPP TS 29.274: "Evolved Packet System (EPS); Evolved General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol for Control plane (GTPv2-C); Stage 3".

3GPP TS 23.139: "3GPP system – fixed broadband access network interworking".

3GPP TS 23.007: "Technical Specification Group Core Network Terminals; Restoration procedures".

3GPP TS 36.104: "Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

3GPP TR 25.921 (version 7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error handling".

3GPP TS 36.306: "User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".


3GPP TS 26.247: "Transparent end-to-end Packet-switched Streaming Service (PSS); Progressive Download and Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP (3GP-DASH)".

3GPP TS 38.413: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
[45] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
[47] 3GPP TS 37.340: "NR; Multi-connectivity; Overall description; Stage-2".
[48] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".
[50] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
[51] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".
3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

**ACL functionality**: A functionality controlling the access to network nodes. In case of Access Control Lists (ACL) functionality is applied in a network node the network node may only accept connections from other peer network nodes once the source addresses of the sending network node is already known in the target node.

**CSG Cell**: an E-UTRAN cell broadcasting a CSG indicator set to true and a CSG identity. This cell operates in Closed Access Mode as defined in TS 22.220 [28].

**DAPS Handover**: as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

**DCN-ID**: DCN identity identifies a specific dedicated core network (DCN).

**Dual Connectivity**: as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

**Elementary Procedure**: S1AP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between eNBs and the EPC. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several S1AP EPs together or together with EPs from other interfaces is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 23.401 [11] and TS 36.300 [14]).

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1**: Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).
- **Class 2**: Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

**Successful**:
- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

**Unsuccessful**:
- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

**Successful and Unsuccessful**:
- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

**eNB UE S1AP ID**: as defined in TS 36.401 [2].

**Hybrid Cell**: an E-UTRAN cell broadcasting a CSG indicator set to false and a CSG identity. This cell operates in Hybrid Access Mode as defined in TS 22.220 [28].

**MME UE S1AP ID**: as defined in TS 36.401 [2].

**E-RAB**: as defined in TS 36.401 [2].
NOTE 1: The E-RAB is either a default E-RAB or a dedicated E-RAB.

**E-RAB ID**: the E-RAB ID uniquely identifies an E-RAB for one UE.

NOTE 2: The E-RAB ID remains unique for the UE even if the UE-associated logical S1-connection is released during periods of user inactivity.

**Data Radio Bearer**: the Data Radio bearer transports the packets of an E-RAB between a UE and an eNB. There is a one-to-one mapping between the E-RAB and the Data Radio Bearer.

**Secondary Cell Group**: as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

**UE-associated signalling**: When S1-AP messages associated to one UE uses the UE-associated logical S1-connection for association of the message to the UE in eNB and EPC.

**UE-associated logical S1-connection**: The UE-associated logical S1-connection uses the identities *MME UE SIAP ID* and *eNB UE SIAP ID* according to definition in TS 23.401 [11]. For a received UE associated S1-AP message the MME identifies the associated UE based on the *MME UE SIAP ID* IE and the eNB identifies the associated UE based on the *eNB UE SIAP ID* IE. The UE-associated logical S1-connection may exist before the S1 UE context is setup in eNB.

### 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACL</td>
<td>Access Control List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPI</td>
<td>Additional RRM Policy Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF</td>
<td>Broadband Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO</td>
<td>Cell Change Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA</td>
<td>Code Division Multiple Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID</td>
<td>Cell-ID (positioning method)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CloT</td>
<td>Cellular Internet of Things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Circuit Switched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG</td>
<td>Closed Subscriber Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Core Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAPS</td>
<td>Dual Active Protocol Stacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCN</td>
<td>Dedicated Core Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL</td>
<td>Downlink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eAN</td>
<td>evolved Access Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECGI</td>
<td>E-UTRAN Cell Global Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-CID</td>
<td>Enhanced Cell-ID (positioning method)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD</td>
<td>evolved High Rate Packet Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB</td>
<td>E-UTRAN NodeB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-DC</td>
<td>E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>Elementary Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>Evolved Packet System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB</td>
<td>E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-SMLC</td>
<td>Evolved Serving Mobile Location Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN</td>
<td>Evolved UTRAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBR</td>
<td>Guaranteed Bit Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNSS</td>
<td>Global Navigation Satellite System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI</td>
<td>Globally Unique MME Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTP</td>
<td>GPRS Tunnelling Protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFN</td>
<td>Hyper Frame Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPD</td>
<td>High Rate Packet Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAB</td>
<td>Integrated Access and Backhaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Information Element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMEISV</td>
<td>International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IoT</td>
<td>Internet of Things</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

  1) Functionality which “shall” be executed
The procedure text indicates that the receiving node “shall” perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

2) Functionality which “shall, if supported” be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node “shall, if supported,” perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including Criticality Diagnostics IE, see clause 10.

### 4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

### 4.3 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word “procedure”, e.g., E-RAB procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word “message”, e.g., MESSAGE NAME message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE</td>
<td>When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the Information Element Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation “IE”, e.g., Information Element IE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value of an IE</td>
<td>When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the “Value” is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g., “Value”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 S1AP Services

S1AP provides the signalling service between E-UTRAN and the evolved packet core (EPC) that is required to fulfil the S1AP functions described in clause 7. S1AP services are divided into two groups:

- **Non UE-associated services:** They are related to the whole S1 interface instance between the eNB and MME utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.

- **UE-associated services:** They are related to one UE. S1AP functions that provide these services are associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question.
6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of S1AP messages. S1AP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.
7 Functions of S1AP

The S1AP protocol has the following functions:

- **E-RAB management function**: This overall functionality is responsible for setting up, modifying and releasing E-RABs, which are triggered by the MME. The release and modification of E-RABs may be triggered by the eNB as well.

- **Initial Context Transfer function**: This functionality is used to establish an S1UE context in the eNB, to setup the default IP connectivity, to setup one or more E-RAB(s) if requested by the MME, and to transfer NAS signalling related information to the eNB if needed.

- **UE Capability Info Indication function**: This functionality is used to provide the UE Capability Info when received from the UE to the MME.

- **Mobility Functions for UEs in LTE_ACTIVE in order to enable**
  - a change of eNBs within SAE/LTE (Inter MME/Serving SAE-GW Handovers) via the S1 interface (with EPC involvement).
  - a change of RAN nodes between different RATs (Inter-3GPP-RAT Handovers) via the S1 interface (with EPC involvement).

- **Paging**: This functionality provides the EPC with the capability to page the UE.

- **S1 interface management functions comprise the**:
  - Reset functionality to ensure a well defined initialisation on the S1 interface.
  - Error Indication functionality to allow a proper error reporting/handling in cases where no failure messages are defined.
  - Overload function to indicate the load situation in the control plane of the S1 interface.
  - Load balancing function to ensure equally loaded MMEs within an MME pool area
  - S1 Setup functionality for initial S1 interface setup for providing configuration information
  - eNB and MME Configuration Update functions are to update application level configuration data needed for the eNB and MME to interoperate correctly on the S1 interface.

- **NAS Signalling transport function between the UE and the MME is used**:
  - to transfer and reroute NAS signalling related information and to establish the S1 UE context in the eNB.
  - to transfer NAS signalling related information when the S1 UE context in the eNB is already established.

- **S1 UE context Release function**: This functionality is responsible to manage the release of UE specific context in the eNB and the MME.

- **UE Context Modification function**: This functionality allows to modify the established UE Context partly.

- **UE Context Resumption function**: This functionality allows keeping the UE Context in the eNB for a UE in RRC_IDLE that has been enabled to use User Plane EPS Optimization (see TS 23.401 [11]) and to resume the RRC connection without the need to re-establish the UE Context.

- **Status Transfer**: This functionality transfers PDCP SN Status information from source eNB to target eNB in support of in-sequence delivery and duplication avoidance for intra LTE handover.

- **Trace function**: This functionality is to control a trace session recording for a UE in ECM_CONNECTED or to control an MDT session transferring MDT measurements collected by the UE.

- **Location Reporting**: This functionality allows MME to be aware of the UE’s current location.

- **LPPa Signalling transport**: This functionality transfers LPPa messages between eNB and E-SMLC over the S1 interface.
- S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling function: This functionality is to carry CDMA2000 signalling between UE and CDMA2000 RAT over the S1 Interface.

- Warning message transmission function: This functionality provides the means to start and overwrite the broadcasting of warning message.

- RAN Information Management (RIM) function: This functionality allows the request and transfer of RAN information (e.g., GERAN system information) between two RAN nodes via the core network.

- Configuration Transfer function: This functionality allows the request and transfer of RAN configuration information (e.g., SON information) between two RAN nodes via the core network.

- UE Radio Capability Match function. The functionality enables the eNB to derive and provide an indication to the MME whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for voice continuity.

- PWS Restart Indication function. The functionality enables the eNB to inform the MME that PWS information for some or all cells of the eNB are available for reloading from the CBC if needed.

- PWS Failure Indication function. The functionality enables the eNB to inform the MME that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the eNB has failed.

- Connection Establishment Indication function. The functionality enables the MME to complete the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection.

- Retrieve UE Information function. The functionality enables the eNB to request UE information from the MME.

- UE Information Transfer function. The functionality enables the MME to transfer UE information to the eNB.

- CP Relocation function. The functionality enables the initiation of the UE-associated logical S1-connection for a NB-IOT UE using Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation following a re-establishment request.


- QMC function. The functionality enables the eNB to collect QoE measurements from the UE.
### 8 S1AP Procedures

#### 8.1 List of S1AP Elementary procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

**Table 1: Class 1 procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elementary Procedure</th>
<th>Initiating Message</th>
<th>Successful Outcome Response message</th>
<th>Unsuccessful Outcome Response message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handover Preparation</td>
<td>HANOVER REQUIRED</td>
<td>HANOVER COMMAND</td>
<td>HANOVER PREPARATION FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Resource Allocation</td>
<td>PATH SWITCH REQUEST</td>
<td>PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Cancellation</td>
<td>HANOVER CANCEL</td>
<td>HANOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>HANOVER CANCEL FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Setup</td>
<td>E-RAB SETUP REQUEST</td>
<td>E-RAB SETUP COMMAND ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>E-RAB SETUP FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Modify</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFY FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Modification Indication</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM</td>
<td>E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Release</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Context Setup</td>
<td>INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST</td>
<td>INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE</td>
<td>INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>RESET ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>RESET ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Setup</td>
<td>S1 SETUP REQUEST</td>
<td>S1 SETUP RESPONSE</td>
<td>S1 SETUP FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Context Release</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Context Modification</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Configuration Update</td>
<td>ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE</td>
<td>ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Configuration Update</td>
<td>MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE</td>
<td>MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write-Replace Warning</td>
<td>WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST</td>
<td>WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE</td>
<td>WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill</td>
<td>KILL REQUEST</td>
<td>KILL RESPONSE</td>
<td>KILL RESPONSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability Match</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH RESPONSE</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH RESPONSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Context Modification Indication</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Context Suspend</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Context Resume</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID Mapping</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE</td>
<td>UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2: Class 2 procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elementary Procedure</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handover Notification</td>
<td>HANDOVER NOTIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Release Indication</td>
<td>E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging</td>
<td>PAGING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial UE Message</td>
<td>INITIAL UE MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downlink NAS Transport</td>
<td>DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uplink NAS Transport</td>
<td>UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS non delivery indication</td>
<td>NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Indication</td>
<td>ERROR INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Context Release Request</td>
<td>UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DownlinkS1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling</td>
<td>DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uplink S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling</td>
<td>UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Capability Info Indication</td>
<td>UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Status Transfer</td>
<td>eNB STATUS TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Status Transfer</td>
<td>MME STATUS TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deactivate Trace</td>
<td>DEACTIVATE TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Start</td>
<td>TRACE START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Failure Indication</td>
<td>TRACE FAILURE INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Reporting Control</td>
<td>LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Reporting Failure Indication</td>
<td>LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Report</td>
<td>LOCATION REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload Start</td>
<td>OVERLOAD START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload Stop</td>
<td>OVERLOAD STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Direct Information Transfer</td>
<td>eNB DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Direct Information Transfer</td>
<td>MME DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Configuration Transfer</td>
<td>eNB CONFIGURATION TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Configuration Transfer</td>
<td>MME CONFIGURATION TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Traffic Trace</td>
<td>CELL TRAFFIC TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downlink UE Associated LPPa Transport</td>
<td>DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uplink UE Associated LPPa Transport</td>
<td>UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downlink Non UE Associated LPPa Transport</td>
<td>DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uplink Non UE Associated LPPa Transport</td>
<td>UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWS Restart Indication</td>
<td>PWS RESTART INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reroute NAS Request</td>
<td>REROUTE NAS REQUEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWS Failure Indication</td>
<td>PWS FAILURE INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection Establishment Indication</td>
<td>CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS Delivery Indication</td>
<td>NAS DELIVERY INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve UE Information</td>
<td>RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Information Transfer</td>
<td>UE INFORMATION TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB CP Relocation Indication</td>
<td>eNB CP RELOCATION INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME CP Relocation Indication</td>
<td>MME CP RELOCATION INDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Data Usage Report</td>
<td>SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Success</td>
<td>HANDOVER SUCCESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Early Status Transfer</td>
<td>eNB EARLY STATUS TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Early Status Transfer</td>
<td>MME EARLY STATUS TRANSFER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following applies concerning interference between Elementary Procedures:

- The Reset procedure takes precedence over all other EPs.
The UE Context Release procedure takes precedence over all other EPs that are using the UE-associated signalling.

### 8.2 E-RAB Management procedures

#### 8.2.1 E-RAB Setup

##### 8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the E-RAB Setup procedure is to assign resources on Uu and S1 for one or several E-RABs and to setup corresponding Data Radio Bearers for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

##### 8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.2.1.2-1: E-RAB Setup procedure. Successful operation.](image)

The MME initiates the procedure by sending an E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message to the eNB.

- The E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the information required by the eNB to build the E-RAB configuration consisting of at least one E-RAB and for each E-RAB to setup include an *E-RAB to be Setup Item* IE.

Upon reception of the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message, and if resources are available for the requested configuration, the eNB shall execute the requested E-RAB configuration. For each E-RAB and based on the *E-RAB level QoS parameters* IE the eNB shall establish a Data Radio Bearer and allocate the required resources on Uu. The eNB shall pass the *NAS-PDU* IE and the value contained in the *E-RAB ID* IE received for the E-RAB for each established Data Radio Bearer to the UE. The eNB does not send the NAS PDUs associated to the failed Data radio bearers to the UE. The eNB shall allocate the required resources on S1 for the E-RABs requested to be established.

If the *Correlation ID* IE is included in the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message towards the eNB with L-GW function for LIPA operation, then the eNB shall use this information for LIPA operation for the concerned E-RAB.

If the *SIPTO Correlation ID* IE is included in the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message towards the eNB with L-GW function for SIPTO@LN operation, then the eNB shall use this information for SIPTO@LN operation for the concerned E-RAB.

If the *Bearer Type* IE is included in the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message and is set to "non IP", then the eNB shall not perform IP header compression for the concerned E-RAB.

If the *Ethernet Type* IE is included in the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message and is set to "True", then the eNB shall, if supported, take this into account to perform header compression appropriately for the concerned E-RAB.

The E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message may contain

- the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST the eNB shall
replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context;

- use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.

If the **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is not contained in the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall use the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate which is stored in the UE context.

The eNB shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the **Allocation and Retention Priority** IE (priority level and pre-emption indicators) and the resource situation as follows:

- The eNB shall consider the priority level of the requested E-RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.

- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (individually or in combination) be used to determine whether the E-RAB setup has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested E-RAB is marked as “may trigger pre-emption” and the resource situation requires so, the eNB may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority E-RAB which is marked as “pre-emptable”. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure are operator-dependent, the pre-emption indicators shall be treated as follows:

  1. The values of the last received **Pre-emption Vulnerability** IE and **Priority Level** IE shall prevail.

  2. If the **Pre-emption Capability** IE is set to “may trigger pre-emption”, then this allocation request may trigger the pre-emption procedure.

  3. If the **Pre-emption Capability** IE is set to “shall not trigger pre-emption”, then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption procedure.

  4. If the **Pre-emption Vulnerability** IE is set to “pre-emptable”, then this E-RAB shall be included in the pre-emption process.

  5. If the **Pre-emption Vulnerability** IE is set to “not pre-emptable”, then this E-RAB shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

  6. If the **Priority Level** IE is set to “no priority” the given values for the **Pre-emption Capability** IE and **Pre-emption Vulnerability** IE shall not be considered. Instead the values “shall not trigger pre-emption” and “not pre-emptable” shall prevail.

- The E-UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

  1. E-UTRAN shall only pre-empt E-RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

  2. The pre-emption may be done for E-RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

The eNB shall report to the MME, in the E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested E-RABs.

- A list of E-RABs which are successfully established shall be included in the **E-RAB Setup List** IE.

- A list of E-RABs which failed to be established, if any, shall be included in the **E-RAB Failed to Setup List** IE.

In case of the establishment of an E-RAB the EPC must be prepared to receive user data before the E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE message has been received.

When the eNB reports unsuccessful establishment of an E-RAB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the MME to know the reason for an unsuccessful establishment, e.g., “Radio resources not available”, “Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure”.

**Interactions with Handover Preparation procedure:**

If a handover becomes necessary during E-RAB Setup, the eNB may interrupt the ongoing E-RAB Setup procedure and initiate the Handover Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The eNB shall send the E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE message in which the eNB shall indicate, if necessary

   - all the E-RABs fail with an appropriate cause value, e.g., "S1 intra system Handover triggered", “S1 inter system Handover triggered” or “X2 Handover triggered".
2. The eNB shall trigger the handover procedure.

8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives a E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message containing a E-RAB Level QoS Parameters IE which contains a QCI IE indicating a GBR bearer (as defined in TS 23.203 [13]), and which does not contain the GBR QoS Information IE, the eNB shall consider the establishment of the corresponding E-RAB as failed.

If the eNB receives an E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message containing several E-RAB ID IEs (in the E-RAB To Be Setup List IE) set to the same value, the eNB shall report the establishment of the corresponding E-RABs as failed in the E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE with the appropriate cause value, e.g., “Multiple E-RAB ID instances”.

If the eNB receives an E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message containing a E-RAB ID IE (in the E-RAB To Be Setup List IE) set to the value that identifies an active E-RAB (established before the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message was received), the eNB shall report the establishment of the new E-RAB as failed in the E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE with the appropriate cause value, e.g., “Multiple E-RAB ID instances”.

If the eNB receives an E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message containing both the Correlation ID and the SIPTO Correlation ID IEs for the same E-RAB, the eNB shall consider the establishment of the corresponding E-RAB as failed.

8.2.2 E-RAB Modify

8.2.2.1 General

The purpose of the E-RAB Modify procedure is to enable modifications of already established E-RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending an E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message to the eNB.

- The E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message shall contain the information required by the eNB to modify one or several E-RABs of the existing E-RAB configuration.

Information shall be present in the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message only when any previously set value for the E-RAB configuration is requested to be modified.

Upon reception of the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message, and if resources are available for the requested target configuration, the eNB shall execute the modification of the requested E-RAB configuration. For each E-RAB that shall be modified and for which the Transport Information IE is not included and based on the new E-RAB level QoS parameters IE the eNB shall modify the Data Radio Bearer configuration and change allocation of resources on Uu according to the new resource request. The eNB shall pass the NAS-PDU IE received for the E-RAB to the UE when
modifying the Data Radio Bearer configuration. The eNB does not send the NAS PDUs associated to the failed Data radio bearers to the UE. The eNB shall change allocation of resources on S1 according to the new resource request.

If the E-UTRAN failed to modify an E-RAB the E-UTRAN shall keep the E-RAB configuration as it was configured prior the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST.

The E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message may contain the
- the **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE,
- the **Secondary RAT Data Usage Request** IE.

If the **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is included in the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST, the eNB shall
- replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context;
- use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.

If the **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is not contained in the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message, the eNB shall use the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate which is stored in the UE context.

The modification of resources according to the values of the **Allocation and Retention Priority** IE shall follow the principles described for the E-RAB Setup procedure.

If the **Transport Information** IE is included in the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message, the eNB shall use the included information as the new S-GW address and uplink packet destination for the relevant E-RAB as defined in TS 23.401 [11], and it shall ignore the **E-RAB Level QoS Parameters** and **NAS-PDU** IEs for the same E-RAB.

The eNB shall report to the MME, in the E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested E-RABs to be modified.
- A list of E-RABs which are successfully modified shall be included in the **E-RAB Modify List** IE.
- A list of E-RABs which failed to be modified, if any, shall be included in the **E-RAB Failed to Modify List** IE.

When the eNB reports unsuccessful modification of an E-RAB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the MME to know the reason for an unsuccessful modification, e.g., “Radio resources not available”, “Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure”.

In case of a modification of an E-RAB the EPC must be prepared to receive user data according to the modified E-RAB profile prior to the E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE message.

If the **Secondary RAT Data Usage Request** IE set to "requested" was included in the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message, and the eNB supports EN-DC, LAA, LWA or LWIP and has secondary RAT usage data to report, then the **Secondary RAT Usage Report List** IE shall be included in the E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE message.

**Interactions with Handover Preparation procedure:**

If a handover becomes necessary during E-RAB modify, the eNB may interrupt the ongoing E-RAB Modify procedure and initiate the Handover Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The eNB shall send the E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE message in which the eNB shall indicate, if necessary
   - all the E-RABs fail with an appropriate cause value, e.g., “S1 intra system Handover triggered”, “S1 inter system Handover triggered” or “X2 Handover triggered”.

2. The eNB shall trigger the handover procedure.

**8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation**

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.
8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives a E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message containing a *E-RAB Level QoS Parameters* IE which contains a *QCI* IE indicating a GBR bearer (as defined in TS 23.203 [13]) for a E-RAB previously configured as a non-GBR bearer (as defined in TS 23.203 [13]), and which does not contain the *GBR QoS Information* IE, the eNB shall consider the modification of the corresponding E-RAB as failed.

If the eNB receives an E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message containing several *E-RAB ID* IEs (in the *E-RAB to be Modified List* IE) set to the same value, the eNB shall report the modification of the corresponding E-RABs as failed in the E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE with the appropriate cause value, e.g., “Multiple E-RAB ID instances”.

If the eNB receives an E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message containing some *E-RAB ID* IEs that eNB does not recognize, the eNB shall report the corresponding invalid E-RABs as failed in the E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE with the appropriate cause value, e.g., “Unknown E-RAB ID”.

8.2.3 E-RAB Release

8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the E-RAB Release procedure is to enable the release of already established E-RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

8.2.3.2.1 E-RAB Release – MME initiated

![Figure 8.2.3.2.1-1: E-RAB Release procedure. Successful operation.](image)

The MME initiates the procedure by sending an E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message.

The E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message shall contain the information required by the eNB to release at least one E-RAB in the *E-RAB To Be Released List* IE. If a *NAS-PDU* IE is contained in the message, the eNB shall pass it to the UE.

Upon reception of the E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message the eNB shall execute the release of the requested E-RABs. For each E-RAB to be released the eNB shall release the corresponding Data Radio Bearer and release the allocated resources on Uu. The eNB shall pass the value contained in the *E-RAB ID* IE received for the E-RAB to the radio interface protocol for each Data Radio Bearer to be released. The eNB shall release allocated resources on S1 for the E-RABs requested to be released.

The E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message may contain

- the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND the eNB shall

- replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context; the eNB shall use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.
If the **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is not contained in the E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message, the eNB shall use the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate which is stored in the UE context.

The eNB shall report to the MME, in the E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message, the result for all the E-RABs to be released.

- A list of E-RABs which are released successfully shall be included in the **E-RAB Release List** IE.
- A list of E-RABs which failed to be released, if any, shall be included in the **E-RAB Failed to Release List** IE.

The eNB shall be prepared to receive an E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message on an established UE-associated logical S1-connection containing an **E-RAB Release List** IE at any time and shall always reply to it with an E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message.

The eNB shall, if supported, report in the E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message location information of the UE in the **User Location Information** IE.

After sending an E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message containing an E-RAB ID within the **E-RAB Release List** IE, the eNB shall be prepared to receive an E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message requesting establishment of an E-RAB with this E-RAB ID.

If the **User Location Information** IE is included in the E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the **Secondary RAT Usage Report List** IE is included in the E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

### 8.2.3.2.2 E-RAB Release Indication – eNB initiated

**Figure 8.2.3.2.2-1: E-RAB Release INDICATION procedure. Successful operation.**

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending an E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message towards the MME.

The E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message shall contain at least one E-RAB released at the eNB, in the **E-RAB Released List** IE.

The eNB shall, if supported, report in the E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message location information of the UE in the **User Location Information** IE.

Upon reception of the E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message the MME shall normally initiate the appropriate release procedure on the core network side for the E-RABs identified in the E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message.

If the **User Location Information** IE is included in the E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the **Secondary RAT Usage Report List** IE is included in the E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

**Interaction with UE Context Release Request procedure:**

If the eNB wants to remove all remaining E-RABs, e.g., for user inactivity, the UE Context Release Request procedure shall be used instead.
8.2.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives an E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message containing multiple E-RAB ID IEs (in the E-RAB To Be Released List IE) set to the same value, the eNB shall initiate the release of one corresponding E-RAB and ignore the duplication of the instances of the selected corresponding E-RABs.

If the MME receives an E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION message containing multiple E-RAB ID IEs (in the E-RAB Released List IE) set to the same value, the MME shall initiate the release of one corresponding E-RAB and ignore the duplication of the instances of the selected corresponding E-RABs.

If the eNB receives an E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message containing some E-RAB ID IEs that eNB does not recognize, the eNB shall report the corresponding invalid E-RABs as failed in the E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE message with the appropriate cause, e.g., “Unknown E-RAB ID”.

8.2.4 E-RAB Modification Indication

8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the E-RAB Modification Indication procedure is to enable the eNB to request modifications of already established E-RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending an E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message to the MME.

The Transport Layer Address IE and DL GTP TEID IE included in the E-RAB To Be Modified Item IEs IE in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message shall be considered by the MME as the new DL address of the E-RABs. The Transport Layer Address IE and DL GTP TEID IE included in the E-RAB Not To Be Modified Item IEs IE in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message shall be considered by the MME as the E-RABs with unchanged DL address.

If the Secondary RAT Usage Report List IE is included in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

The E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM message shall contain the result for all the E-RABs that were requested to be modified according to the E-RAB To Be Modified Item IEs IE of the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message as follows:

- A list of E-RABs which are successfully modified shall be included in the E-RAB Modify List IE.
- A list of E-RABs which failed to be modified, if any, shall be included in the E-RAB Failed to Modify List IE.
- A list of E-RABs which are to be released, if any, shall be included in the E-RAB To Be Released List IE.

If the E-RAB Failed to Modify List IE is received in the E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM message, the eNB shall either

- release all corresponding E-UTRA and E-UTRAN resources for the concerned E-RAB or
- keep the previous transport information before sending the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message unchanged for the concerned E-RAB.

If the E-RAB To Be Released List IE is received in the E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM message, the eNB shall release all corresponding E-UTRA and E-UTRAN resources for the concerned E-RAB.

If the CSG Membership Info IE is included in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall use the information for CSG membership verification as specified in TS 36.300 [14] and provide the result of the membership verification in the CSG Membership Status IE contained in the E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

If PLMN Identity IE is received in the CSG Membership Info IE in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall use it for CSG membership verification as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

When the MME reports unsuccessful modification of an E-RAB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the eNB to know the reason for an unsuccessful modification.

If the Tunnel Information for BBF IE is received in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall, if supported, use it in the core network as specified in TS 23.139 [37].

If the User Location Information IE is included in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

**Interactions with E-RAB Setup procedure or E-RAB Modify procedure:**

If the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message is received by the MME during an ongoing E-RAB Setup procedure or an ongoing E-RAB Modify procedure, the MME shall proceed with the E-RAB Modification Indication procedure.

**8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation**

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

**8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions**

**Interaction with UE Context Release Request procedure:**

If the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message does not contain all the E-RABs previously included in the UE Context, the MME shall trigger the UE Context Release procedure.

If the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message contains several E-RAB ID IE sets to the same value, the MME shall trigger the UE Context Release procedure.

If the CSG Membership Info IE in the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message does not contain the Cell Access Mode IE set to "hybrid", the MME shall trigger the UE Context Release procedure.

**8.3 Context Management procedures**

**8.3.1 Initial Context Setup**

**8.3.1.1 General**

The purpose of the Initial Context Setup procedure is to establish the necessary overall initial UE Context including E-RAB context, the Security Key, Handover Restriction List, UE Radio capability and UE Security Capabilities etc. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.
8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

In case of the establishment of an E-RAB the EPC must be prepared to receive user data before the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message has been received by the MME. If no UE-associated logical S1-connection exists, the UE-associated logical S1-connection shall be established at reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message.

The INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall contain within the E-RAB to be Setup List IE the information required by the eNB to build the new E-RAB configuration consisting of at least one additional E-RAB.

The E-RAB to be Setup Item IE may contain:
- the NAS-PDU IE,
- the Correlation ID IE in case of LIPA operation,
- the SIPTO Correlation ID IE in case of SIPTO@LN operation,
- the Bearer Type IE.

The INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message may contain
- the Trace Activation IE.
- the Handover Restriction List IE, which may contain roaming or access restrictions.
- the UE Radio Capability IE.
- the Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority IE.
- the Additional RRM Policy Index IE.
- the CS Fallback Indicator IE.
- the SRVCC Operation Possible IE.
- the CSG Membership Status IE.
- the Registered LAI IE.
- the GUMMEI IE, which indicates the MME serving the UE, and shall only be present according to subclauses 4.6.2 and 4.7.6.6 of TS 36.300 [14].
- the MME UE S1AP ID 2 IE, which indicates the MME UE S1AP ID assigned by the MME, and shall only be present according to subclause 4.6.2 of TS 36.300 [14].
- the Management Based MDT Allowed IE.
- the Management Based MDT PLMN List IE.
- the Additional CS Fallback Indicator IE.
- the **Masked IMEISV** IE.
- the **Expected UE Behaviour** IE.
- the **ProSe Authorized** IE.
- the **UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator** IE.
- the **V2X Services Authorized** IE.
- the **UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE.
- the **NR UE Security Capabilities** IE.
- the **Aerial UE subscription information** IE.
- the **Pending Data Indication** IE.
- the **IAB Authorized** IE.
- the **NR V2X Services Authorized** IE.
- the **NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE.
- the **PC5 QoS Parameters** IE.

The INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the **Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority** IE, if available in the MME.

If the **Correlation ID** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message towards the eNB with L-GW function, then the eNB shall use this information for LIPA operation for the concerned E-RAB.

If the **SIPTO Correlation ID** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message towards the eNB with L-GW function for SIPTO@LN operation, then the eNB shall use this information for SIPTO@LN operation for the concerned E-RAB.

If the **Bearer Type** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and is set to "non IP", then the eNB shall not perform IP header compression for the concerned E-RAB.

If the **Ethernet Type** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and is set to "True", then the eNB shall, if supported, take this into account to perform header compression appropriately for the concerned E-RAB.

If the **Masked IMEISV** IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST the target eNB shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

If the **Expected UE Behaviour** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information and may use it to determine the RRC connection time.

Upon receipt of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the eNB shall

- attempt to execute the requested E-RAB configuration.
- store the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.
- pass the value contained in the **E-RAB ID** IE and the **NAS-PDU** IE received for the E-RAB for each established Data radio bearer to the radio interface protocol. The eNB shall not send the NAS PDUs associated to the failed Data radio bearers to the UE.
- store the received Handover Restriction List in the UE context.
- store the received UE Radio Capability in the UE context.
- store the received Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].
- if supported, store the received *Additional RRM Policy Index* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

- store the received SRVCC Operation Possible in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.216 [9].

- store the received UE Security Capabilities in the UE context.

- store the received Security Key in the UE context, take it into use and associate it with the initial value of NCC as defined in TS 33.401 [15].

- store the received CSG Membership Status, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received Management Based MDT Allowed information, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received Management Based MDT PLMN List information, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received ProSe Authorization information, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received V2X Services Authorization information, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if supported, in the UE context, and use it for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for V2X services.

- store the received IAB Authorization Information, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received NR V2X Services Authorization information, if supported, in the UE context.

- store the received NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if supported, in the UE context, and use it for the concerned UE’s NR sidelink communication as specified in TS 23.285 [49].

For the Initial Context Setup an initial value for the Next Hop Chaining Count is stored in the UE context.

The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE shall follow the principles described for the E-RAB Setup procedure.

The eNB shall use the information in the *Handover Restriction List* IE if present in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the eNB provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE, except if the *CS Fallback Indicator* IE is set to “CS Fallback High Priority” and the *Additional CS Fallback Indicator* IE is not present in which case the eNB may use the information in the *Handover Restriction List* IE;

- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation.

If the *Handover Restriction List* IE is not contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE. The eNB shall also consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE when:

- one of the setup E-RABs has a particular ARP value (TS 23.401 [11]);

- the *CS Fallback Indicator* IE is set to “CS Fallback High Priority” and the *Additional CS Fallback Indicator* IE is not present and, in case the *Handover Restriction List* IE is applied, no suitable target is found, in which case it shall process according to TS 23.272 [17];

- the *CS Fallback Indicator* IE is set to “CS Fallback High Priority” and the *Additional CS Fallback Indicator* IE is set to “no restriction”, in which case it shall process according to TS 23.272 [17].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message then the eNB shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [10]. In particular, the eNB shall, if supported:

- if the *Trace Activation* IE does not include the *MDT Configuration* IE, initiate the requested trace session as described in TS 32.422 [10];
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the MDT Activation IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, set to “Immediate MDT and Trace”, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [10];
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the MDT Activation IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, set to “Immediate MDT Only”, “Logged MDT only” or “Logged MBSFN MDT”, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [10] and the eNB shall ignore Interfaces To Trace IE, and Trace Depth IE.
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the MDT Location Information IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the Signalling based MDT PLMN List IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, the eNB may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the MBSFN-ResultToLog IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the MBSFN-AreaId IE in the MBSFN-ResultToLog IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the UE Application layer measurement configuration IE, initiate the requested trace session and QoE Measurement Collection function as described in TS 36.300 [14].
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the Bluetooth Measurement Configuration IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the WLAN Measurement Configuration IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].
- if the Trace Activation IE includes the MDT Configuration NR IE, store and forward the MDT Configuration NR IE to the SgNB, if the eNB has configured EN-DC for the UE.

If the CS Fallback Indicator IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, it indicates that the UE Context to be set-up is subject to CS Fallback. The eNB shall reply with the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message and then act as defined in TS 23.272 [17].

If the Registered LAI IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, it indicates that the eNB may take the Registered LAI IE into account when selecting the target cell or frequency and then act as defined in TS 23.272 [17].

If the UE Security Capabilities IE included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message only contains the EIA0 algorithm as defined in TS 33.401 [15] and if this EIA0 algorithm is defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the eNB (TS 33.401 [15]), the eNB shall take it into use and ignore the keys received in the Security Key IE.

If the GUMMEI IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for subsequent X2 handovers.

If the MME UE SIAP ID 2 IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for subsequent X2 handovers.

If the Management Based MDT Allowed IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall use it, if supported, together with information in the Management Based MDT PLMN List IE, if available in the UE context, to allow subsequent selection of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [10].

If the UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and is set to "supported", the eNB shall, if supported, consider that User Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.401 [11] is supported for the UE.

If the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the CE-Mode-B Restricted IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is not set to restricted and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to restricted, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].
If the **NR UE Security Capabilities** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 33.401 [15].

If the **Aerial UE subscription information** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the **Pending Data Indication** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the **Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.401 [11].

If the **UE Radio Capability ID** IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

The eNB shall report to the MME, in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the successful establishment of the security procedures with the UE, and, the result for all the requested E-RABs in the following way:

- A list of E-RABs which are successfully established shall be included in the E-RAB Setup List IE
- A list of E-RABs which failed to be established shall be included in the E-RAB Failed to Setup List IE.

When the eNB reports the unsuccessful establishment of an E-RAB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the MME to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment, e.g., “Radio resources not available”, “Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure”.

After sending the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the procedure is terminated in the eNB.

### 8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

![Diagram](image.png)

**Figure 8.3.1.3-1: Initial Context Setup procedure. Unsuccessful operation.**

If the eNB is not able to establish an S1 UE context, or cannot even establish one non GBR bearer it shall consider the procedure as failed and reply with the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

### 8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives an INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message containing a **E-RAB Level QoS Parameters** IE which contains a **QCI** IE indicating a GBR bearer (as defined in TS 23.203 [13]), and which does not contain the **GBR QoS Information** IE, the eNB shall consider the establishment of the corresponding E-RAB as failed.

If the eNB receives an INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message containing several **E-RAB ID** IEs (in the **E-RAB to Be Setup List** IE) set to the same value, the eNB shall consider the establishment of the corresponding E-RABs as failed.

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the **Encryption Algorithms** IE in the **UE Security Capabilities** IE, plus the mandated support of EEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.401 [15]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the eNB (TS 33.401 [15]), the eNB shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.
If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the Integrity Protection Algorithms IE in the UE Security Capabilities IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 algorithm in all UEs (TS 33.401 [15]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the eNB (TS 33.401 [15]), the eNB shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the CSG Membership Status IE is not included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and the cell accessed by the UE is a hybrid cell, the eNB shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the eNB receives an INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message containing both the Correlation ID and the SIPTO Correlation ID IEs for the same E-RAB, the eNB shall consider the establishment of the corresponding E-RAB as failed.

### 8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (eNB initiated)

#### 8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release Request procedure is to enable the eNB to request the MME to release the UE-associated logical S1-connection due to E-UTRAN generated reasons, e.g., “TX2relCOOverall Expire”. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.3.2.2-1: UE Context Release Request procedure. Successful operation.](image)

The eNB controlling a UE-associated logical S1-connection initiates the procedure by generating a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message towards the affected MME node.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the appropriate cause value, e.g., “User Inactivity”, “Radio Connection With UE Lost”, “CSG Subscription Expiry”, “CS Fallback triggered”, “Redirection towards 1X RTT”, “Inter-RAT Redirection”, “UE Not Available for PS Service”, “Release due to pre-emption”, for the requested UE-associated logical S1-connection release.

If the Secondary RAT Usage Report List IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

### Interactions with UE Context Release procedure:

The UE Context Release procedure should be initiated upon reception of a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message. If the UE was configured with EN-DC radio resources at the time UE Context Release Request procedure was triggered, and the PSCell information was available, the eNB shall store the PSCell information in the UE context.
8.3.3 UE Context Release (MME initiated)

8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release procedure is to enable the MME to order the release of the UE-associated logical connection due to various reasons, e.g., completion of a transaction between the UE and the EPC, or completion of successful handover, or completion of handover cancellation, or release of the old UE-associated logical S1-connection when two UE-associated logical S1-connections toward the same UE is detected after the UE has initiated the establishment of a new UE-associated logical S1-connection, or the UE is no longer allowed to access the CSG cell (i.e., the UE becomes a non-member of the currently used CSG cell). The procedure uses UE-associated S1 connection.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the eNB.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message shall contain the UE S1AP ID pair IE if available, otherwise the message shall contain the MME UE S1AP ID IE.

The MME provides the cause IE set to “Load Balancing TAU Required” in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message sent to the eNB for all load balancing and offload cases in the MME.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the eNB shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message. In case of eNB supporting L-GW function for LIPA and/or SIPTO@LN operation, the eNB shall also release any related tunnel resources. In case of successful handover, the eNB using L-GW function for SIPTO@LN operation shall also request using intra-node signalling the collocated L-GW to release the SIPTO@LN PDN connection as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

The eNB shall, if supported, report in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message location information of the UE in the User Location Information IE. If the PSCell Information IE is included in the User Location Information IE, it indicates the UE was configured with EN-DC radio resources at the eNB. Also, if the Time Since Secondary Node Release IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, it indicates the time elapsed since EN-DC operation in the eNB was stopped for the UE.

If the User Location Information IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Information on Recommended Cells and eNBs for Paging IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the MME shall, if supported, store it and may use it for subsequent paging.

If the Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the MME shall, if supported, store it and use it for subsequent paging.

If the Secondary RAT Usage Report List IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].
8.3.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the UE Context Release procedure is not initiated towards the eNB before the expiry of the timer $T_{S1\text{RELOCOverall}}$, the eNB shall request the MME to release the UE context.

If the UE returns to the eNB before the reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message or the expiry of the timer $T_{S1\text{RELOCOverall}}$, the eNB shall stop the $T_{S1\text{RELOCOverall}}$ and continue to serve the UE.

8.3.4 UE Context Modification

8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification procedure is to partly modify the established UE Context, e.g., with the Security Key or the Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.3.4.2-1: UE Context Modification procedure. Successful operation.](image)

The UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message may contain:

- the Security Key IE.
- the Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority IE.
- the Additional RRM Policy Index IE.
- the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE.
- the CS Fallback Indicator IE.
- the UE Security Capabilities IE.
- the CSG Membership Status IE.
- the Registered LAI IE.
- the Additional CS Fallback Indicator IE.
- the ProSe Authorized IE.
- the SRVCC Operation Possible IE.
- the SRVCC Operation Not Possible IE.
- the V2X Services Authorized IE.
- the UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE.
- the NR UE Security Capabilities IE.
- the Aerial UE subscription information IE.
- the IAB Authorized IE.
- the NR V2X Services Authorized IE.
- the NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE.
- the PC5 QoS Parameters IE.
- the UE Radio Capability ID IE.

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message the eNB shall

- store the received Security Key IE, take it into use and associate it with the initial value of NCC as defined in TS 33.401 [15]
- store the UE Security Capabilities IE and take them into use together with the received keys according to TS 33.401 [15].
- if supported, store the NR UE Security Capabilities IE and use it as defined in TS 33.401 [15]
- store the Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority IE and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].
- if supported, store the Additional RRM Policy Index IE and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].
- store the received IAB Authorized IE, if supported, in the UE context.

If the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message the eNB shall:

- replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context;
- use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.

If the CSG Membership Status IE is received in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall take the following action:

- If the cell that serves the UE is a hybrid cell, the eNB shall store the value contained in the CSG Membership Status IE and replace any previously stored membership status value by this new one. It shall then use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].
- If the cell that serves the UE is a CSG cell, and the CSG Membership Status IE is set to “not-member”, the eNB should initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer served by the CSG cell as defined in TS 36.300 [14].
- If the UE is in dual connectivity operation and the cell configured as SCG is a hybrid cell, the eNB shall inform the eNB serving the SCG of the updated CSG membership status.

If the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE is not contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall use the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate which is stored in the UE context.

If the CS Fallback Indicator IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it indicates that the concerned UE Context is subject to CS Fallback. The eNB shall reply with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message and then act as defined in TS 23.272 [17]. If the CS Fallback Indicator IE is set to “CS Fallback High Priority” and the Additional CS Fallback Indicator IE is not present and, in case the Handover Restriction List information that may exist in the UE context is applied, no suitable target is found, or if the CS Fallback Indicator IE is set to “no restriction”, the eNB shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE and process according to TS 23.272 [17].

If the Registered LAI IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it indicates that the eNB may take the Registered LAI IE into account when selecting the target cell or frequency and then act as defined in TS 23.272 [17].

If the ProSe Authorized IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, update its ProSe authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the ProSe Authorized IE includes one
or more IEs set to “not authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant ProSe service(s).

If the **SRVCC Operation Possible** IE is included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall store content of the received **SRVCC Operation Possible** IE in the UE context and, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.216 [9].

If the **SRVCC Operation Not Possible** IE is included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, remove the SRVCC Operation Possible information from the UE context.

If the **V2X Services Authorized** IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, update its V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the **V2X Services Authorized** IE includes one or more IEs set to “not authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the **UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for V2X services.

If the **Aerial UE subscription information** IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the **UE Radio Capability ID** IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

The eNB shall report, in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message to the MME the successful update of the UE context.

After sending the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the procedure is terminated in the eNB.

If the **NR V2X Services Authorized** IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, update its V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the **NR V2X Services Authorized** IE includes one or more IEs set to “not authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the **NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the **PC5 QoS Parameters** IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it for the concerned UE’s NR sidelink communication as specified in TS 23.285 [49].
8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

In case the UE context update cannot be performed successfully the eNB shall respond with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message to the MME with an appropriate cause value in the Cause IE.

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives both the CS Fallback Indicator IE and one of the security IEs (either the Security Key IE or the UE Security Capabilities IE) in the UE Context Modification Request message, the eNB shall ignore both IEs and send back the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

8.3.5 UE Radio Capability Match

8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability Match procedure is for the MME to request the eNB to derive and provide an indication to the MME whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for voice continuity.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST message. If the UE-associated logical S1-connection is not established, the MME shall allocate a unique MME UE S1AP ID to be used for the UE and include the MME UE S1AP ID IE in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST message; by receiving the MME UE S1AP ID IE in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST message, the eNB establishes the UE-associated logical S1-connection.

Upon receipt of the UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST message, the eNB shall act as defined in the TS 23.401 [11] and respond with a UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH RESPONSE message.
If the *UE Radio Capability* IE is contained in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST message, the eNB shall use it to determine the value of the *Voice Support Match Indicator* IE to be included in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH RESPONSE message.

If the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE is included in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

### 8.3.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

### 8.3.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.3.6 UE Context Modification Indication

#### 8.3.6.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification Indication procedure is for the eNB to request the modifications on the established UE Context.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

In the current version of the specification, this procedure is only used for membership verification, as described in TS 36.300 [14].

#### 8.3.6.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram](image)

*Figure 8.3.6.2-1: UE Context Modification Indication. Successful operation*

If the *CSG Membership Info* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall use the information for CSG membership verification as specified in TS 36.300 [14] and provide the result of the membership verification in the *CSG Membership Status* IE contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

If no *CSG Membership Info* IE is received in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION message and the UE was previously configured with resources from a hybrid cell, the MME shall consider that the UE has moved into an open access cell.

If *PLMN Identity* IE is received in the *CSG Membership Info* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION message, the MME shall use it for CSG membership verification as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

#### 8.3.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.
8.3.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CSG Membership Info IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION message does not contain the Cell Access Mode IE set to "hybrid" the MME shall trigger the UE Context Release procedure.

8.3.7 UE Context Suspend

8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Suspend procedure is to suspend the UE context, the UE-associated logical S1-connection and the related bearer contexts in the E-UTRAN and the EPC.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message to the MME.

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST the MME shall act as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE message the eNB shall suspend the UE context, the UE-associated logical S1-connection and the related bearer contexts and send the UE to RRC_IDLE.

If the Information on Recommended Cells and eNBs for Paging IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, the MME shall, if supported, store it and may use it for subsequent paging.

If the Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, the MME shall, if supported, store it and use it for subsequent paging.

If the Secondary RAT Usage Report List IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, the MME shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Security Context IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE message, the eNB shall store the received Security Context IE in the UE context and remove any existing unused stored {NH, NCC} as specified in TS 33.401 [15].

The eNB shall, if supported, report in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message location information of the UE in the User Location Information IE. If the PCell Information IE is included in the User Location Information IE, it indicates the UE was configured with EN-DC radio resources at the eNB. Also, if the Time Since Secondary Node Release IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, it indicates the time elapsed since EN-DC operation in the eNB was stopped for the UE.

8.3.8 UE Context Resume

8.3.8.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Resume procedure is to indicate to the MME that the UE has resumed the suspended RRC connection or accesses for early data transmission and to request the MME to resume the UE context, UE-associated logical S1-connection and the related bearer contexts in the EPC.
8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram of UE Context Resume procedure. Successful operation.](image-url)

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST message to the MME. If the eNB is not able to admit all suspended E-RABs the eNB shall indicate this in the E-RABs Failed To Resume List IE.

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST message the MME shall act as defined in TS 23.401 [11] and respond with the UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE. If the MME is not able to admit all suspended E-RABs the MME shall indicate this in the E-RABs Failed To Resume List IE.

The eNB shall release resources for each E-RAB failed to resume and shall assume that the EPC has released respective resources as well.

If the Security Context IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE message, the eNB shall store the received Security Context IE in the UE context and the eNB shall use it for the next suspend/resume or X2 handover or Intra eNB handovers as specified in TS 33.401 [15].

If the Pending Data Indication IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE message, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE Context Resume procedure was initiated as a result of an EDT session as described in TS 36.300 [14] and the Pending Data Indication IE is received in the UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it to decide whether to proceed to set up an RRC connection for the UE.

8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

![Diagram of UE Context Resume procedure. Unsuccessful operation.](image-url)

If the MME is not able to resume a single E-RAB it releases the UE-associated logical S1-connection by sending the UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE message to the eNB. Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE message the eNB shall release the RRC connection as specified in TS 36.331 [16] and release all related signalling and user data transport resources.
8.3.9 Connection Establishment Indication

8.3.9.1 General

The purpose of the Connection Establishment Indication procedure is to enable the MME to complete the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection, and/or trigger the eNB to obtain and report UE Radio Capability. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.3.9.2-1: Connection Establishment Indication procedure. Successful operation.]

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message to the eNB.

If the UE-associated logical S1-connection is not established, the MME shall allocate a unique MME UE S1AP ID to be used for the UE and include that in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message.

If the UE Radio Capability IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context, use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the DL CP Security Information IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the eNB shall forward this information to the UE as described in TS 36.300 [14].

If the CE-Mode-B Restricted IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is not set to restricted and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to restricted, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the End Indication IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message and set to "no further data", the eNB shall consider that there are no further NAS PDUs to be transmitted for this UE.

If the Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE Level QoS Parameters IE is contained in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE Radio Capability ID IE is contained in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

8.3.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.
8.3.9.4 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.

8.3.10 Retrieve UE Information

8.3.10.1 General

The purpose of the Retrieve UE information procedure is for the eNB to request the UE information including QoS Parameters and UE Radio capability from MME, for a NB-IoT UE using Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION message to the MME.

8.3.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation
Not applicable.

8.3.10.4 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.

8.3.11 UE Information Transfer

8.3.11.1 General

The purpose of the UE information transfer procedure is for the MME to send the UE information including QoS Parameters and UE Radio capability to the eNB, for a NB-IoT UE using Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation
The MME initiates the procedure by sending the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message to the eNB.

If the \textit{UE Level QoS Parameters} IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{UE Radio Capability} IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information} IE is included in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{Pending Data Indication} IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

8.3.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.12 eNB CP Relocation Indication

8.3.12.1 General

The purpose of the eNB CP Relocation Indication procedure is to request the MME to authenticate the UE’s re-establishment request as described in TS 36.300 [14], and trigger the establishment of the respective UE-associated logical S1-connection, for a NB-IoT UE using Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.
8.3.12.2 Successful Operation

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending an eNB CP RELOCATION INDICATION message to the MME. The eNB shall allocate a unique eNB UE S1AP ID to be used for the UE and the eNB shall include this identity in the eNB CP RELOCATION INDICATION message.

8.3.12.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.12.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.13 MME CP Relocation Indication

8.3.13.1 General

The purpose of the MME CP Relocation Indication procedure is to inform the eNB that the UE’s connection is to be relocated to another eNB as described in TS 36.300 [14], for a UE using Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.13.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a MME CP RELOCATION INDICATION message to the eNB. Upon reception of the MME CP RELOCATION INDICATION message, the eNB shall terminate the delivery of NAS messages that have been received from the MME, and proceed as described in TS 36.300 [14].
8.3.13.3 Unsuccessful Operation
Not applicable.

8.3.13.4 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.

8.4 Handover Signalling

8.4.1 Handover Preparation

8.4.1.1 General
The purpose of the Handover Preparation procedure is to request the preparation of resources at the target side via the EPC. There is only one Handover Preparation procedure ongoing at the same time for a certain UE.

8.4.1.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram of Handover Preparation](Image)

Figure 8.4.1.2-1: Handover preparation: successful operation

The source eNB initiates the handover preparation by sending the HANDOVER REQUIRED message to the serving MME. When the source eNB sends the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it shall start the timer TS1RELOCprep. The source eNB shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the handover in the Cause IE.

The source eNB shall include the Source to Target Transparent Container IE in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message.

In case of intra-system handover, the information in the Source to Target Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container IE. In case of handover to UTRAN, the information in the Source to Target Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE definition as specified in TS 25.413 [19] and the source eNB shall include the UE History Information IE in the Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE. If the handover is to GERAN A/Gb mode then the information in the Source to Target Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container IE as described in TS 48.018 [18]. If the handover is to NG-RAN, the information in the Source to Target Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container IE definition as specified in TS 38.413 [44].

When the preparation, including the reservation of resources at the target side is ready, the MME responds with the HANDOVER COMMAND message to the source eNB.

If the Target to Source Transparent Container IE has been received by the MME from the handover target then the transparent container shall be included in the HANDOVER COMMAND message.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER COMMAND message the source eNB shall stop the timer TS1RELOCprep and start the timer TS1RELOCOvral.
In case of intra-system handover, the information in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container IE. In case of inter-system handover to UTRAN, the information in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE definition as specified in TS 25.413 [19]. In case of inter-system handover to GERAN A/Gb mode, the information in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container IE definition as specified in TS 48.018 [18]. In case of inter-system handover to NG-RAN, the information in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE shall be encoded according to the Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container IE definition as specified in TS 38.413 [44].

If there are any E-RABs that could not be admitted in the target, they shall be indicated in the E-RABs to Release List IE.

If the DL forwarding IE is included within the Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message and it is set to “DL forwarding proposed”, it indicates that the source eNB proposes forwarding of downlink data.

If the MME receives the Direct Forwarding Path Availability IE in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message indicating that a direct data path is available, it shall handle it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the CSG Id IE and no Cell Access Mode IE are received in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, the MME shall perform the access control according to the CSG Subscription Data of that UE and, if the access control is successful or if at least one of the E-RABs has a particular ARP value (see TS 23.401 [11]), it shall continue the handover and propagate the CSG Id IE to the target side. If the access control is unsuccessful but at least one of the E-RABs has a particular ARP value (see TS 23.401 [11]) the MME shall also provide the CSG Membership Status IE set to “non member” to the target side.

If the CSG Id IE and the Cell Access Mode IE set to “hybrid” are received in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, the MME shall provide the membership status of the UE and the CSG Id to the target side.

The source eNB shall include the SRVCC HO Indication IE in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message if the SRVCC operation is needed as defined in TS 23.216 [9]. The source eNB shall indicate to the MME in the SRVCC HO Indication IE if the handover shall be prepared for PS and CS domain or only for CS domain. The SRVCC HO Indication IE is set according to the target cell capability and UE capability. In case the target system is GERAN without DTM support or the UE is without DTM support, the source eNB shall indicate “CS only” in the SRVCC HO Indication IE and “PS service not available” in PS Service Not Available IE. In case the target system is either GERAN with DTM support and the UE is supporting DTM or the target system is UTRAN without PS HO support, the source eNB shall indicate “CS only” in the SRVCC HO Indication IE. Otherwise, the source eNB shall indicate “PS and CS” in the SRVCC HO Indication IE.

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN, the source eNB shall indicate in the Target ID IE, in case the target system is UTRAN, the Target RNC-ID of the RNC (including the Routing Area Code only in case the UTRAN PS domain is involved), in case the target system is GERAN the Cell Global Identity (including the Routing Area Code only in case the GERAN PS domain is involved) of the cell, and in case the target system is NG-RAN the Target NG-RAN Node ID of the NG-RAN node in the target system.

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN to UTRAN, the source eNB shall, if supported, include the HO Cause Value IE in the UE History Information IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message.

In case the SRVCC operation is performed and the SRVCC HO Indication IE indicates that handover shall be prepared only for CS domain, and if

- the target system is GERAN, then the source eNB
- shall encode the information in the Source to Target Transparent Container IE within the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, according to the definition of the Old BSS to New BSS Information IE as specified in TS 48.008 [23], and
- shall not include the Source to Target Transparent Container Secondary IE in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message;
- the target system is UTRAN, then the source eNB
- shall encode the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE within the HANOVER REQUIRED message according to the definition of the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE as specified in TS 25.413 [19],

- shall include the *UE History Information* IE in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, and

- shall not include the *Source to Target Transparent Container Secondary* IE in the HANOVER REQUIRED message.

In case the SRVCC operation is performed, the *SRVCC HO Indication* IE in the HANOVER REQUIRED message indicates that handover shall be prepared for PS and CS domain, and if

- the target system is GERAN with DTM HO support, then the source eNB

  - shall encode the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE within the HANOVER REQUIRED message according to the definition of the *Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container* IE as described in TS 48.018 [18], and

  - shall include the *Source to Target Transparent Container Secondary* IE in the HANOVER REQUIRED message and encode information in it according to the definition of the *Old BSS to New BSS information* IE as specified in TS 48.008 [23];

- the target system is UTRAN, then the source eNB

  - shall encode the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE within the HANOVER REQUIRED message according to the definition of the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE as specified in TS 25.413 [19],

  - shall include the *UE History Information* IE in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, and

  - shall not include the *Source to Target Transparent Container Secondary* IE in the HANOVER REQUIRED message.

In case the SRVCC operation is performed, the *SRVCC HO Indication* IE in the HANOVER REQUIRED message indicates that handover shall be prepared only for CS domain, and if

- the target system is GERAN, then the MME

  - shall encode the information in the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE within the HANOVER COMMAND message according to the definition of the *Layer 3 Information* IE as specified in TS 48.008 [23], and

  - shall not include the *Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary* IE in the HANOVER COMMAND message;

- the target system is UTRAN, then the MME

  - shall encode the information in the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE within the HANOVER COMMAND message according to the definition of the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE as specified in TS 25.413 [19], and

  - shall not include the *Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary* IE in the HANOVER COMMAND message.

In case the SRVCC operation is performed, the *SRVCC HO Indication* IE in the HANOVER REQUIRED message indicates that handover shall be prepared for PS and CS domain,

- the target system is GERAN with DTM HO support, and if

  - the Handover Preparation procedure has succeeded in the CS and PS domain, then the MME

    - shall encode the information in the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE within the HANOVER COMMAND message according to the definition of the *Layer 3 Information* IE as specified in TS 48.008 [23], and
- shall include the Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary IE in the HANDOVER COMMAND message and encode information in it according to the definition of the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container IE as specified in TS 48.018 [18];

- the Handover Preparation procedure has succeeded in the CS domain only, then the MME

- shall encode the information in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE within the HANDOVER COMMAND message according to the definition of the Layer 3 Information IE as specified in TS 48.008 [23], and

- shall not include the Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary IE in the HANDOVER COMMAND message;

- the target system is UTRAN, then the Handover Preparation procedure shall be considered successful if the Handover Preparation procedure has succeeded in the CS domain, and the MME

- shall encode the information in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE within the HANDOVER COMMAND message according to the definition of the Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE as specified in TS 25.413 [19], and

- shall not include the Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary IE in the HANDOVER COMMAND message.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the DL GTP-TEID IE and the DL Transport Layer Address IE for a given bearer in the E-RABs Subject to Forwarding List IE, then the source eNB shall consider that the forwarding of downlink data for this given bearer is possible.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the UL GTP-TEID IE and the UL Transport Layer Address IE for a given bearer in the E-RABs Subject to Forwarding List IE, then it means the target eNB has requested the forwarding of uplink data for this given bearer.

If the DAPS Request Information IE is included for an E-RAB in the Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container IE within the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it indicates that the request concerns a DAPS Handover for that E-RAB, as described in TS 36.300 [14].

Interactions with E-RAB Management procedures:

If, after a HANDOVER REQUIRED message is sent and before the Handover Preparation procedure is terminated, the source eNB receives an MME initiated E-RAB Management procedure on the same UE associated signalling connection, the source eNB shall either:

1. cancel the Handover Preparation procedure by executing the Handover Cancel procedure with an appropriate cause value. After successful completion of the Handover Cancel procedure, the source eNB shall continue the MME initiated E-RAB Management procedure

or

2. terminate the MME initiated E-RAB Management procedure by sending the appropriate response message with an appropriate cause value, e.g., “S1 intra system Handover Triggered”, “S1 inter system Handover Triggered” to the MME and then the source eNB shall continue with the handover procedure.
8.4.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

If the EPC or the target system is not able to accept any of the bearers or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, the MME sends the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value to the source eNB.

If the CSG Id IE and no Cell Access Mode IE are received in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message and the access control is unsuccessful and none of the E-RABs has a particular ARP value (see TS 23.401 [11]) the MME shall send the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value to the source eNB, except when one of the E-RABs has a particular ARP value (see TS 23.401 [11]). Upon reception, the source eNB may decide to prevent handover for that UE towards CSG (Closed Access Mode) cells with corresponding CSG Id.

Interaction with Handover Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the EPC to the HANDOVER REQUIRED message before timer TS1RELOCPREP expires in the source eNB, the source eNB should cancel the Handover Preparation procedure by initiating the Handover Cancel procedure with the appropriate value for the Cause IE. The source eNB shall ignore any HANDOVER COMMAND message or HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message received after the initiation of the Handover Cancel procedure.

8.4.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives at least one E-RAB ID included in the E-RABs Subject to Forwarding List IE without at least one valid associated tunnel address pair (in either UL or DL), then the eNB shall consider it as a logical error and act as described in subclause 10.4. A GTP tunnel address pair is considered valid if both the GTP-TEID IE and the Transport Layer Address IE are present.

8.4.2 Handover Resource Allocation

8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Resource Allocation procedure is to reserve resources at the target eNB for the handover of a UE.
8.4.2.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER REQUEST message to the target eNB. The HANDOVER REQUEST message may contain the *Handover Restriction List* IE, which contains roaming or access restrictions.

If the *Handover Restriction List* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall store this information in the UE context. This information shall however not be considered whenever one of the handed over E-RABs has a particular ARP value (TS 23.401 [11]).

The target eNB shall use the information in *Handover Restriction List* IE if present in the HANDOVER REQUEST message to

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the eNB provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;
- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation.

If the *Handover Restriction List* IE is not contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUEST message the eNB shall store the received *UE Security Capabilities* IE in the UE context and use it to prepare the configuration of the AS security relation with the UE.

If the *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall store the content of the received *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE in the UE context and, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.216 [9].

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUEST message the eNB shall store the received *Security Context* IE in the UE context and the eNB shall use it to derive the security configuration as specified in TS 33.401 [15].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [10]. In particular, the eNB shall, if supported:

- if the *Trace Activation* IE does not include the *MDT Configuration* IE, initiate the requested trace session as described in TS 32.422 [10];
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Activation* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, set to “Immediate MDT and Trace”, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [10];
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Activation* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, set to “Immediate MDT Only”, “Logged MDT only” or “Logged MBSFN MDT”, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [10] and the target eNB shall ignore *Interfaces To Trace* IE, and *Trace Depth* IE.
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Location Information* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Signalling based MDT PLMN List* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the eNB may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

**Figure 8.4.2.2-1: Handover resource allocation: successful operation**
- if the **Trace Activation** IE includes the **MBSFN-ResultToLog** IE, within the **MDT Configuration** IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

- if the **Trace Activation** IE includes the **MBSFN-AreaId** IE in the **MBSFN-ResultToLog** IE, within the **MDT Configuration** IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

- if the **Trace Activation** IE includes the **UE Application layer measurement configuration** IE, initiate the requested trace session and QoE Measurement Collection function as described in TS 36.300 [14].

- if the **Trace Activation** IE includes the **Bluetooth Measurement Configuration** IE, within the **MDT Configuration** IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

- if the **Trace Activation** IE includes the **WLAN Measurement Configuration** IE, within the **MDT Configuration** IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

- if the **Trace Activation** IE includes the **MDT Configuration NR** IE, store and forward the **MDT Configuration NR** IE to the SgNB, if the eNB has configured EN-DC for the UE.

If the **CSG Id** IE is received in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall compare the received value with the CSG Id broadcast by the target cell.

If the **CSG Membership Status** IE is received in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the **CSG Membership Status** is set to “member”, the eNB may provide the QoS to the UE as for member provided that the CSG Id received in the HANDOVER REQUEST messages corresponds to the CSG Id broadcast by the target cell.

If the **CSG Membership Status** IE and the **CSG Id** IE are received in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the CSG Id does not correspond to the CSG Id broadcast by the target cell, the eNB may provide the QoS to the UE as for a non member and shall send back in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the actual CSG Id broadcast by the target cell.

If the target cell is CSG cell or hybrid cell, the target eNB shall include the **CSG ID** IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the target eNB receives the **CSG Id** IE and the **CSG Membership Status** IE is set to “non member” in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the target cell is a closed cell and at least one of the E-RABs has a particular ARP value (see TS 23.401 [11]), the eNB shall send back the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the MME accepting those E-RABs and failing the other E-RABs.

If the **Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority** IE is contained in the **Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container** IE, the target eNB shall store the content of the received **Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority** IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the **Additional RRM Policy Index** IE is contained in the **Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container** IE, the target eNB shall support the UE History Information IE, which is included within the **Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container** IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall collect the information defined as mandatory in the **UE History Information** IE and shall, if supported, collect the information defined as optional in the **UE History Information** IE, for as long as the UE stays in one of its cells, and store the collected information to be used for future handover preparations.

If the **Mobility Information** IE is included within the **Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container** IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall, if supported, store the collected information, to be used for future handover preparations.

If the **Emergency Indicator** IE is included within the **Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container** IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall, if supported, store this information and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the **Expected UE Behaviour** IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information and may use it to determine the RRC connection time.
If the `Bearer Type` IE is included in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message and is set to "non IP", then the eNB shall not perform IP header compression for the concerned E-RAB.

If the `Ethernet Type` IE is included in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message and is set to "True", then the eNB shall, if supported, take this into account to perform header compression appropriately for the concerned E-RAB.

In case of inter-system handover from gNB with direct forwarding, if the target eNB receives the `UE Context Reference at Source` IE in the `Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container` IE, it may use it for internal forwarding as specified in TS 37.340 [47].

After all necessary resources for the admitted E-RABs have been allocated, the target eNB shall generate the `HANOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE` message. The target eNB shall include in the `E-RABs Admitted List` IE the E-RABs for which resources have been prepared at the target cell. The E-RABs that have not been admitted in the target cell, if any, shall be included in the `E-RABs Failed to Setup List` IE.

If the `HANOVER REQUEST` message contains the `Data Forwarding Not Possible` IE associated with a given E-RAB within the `E-RABs To Be Setup List` IE set to "Data forwarding not possible", then the target eNB may decide not to include the `DL Transport Layer Address` IE and the `DL GTP-TEID` IE and for intra LTE handover the `UL Transport Layer Address` IE and the `UL GTP-TEID` IE within the `E-RABs Admitted List` IE of the `HANOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE` message for that E-RAB.

For each bearer that target eNB has decided to admit and for which `DL forwarding` is set to "DL forwarding proposed", the target eNB may include the `DL GTP-TEID` IE and the `DL Transport Layer Address` IE within the `E-RABs Admitted List` IE of the `HANOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE` message indicating that it accepts the proposed forwarding of downlink data for this bearer.

If the `HANOVER REQUEST` message contains the `UL GTP-TEID` IE and the `UL Transport Layer Address` IE for a given bearer in the `E-RABs Admitted List` IE, then it means the target eNB has requested the forwarding of uplink data for this given bearer.

If the `Request Type` IE is included in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message, then the target eNB should perform the requested location reporting functionality for the UE as described in subclause 8.11.

If the `UE Security Capabilities` IE included in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message only contains the EIA0 algorithm as defined in TS 33.401 [15] and if this EIA0 algorithm is defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the eNB (TS 33.401 [15]), the eNB shall take it into use and ignore the keys received in the `Security Context` IE.

The `GUMMEI` IE shall only be contained in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message according to subclauses 4.6.2 and 4.7.6.6 of TS 36.300 [14]. If the `GUMMEI` IE is present, the target eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it for subsequent X2 handovers.

The `MME UE SIAP ID 2` IE shall only be contained in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message according to subclause 4.6.2 of TS 36.300 [14]. If the `MME UE SIAP ID 2` IE is present, the target eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it for subsequent X2 handovers.

If the `Management Based MDT Allowed` IE only or the `Management Based MDT Allowed` IE and the `Management Based MDT PLMN List` IE is contained in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message, the target eNB shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context, and use this information to allow subsequent selections of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [10].

If the `Masked IMEISV` IE is contained in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message the target eNB shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

If the `HANOVER REQUEST` contains a `Target Cell ID` IE, as part of the `Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container` IE, for a cell which is no longer active, the eNB may respond with an `HANOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE` in case the PCI of the deactivated cell is in use by another active cell.

If the `ProSe Authorized` IE is contained in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the eNB shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant ProSe service(s).

If the `UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator` IE is included in the `HANOVER REQUEST` message and is set to "supported", the eNB shall, if supported, consider that User Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.401 [11] is supported for the UE.
If the \textit{CE-mode-B Support Indicator} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to “supported”, the MME shall, if supported, take this information into account when setting NAS timer values for the UE as specified in TS 24.301[24].

If the \textit{V2X Services Authorized} IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to “authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the \textit{UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for V2X services.

If the \textit{Enhanced Coverage Restricted} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context.

If the \textit{CE-Mode-B Restricted} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the \textit{Enhanced Coverage Restricted} IE is not set to restricted and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to restricted, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context.

If the \textit{NR UE Security Capabilities} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the \textit{Aerial UE subscription information} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the \textit{Pending Data Indication} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 23.401[11].

If the \textit{Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the \textit{Additional RRM Policy Index} IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, store it and use it as defined in TS 36.300[14].

If the \textit{IAB Authorized} IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall, if supported, consider that the handover is for an IAB-node.

If the \textit{NR V2X Services Authorized} IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to “authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the \textit{NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the \textit{PC5 QoS Parameters} IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it for the concerned UE’s NR sidelink communication as specified in TS 23.285[49].

If the \textit{Inter-system measurement Configuration} IE is included within the \textit{Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container} IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 38.300[45]. The \textit{Inter System Measurement Configuration} IE shall contain at least one of the RSRP, RSRQ or SINR thresholds. If only one of the thresholds is present, the LTE eNB shall use the present threshold to compare against the measurement results received from the UE. If more than one thresholds are present, the received radio measurements must exceed all thresholds in order to satisfy the indicated radio conditions. The target eNB shall, if supported, report the measurement results to the source NR node by including the \textit{Inter-System Handover Report} IE (defined in TS 38.413[44]) in the eNB CONFIGURATION TRANSFER message only if:

- there is either a single source NR related cell whose measurement results exceed the threshold(s) for the whole measurement duration, or a group of source NR associated cells which together provide such coverage; and
- the above is fulfilled for the whole measurement duration, in which case the \textit{Early IRAT HO} IE contained in the \textit{Inter-System Handover Report} IE (defined in TS 38.413[44]) shall be set to ”false”, or the above is fulfilled.
until the UE is handed over back to NR within the measurement duration, in which case the *Early IRAT HO IE* contained in the *Inter-System Handover Report IE* (defined in TS 38.413 [44]) shall be set to “true”.

The cells that exceed the threshold in the first UE measurement report are included in the Inter-system Handover Report.

If the *UE Radio Capability ID IE* is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the *DAPS Request Information IE* is included for an E-RAB in the *Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container IE* within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target eNB shall consider that the request concerns a DAPS Handover for that E-RAB, as described in TS 36.300 [14]. The target eNB shall include the *DAPS Response information List IE* in the *Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container IE* within the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, containing the *DAPS Response Information IE* for each E-RAB requested to be configured with DAPS Handover.

### 8.4.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

![Figure 8.4.2.3-1: Handover resource allocation: unsuccessful operation](image)

If the target eNB does not admit at least one non-GBR E-RAB, or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, it shall send the HANDOVER FAILURE message to the MME with an appropriate cause value.

If the target eNB does not receive the *CSG Membership Status IE* but does receive the *CSG Id IE* in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the CSG Id does not correspond to the CSG Id of the target cell, the target eNB shall send the HANDOVER FAILURE message to the MME with an appropriate cause value.

If the target eNB receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing *RRC Container IE* that does not include required information as specified in TS 36.331 [16], the target eNB shall send the HANDOVER FAILURE message to the MME.

### 8.4.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target eNB receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing a *E-RAB Level QoS Parameters IE* which contains a *QCI IE* indicating a GBR bearer (as defined in TS 23.203 [13]), and which does not contain the *GBR QoS Information IE*, the target eNB shall not admit the corresponding E-RAB.

If the target eNB receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing several *E-RAB ID IE*s (in the *E-RABs To Be Setup List IE*) set to the same value, the target eNB shall not admit the corresponding E-RABs.

If the *Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority IE* is not contained in the *Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container IE* whereas available in the source eNB, the target eNB shall trigger a local error handling. 

**NOTE:** It is assumed that the information needed to verify this condition is visible within the system, see subclause 4.1.

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *Encryption Algorithms IE* in the *UE Security Capabilities IE*, plus the mandated support of EEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.401 [15]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the eNB (TS 33.401 [15]), the target eNB shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.
If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the Integrity Protection Algorithms IE in the UE Security Capabilities IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 algorithm in all UEs (TS 33.401 [15]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the eNB (TS 33.401 [15]), the target eNB shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target eNB receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message which does not contain the Handover Restriction List IE, and the serving PLMN cannot be determined otherwise by the eNB, the target eNB shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target eNB receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing the Handover Restriction List IE, and the serving PLMN indicated is not supported by the target cell, the target eNB shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

### 8.4.3 Handover Notification

#### 8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Notification procedure is to indicate to the MME that the UE has arrived to the target cell and the S1 handover has been successfully completed.

#### 8.4.3.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.4.3.2-1: Handover notification](image)

The target eNB shall send the HANDOVER NOTIFY message to the MME when the UE has been identified in the target cell and the S1 handover has been successfully completed.

If the Tunnel Information for BBF IE is received in the HANDOVER NOTIFY message, the MME shall, if supported, use it in the core network as specified in TS 23.139 [37].

If the LHN ID IE is included in the HANDOVER NOTIFY message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE is configured with EN-DC radio resources and the PSCell information is available, the PSCell Information IE shall be included in the HANDOVER NOTIFY message.

If the Notify Source eNB IE is included in the HANDOVER NOTIFY message, the MME shall, if supported, notify the source eNB that the UE has successfully accessed the target eNB.

#### 8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.4.4 Path Switch Request

#### 8.4.4.1 General

The purpose of the Path Switch Request procedure is to establish a UE associated signalling connection to the EPC and, if applicable, to request the switch of a downlink GTP tunnel towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint.
8.4.4.2 Successful Operation

Figure 8.4.4.2-1: Path switch request: successful operation

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message to the MME.

If the E-RAB To Be Switched in Downlink List IE in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message does not include all E-RABs previously included in the UE Context, the MME shall consider the non-included E-RABs as implicitly released by the eNB.

When the eNB has received from the radio interface the RRC Resume Cause IE, it shall include it in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message.

After all necessary updates including the UP path switch have been successfully completed in the EPC for at least one of the E-RABs included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST E-RAB To Be Switched in Downlink List IE, the MME shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the eNB and the procedure ends. The UE-associated logical S1-connection shall be established at reception of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case the EPC failed to perform the UP path switch for at least one, but not all, of the E-RABs included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST E-RAB To Be Switched in Downlink List IE, the MME shall include the E-RABs it failed to perform UP path switch in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE E-RAB To Be Released List IE. In this case, the eNB shall release the corresponding data radio bearers, and the eNB shall regard the E-RABs indicated in the E-RAB To Be Released List IE as being fully released.

If the CSG Id IE and no Cell Access Mode IE are received in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the MME shall use it in the core network as specified in TS 23.401 [11]. If the CSG Id IE and the Cell Access Mode IE set to “hybrid” are received in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the MME shall decide the membership status of the UE and use it in the core network as specified in TS 23.401 [11]. If no CSG Id IE and no Cell Access Mode IE are received in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message and the UE was previously either in a CSG cell or in a hybrid cell, the MME shall consider that the UE has moved into a cell that is neither a CSG cell nor a hybrid cell and use this as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the GUMMEI of the MME currently serving the UE is available at the eNB (see TS 36.300 [14]) the eNB shall include the Source MME GUMMEI IE within the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message.

Upon reception of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the eNB shall store the received Security Context IE in the UE context and the eNB shall use it for the next X2 handover or Intra eNB handovers as specified in TS 33.401 [15].

The PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message may contain

- the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE.
- the MME UE S1AP ID 2 IE, which indicates the MME UE S1AP ID assigned by the MME.

If the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the eNB shall

- replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context; the eNB shall use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.
If the **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is not contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall use the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate which is stored in the UE context.

In case the EPC decides to change the uplink termination point of the tunnels, it may include the **E-RAB To Be Switched in Uplink List** IE in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to specify a new uplink transport layer address and uplink GTP-TEID for each respective E-RAB for which it wants to change the uplink tunnel termination point.

When the eNB receives the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and if this message includes the **E-RAB To Be Switched in Uplink List** IE, the eNB shall start delivering the uplink packets of the concerned E-RABs to the new uplink tunnel endpoints as indicated in the message.

When the eNB receives the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message including the **CSG Membership Status** IE, and if the cell that serves the UE is a hybrid cell, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the **MME UE S1AP ID 2** IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it for subsequent X2 handovers.

If the **Tunnel Information for BBF** IE is received in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the MME shall, if supported, use it in the core network as specified in TS 23.139 [37].

If the **LHN ID** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the **ProSe Authorized** IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, update its ProSe authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the **ProSe Authorized** IE includes one or more IEs set to “not authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant ProSe service(s).

If the **UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and is set to "supported", the eNB shall, if supported, consider that User Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.401 [11] is supported for the UE.

If the **V2X Services Authorized** IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, update its V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the **V2X Services Authorized** IE includes one or more IEs set to “not authorized”, the eNB shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the **UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for V2X services.

If the **Enhanced Coverage Restricted** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the **CE-Mode-B Restricted** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and the **Enhanced Coverage Restricted** IE is not set to *restricted* and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to *restricted*, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If information on the UE’s NR security capabilities is available at the eNB (see TS 33.401 [15]) the eNB shall include the **NR UE Security Capabilities** IE within the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message.

If the **NR UE Security Capabilities** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the MME shall, if supported, consider that the eNB has stored the respective information in the UE context, and proceed as defined in TS 33.401 [15].

If the **NR UE Security Capabilities** IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 33.401 [15].
If the Aerial UE subscription information IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the Pending Data Indication IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.401 [11].

If the Handover Restriction List IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, overwrite any previously stored handover restriction information in the UE context and use the information in the Handover Restriction List IE to:

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the eNB provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;
- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;

The PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message may contain the Additional RRM Policy Index IE, if available in the MME for cases specified in TS 23.401 [11]. The eNB shall, if supported, store it and use it as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

If the UE Radio Capability ID IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE is configured with EN-DC radio resources and the PSCell information is available, the PSCell Information IE shall be included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message.

If the NR V2X Services Authorized IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, update its V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the NR V2X Services Authorized IE includes one or more IEs set to "not authorized", the eNB shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE’s sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the PC5 QoS Parameters IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it for the concerned UE’s NR sidelink communication as specified in TS 23.285 [49].

8.4.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

If the EPC fails to switch the downlink GTP tunnel endpoint towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint for all E-RABs included in the E-RAB To Be Switched in Downlink List IE during the execution of the Path Switch Request procedure,
the MME shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the eNB with an appropriate cause value. In this case, the eNB should decide its subsequent actions and the MME should behave as described in TS 23.401 [11].

8.4.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the MME receives a PATH SWITCH REQUEST message containing several E-RAB ID IEs (in the E-RAB To Be Switched in Downlink List IE) set to the same value, the MME shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the eNB.

If the MME receives a PATH SWITCH REQUEST message without the CSG Membership Status IE, and the cell accessed by the UE is a hybrid cell with a different CSG from the source cell or the source cell does not have a CSG ID, the MME shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the eNB.

If the CSG Membership Status IE is not included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and the cell accessed by the UE is a hybrid cell with a different CSG from the source cell or the source cell does not have a CSG ID, the eNB shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

8.4.5 Handover Cancellation

8.4.5.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Cancel procedure is to enable a source eNB to cancel an ongoing handover preparation or an already prepared handover.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.5.2 Successful Operation

The source eNB initiates the procedure by sending a HANDOVER CANCEL message to the EPC.

The HANDOVER CANCEL message shall indicate the reason for cancelling the handover with the appropriate value of the Cause IE.

Upon reception of a HANDOVER CANCEL message, the EPC shall terminate the ongoing Handover Preparation procedure, release any resources associated with the handover preparation and send a HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message to the source eNB.

Transmission and reception of a HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message terminate the procedure in the EPC and in the source eNB. After this, the source eNB does not have a prepared handover for that UE-associated logical S1-connection.

8.4.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.
8.4.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the source eNB becomes aware of the fact that an expected HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message is missing, the source eNB shall consider the Handover Cancellation as successfully terminated.

8.4.6 eNB Status Transfer

8.4.6.1 General

The purpose of the eNB Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the uplink PDCP-SN and HFN receiver status and the downlink PDCP-SN and HFN transmitter status from the source to the target eNB via the MME during an intra LTE S1 handover for each respective E-RAB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies.

8.4.6.2 Successful Operation

The source eNB initiates the procedure by stopping assigning PDCP-SNs to downlink SDUs and sending the eNB STATUS TRANSFER message to the MME at the point in time when it considers the transmitter/receiver status to be frozen.

- For each E-RAB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies the source eNB shall include the E-RAB ID IE, the UL COUNT value IE and the DL COUNT value IE within the E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer Item IE in the eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container IE of the eNB STATUS TRANSFER message.

- In case of 15 bit long PDCP-SN, for each E-RAB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies, the source eNB shall additionally include the UL COUNT Value Extended IE and the DL COUNT Value Extended IE within the E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer Item IE.

- In case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN, for each E-RAB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies, the source eNB shall additionally include the UL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 IE and the DL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 IE within the E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer Item IE.

The source eNB may also include in the eNB STATUS TRANSFER message the missing and the received uplink SDUs in the Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs IE, or in the Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs Extended IE in case of 15 bit long PDCP-SN, or in the Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs for PDCP SN Length 18 IE in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN, for each bearer for which the source eNB has accepted the request from the target eNB for uplink forwarding.

8.4.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.
8.4.7 MME Status Transfer

8.4.7.1 General

The purpose of the MME Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the uplink PDCP-SN and HFN receiver status and the downlink PDCP-SN and HFN transmitter status from the source to the target eNB via the MME during an S1 handover for each respective E-RAB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies.

8.4.7.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the MME STATUS TRANSFER message to the eNB. The target eNB using Full Configuration for this handover as per TS 36.300 [14] shall ignore the information received in this message.

For each bearer within the E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer List IE within the eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container IE for which the UL COUNT value IE is received in the MME STATUS TRANSFER message, the target eNB shall apply the contained information and shall not deliver any uplink packet which has a PDCP-SN lower than the value contained in the PDCP-SN IE of this IE. If the UL COUNT Value Extended IE or UL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 IE is included in the E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer Item IE, the target eNB shall, if supported, use the value contained in the PDCP-SN Extended IE in the UL COUNT Value Extended IE or PDCP-SN Length 18 IE of the UL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 IE instead of the value contained in the PDCP-SN IE of the UL COUNT value IE.

For each bearer in E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer List IE within the eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container IE received in the MME STATUS TRANSFER message, the target eNB shall use DL COUNT value IE for the first downlink packet for which there is no PDCP-SN yet assigned. If the DL COUNT Value Extended IE or DL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 IE is included in the E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer Item IE, the target eNB shall, if supported, use the DL COUNT Value Extended IE or DL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 IE instead of the DL COUNT value IE.

If the Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs IE or the Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs Extended IE or the Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs for PDCP SN Length 18 IE is included for at least one bearer in the eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container IE of the MME STATUS TRANSFER message, the target eNB may use it in a Status Report message sent to the UE over the radio interface.

8.4.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target eNB receives this message for a UE for which no prepared handover exists at the target eNB, the target eNB shall ignore the message.
8.4.8 Handover Success

8.4.8.1 General

The Handover Success procedure is used during a DAPS Handover, to inform the source eNB that the UE has successfully accessed the target eNB. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.8.2 Successful Operation

![Handover Success Diagram](image)

**Figure 8.4.8.2-1: Handover Success**

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER SUCCESS message to the source eNB.

8.4.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the HANDOVER SUCCESS message refers to a context that does not exist, the source eNB shall ignore the message.

8.4.9 eNB Early Status Transfer

8.4.9.1 General

The purpose of the eNB Early Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source eNB forwards to the target eNB, for each respective E-RAB for which DAPS Handover applies, from the source eNB to the target eNB via the MME during an intra LTE S1 handover.

8.4.9.2 Successful Operation

![Early Status Transfer Diagram](image)

**Figure 8.4.9.2-1: eNB Early Status Transfer procedure**

The source eNB initiates the procedure by sending the eNB EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message to the MME at the point in time when it considers starting early data forwarding to the target eNB.

For each E-RAB for which DAPS Handover applies, the source eNB shall include the E-RAB ID IE and the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source eNB forwards to the target eNB within the E-RABs Subject to Early Status Transfer Item IE in the eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container IE of the eNB EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message.
8.4.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation
Not applicable.

8.4.9.4 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.

8.4.10 MME Early Status Transfer

8.4.10.1 General
The purpose of the MME Early Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source eNB forwards to the target eNB, for each respective E-RAB for which DAPS Handover applies, from the source eNB to the target eNB via the MME during an S1 handover.

8.4.10.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.4.10.2-1: MME Early Status Transfer procedure](image)

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the MME EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message to the eNB.

The E-RABs Subject To Early Status Transfer List IE within the eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container IE included in the MME EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message contains the E-RAB ID(s) corresponding to the E-RAB(s) subject to be simultaneously served by the source eNB and the target eNB during DAPS Handover.

For each E-RAB in the E-RABs Subject to Early Status Transfer List IE, the target eNB shall use the information contained in the DL COUNT PDCP-SN length IE as the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source eNB forwards to the target eNB.

8.4.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation
Not applicable.

8.4.10.4 Abnormal Conditions
If the target eNB receives this message for a UE for which no prepared DAPS handover exists at the target eNB, the target eNB shall ignore the message.

8.5 Paging

8.5.1 General
The purpose of the Paging procedure is to enable the MME to page a UE in the specific eNB.
8.5.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the paging procedure by sending the PAGING message to the eNB.

At the reception of the PAGING message, the eNB shall perform paging of the UE in cells which belong to tracking areas as indicated in the List of TAs IE.

The CN Domain IE shall be transferred transparently to the UE.

The Paging DRX IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the eNB shall use it according to TS 36.304 [20].

A list of CSG IDs may be included in the PAGING message.

If included, the E-UTRAN may use the list of CSG IDs to avoid paging the UE at CSG cells whose CSG ID does not appear in the list.

For each cell that belongs to any of the TAs indicated in the List of TAs IE, the eNB shall generate one page on the radio interface.

The Paging Priority IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the eNB may use it according to TS 23.401 [11] and TS 23.272 [17].

If the UE Radio Capability for Paging IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB may use it to apply specific paging schemes. If the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Assistance Data for Recommended Cells IE is included in the Assistance Data for Paging IE it may be used, together with the Paging Attempt Information IE if also present according to TS 36.300 [14].

If the Assistance Data for CE capable UEs IE is included in the Assistance Data for Paging IE, it may be used for paging the indicated CE capable UE, together with the Paging Attempt Information IE according to TS 36.300 [14].

If the Next Paging Area Scope IE is included in the Paging Attempt Information IE it may be used for paging the UE according to TS 36.300 [14].

If the Paging eDRX Information IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it according to TS 36.304 [20]. If the Paging Time Window IE is included in the Paging eDRX Information IE, the eNB shall take this information into account to determine the UE’s paging occasion according to TS 36.304 [20]. The eNB should take into account the reception time of the PAGING message on the S1-MME interface to determine when to page the UE.

If the Extended UE Identity Index Value IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it to identify the paging resources to be used according to TS 36.304 [20]. The MME shall, if supported, include the Extended UE Identity Index Value IE in the PAGING message.

If the NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it according to TS 36.304 [20]. If the NB-IoT Paging Time Window IE is included in the NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information IE, the eNB shall take this information into account to determine the UE’s paging occasion according to TS 36.304 [20]. The eNB should take into account the reception time of the PAGING message on the S1-MME interface to determine when to page the UE.
If the NB-IoT UE Identity Index Value IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it to identify the paging resources to be used according to TS 36.304 [20].

If the CE-Mode-B Restricted IE is included in the PAGING message and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is not set to restricted, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Data Size IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it to decide whether to initiate Mobile Terminated EDT procedures towards the UE as described in TS 36.300 [14].

If the WUS Assistance Information IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it to determine the WUS group for the UE, as specified in TS 36.304 [20].

If the NB-IoT Paging DRX IE is included in the PAGING message, the eNB shall use it according to TS 36.304 [20].

8.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation
Not applicable.

8.5.4 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.

8.6 NAS transport

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the NAS Transport procedure is to carry UE – MME signalling over the S1 Interface. The NAS messages are not interpreted by the eNB, and their content is outside the scope of this specification. The procedure may use an existing UE-associated logical S1-connection. If no UE-associated logical S1-connection exists, the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection is initiated (and may be established) as part of the procedure.

The NAS messages are transported in an IE of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE, DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT, UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT or REROUTE NAS REQUEST messages.

8.6.2 Successful Operations

8.6.2.1 Initial UE Message

When the eNB has received from the radio interface the first UL NAS message transmitted via RRC message to be forwarded to an MME, the eNB shall invoke the NAS Transport procedure and send the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to the MME including the NAS message as a NAS-PDU IE. The eNB shall allocate a unique eNB UE S1AP ID to be used for the UE and the eNB shall include this identity in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message. In case of network sharing, the selected PLMN is indicated by the PLMN Identity IE within the TAI IE included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message. When the eNB has received from the radio interface the S-TMSI IE, it shall include it in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message. If the eNB does not support NNSF and the eNB has received from the radio
interface the GUMMEI IE, the eNB may include it in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message. If the eNB does not support NNSF and the eNB has received from the radio interface the GUMMEI Type IE, the eNB may include it in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection towards the CN is performed due to an RRC connection establishment originating from a CSG cell, the CSG Id IE shall be included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection towards the CN is performed due to an RRC connection establishment originating from a Hybrid cell, the CSG Id IE and the Cell Access Mode IE shall be included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection towards the CN is performed due to an RRC connection establishment triggered by a Relay Node as defined in TS 36.300 [14], the GW Transport Layer Address IE and the Relay Node Indicator IE shall be included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the eNB has a L-GW function for LIPA operation, it shall include the GW Transport Layer Address IE in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the SIPTO L-GW Transport Layer Address IE is received in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it for SIPTO@LN operation as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the LHN ID IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Tunnel Information for BBF IE is received in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it in the core network as specified in TS 23.139 [37].

If the MME Group ID IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message this indicates that the message is a rerouted message and the MME shall, if supported, use the IE as described in TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE Usage Type IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the DCN ID IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

NOTE: The first UL NAS message is always received in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message, except that in cases of NB-IoT and MTC the first UL NAS message may be received in RRCEarlyDataRequest message.

If the CE-mode-B Support Indicator IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message and set to "supported", the MME shall, if supported, use the extended NAS timer settings for the UE as specified in TS 24.301[24].

If the Coverage Level IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 24.301[24].

If the UE Application Layer Measurement Capability IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, use it when initiating UE Application Layer Measurement.

If the EDT Session IE set to “true” is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall, if supported, consider that the message has been received as a result of an EDT session as described in TS 36.300 [14].

If the IAB Node Indication IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall consider that the message is related to an IAB-node.
8.6.2.2 DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT

Figure 8.6.2.2-1: DOWNLINK NAS Transport Procedure

If the MME only needs to send a NAS message transparently via the eNB to the UE and a UE-associated logical S1-connection exists for the UE or if the MME has received the eNB UE S1AP ID IE in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the MME shall send a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to the eNB including the NAS message as a NAS-PDU IE. If the UE-associated logical S1-connection is not established, the MME shall allocate a unique MME UE S1AP ID to be used for the UE and include that in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message; by receiving the MME UE S1AP ID IE in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT, the eNB establishes the UE-associated logical S1-connection.

The NAS-PDU IE contains an MME – UE message that is transferred without interpretation in the eNB.

The DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message may contain the Handover Restriction List IE, which may contain roaming or access restrictions.

If the Handover Restriction List IE is contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context.

The eNB shall use the information in Handover Restriction List IE if present in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to:

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the eNB provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;
- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation.

If the Handover Restriction List IE is not contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and there is no previously stored Handover restriction information, the eNB shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE.

If the Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority IE is included in DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the Additional RRM Policy Index IE is included in DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the SRVCC Operation Possible IE is included in DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall store it in the UE context and, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.216 [9].

If the UE Radio Capability IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context, use it as defined in TS 36.300 [14].

If the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the CE-Mode-B Restricted IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted IE is not set to restricted and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to restricted, the eNB shall store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].
If the \textit{NR UE Security Capabilities} IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 33.401 [15].

If the \textit{End Indication} IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and set to "no further data", the eNB shall consider that besides the included NAS PDU in this message, there are no further NAS PDUs to be transmitted for this UE.

If the \textit{Pending Data Indication} IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information} IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{UE Radio Capability ID} IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

\textbf{Interaction with the NAS Delivery Indication procedure:}

If the \textit{DL NAS PDU Delivery Acknowledgment Request} IE set to "requested" was included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message (see 23.401 [11]), the eNB shall trigger the NAS Delivery Indication procedure, if the downlink NAS PDU was successfully delivered to the UE.

\textbf{Interaction with the UE Capability Info Indication procedure:}

If the \textit{UE Capability Info Request} IE set to “requested” is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the eNB shall trigger the UE Capability Info Indication procedure if UE capability related information was successfully retrieved from the UE.

\section*{8.6.2.3 \hspace{0.5cm} UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT}

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=0.8\textwidth]{figure8623_1}
\caption{UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT Procedure}
\end{figure}

When the eNB has received from the radio interface a NAS message to be forwarded to the MME to which a UE-associated logical S1-connection for the UE exists, the eNB shall send the UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to the MME including the NAS message as a \textit{NAS-PDU} IE. The eNB shall include the TAI and ECGI of the current cell in every S1-AP UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message.

The \textit{NAS-PDU} IE contains a UE – MME message that is transferred without interpretation in the eNB.

If the \textit{GW Transport Layer Address} IE is received in the UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the MME shall, if supported, use it for LIPA operation as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{SIPTO L-GW Transport Layer Address} IE is received in the UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the MME shall, if supported, use it for SIPTO@LN operation as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the \textit{LHN ID} IE is included in the UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the MME shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.401 [11].
If the UE is configured with EN-DC radio resources and the PSCell information is available, the PSCell Information IE shall be included in the UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message.

8.6.2.4 NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION

When the eNB decides not to start the delivery of a NAS message that has been received over a UE-associated logical S1-connection or the eNB is unable to ensure that the message has been received by the UE, it shall report the non-delivery of this NAS message by sending a NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION message to the MME including the non-delivered NAS message within the NAS-PDU IE and an appropriate cause value within an appropriate Cause IE, e.g., “S1 intra system Handover Triggered”, “S1 inter system Handover Triggered” or “X2 Handover Triggered”.

8.6.2.4a NAS DELIVERY INDICATION

If the eNB has been requested by the MME to provide an indication upon successful delivery of a downlink NAS PDU the eNB sends the NAS DELIVERY INDICATION message to the MME upon successful delivery of the downlink NAS PDU to the UE, see TS 23.401 [11].

8.6.2.5 Reroute NAS Request

Figure 8.6.2.5-1: Reroute NAS Request Procedure
The purpose of the Reroute NAS Request procedure is to enable the MME to request for a rerouting of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to the MME in the indicated DCN.

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a REROUTE NAS REQUEST message to the eNB. The eNB shall, if supported, reroute the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to the MME in the DCN indicated by the MME Group ID IE as described in TS 23.401 [11].

If the Additional GUTI IE is included in the REROUTE NAS REQUEST message, then the eNB shall if supported, use it when selecting the MME in the DCN as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the UE Usage Type IE is included in the REROUTE NAS REQUEST message, then the eNB shall if supported, include it towards the selected MME in the DCN as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the S-TMSI is not received by the MME in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message whereas expected, the MME shall consider the procedure as failed.

The behaviour of an eNB that has been requested by the MME to provide an indication upon successful delivery of a downlink NAS PDU to the UE and that receives a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message before it has reported to the MME either successful or unsuccessful delivery of the NAS PDU to the UE, is not specified.

8.7 Management procedures

8.7.1 Reset

8.7.1.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the E-UTRAN, or part of E-UTRAN S1AP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the EPC or vice versa. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the S1 Setup procedure.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.
8.7.1.2 Successful Operation

8.7.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the MME

![Diagram showing the Reset procedure initiated from the MME]

Figure 8.7.1.2.1-1: Reset procedure initiated from the MME. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the MME, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the eNB.

At reception of the RESET message the eNB shall release all allocated resources on S1 and Uu related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the indicated UE contexts including S1AP ID.

After the eNB has released all assigned S1 resources and the UE S1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical S1-connections over the S1 interface, the eNB shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The eNB does not need to wait for the release of radio resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the **UE-associated logical S1-connection list IE**, then:

- The eNB shall use the **MME UE S1AP ID IE** and/or the **eNB UE S1AP ID IE** to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.

- The eNB shall include in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE** in the **UE-associated logical S1-connection list IE**. The **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IEs** shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical S1-connections. Empty **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IEs**, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the **MME UE S1AP ID IE** is included in the **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE** for a UE association, the eNB shall include the **MME UE S1AP ID IE** in the corresponding **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE** in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the **eNB UE S1AP ID IE** is included in the **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE** for a UE association, the eNB shall include the **eNB UE S1AP ID IE** in the corresponding **UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE** in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same S1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.
8.7.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the E-UTRAN

**Figure 8.7.1.2.2-1: Reset procedure initiated from the E-UTRAN. Successful operation.**

In the event of a failure at the eNB, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the MME.

At reception of the RESET message the MME shall release all allocated resources on S1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the S1AP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the MME has released all assigned S1 resources and the UE S1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical S1-connections over the S1 interface, the MME shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical S1-connection list IE*, then:

- The MME shall use the *MME UE S1AP ID IE* and/or the *eNB UE S1AP ID IE* to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.

- The MME shall include in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE* in the *UE-associated logical S1-connection list IE*. The *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IEs* shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical S1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IEs*, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *MME UE S1AP ID IE* is included in the *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE* for a UE association, the MME shall include the *MME UE S1AP ID IE* in the corresponding *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE* in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *eNB UE S1AP ID IE* is included in a *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE* for a UE association, the MME shall include the *eNB UE S1AP ID IE* in the corresponding *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE* in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same S1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.7.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.7.1.3.1 Abnormal Condition at the EPC

If the RESET message includes the *UE-associated logical S1-connection list IE*, but neither the *MME UE S1AP ID IE* nor the *eNB UE S1AP ID IE* is present for a *UE-associated logical S1-connection Item IE*, then the MME shall ignore
the \textit{UE-associated logical S1-connection Item} IE. The MME may return the empty \textit{UE-associated logical S1-connection list} IE in the \textit{RESET ACKNOWLEDGE} message.

8.7.1.3.2 Abnormal Condition at the E-UTRAN

If the \textit{RESET} message includes the \textit{UE-associated logical S1-connection list} IE, but neither the \textit{MME UE S1AP ID} IE nor the \textit{eNB UE S1AP ID} IE is present for a \textit{UE-associated logical S1-connection Item} IE, then the eNB shall ignore the \textit{UE-associated logical S1-connection Item} IE. The eNB may return the empty \textit{UE-associated logical S1-connection list} IE in the \textit{RESET ACKNOWLEDGE} message.

8.7.1.3.3 Crossing of Reset Messages

If a Reset procedure is ongoing in the eNB and the eNB receives a \textit{RESET} message from the peer entity on the same S1 interface related to one or several UE associations previously requested to be reset, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the received \textit{RESET} message, the eNB shall respond with the \textit{RESET ACKNOWLEDGE} message as described in 8.7.1.2.1.

If a Reset procedure is ongoing in the MME and the MME receives a \textit{RESET} message from the peer entity on the same S1 interface related to one or several UE associations previously requested to be reset, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the received \textit{RESET} message, the MME shall respond with the \textit{RESET ACKNOWLEDGE} message as described in 8.7.1.2.2.

8.7.2 Error Indication

8.7.2.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.2.2 Successful Operation

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an \textit{ERROR INDICATION} message sent from the receiving node.

The \textit{ERROR INDICATION} message shall contain at least either the \textit{Cause} IE or the \textit{Criticality Diagnostics} IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE associated signalling the \textit{MME UE S1AP ID} IE and the \textit{eNB UE S1AP ID} IE shall be included in the \textit{ERROR INDICATION} message. If one or both of \textit{MME UE S1AP ID} IE and
the eNB UE S1AP ID IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to appropriate value, e.g., “Unknown or already allocated MME UE S1AP ID”, “Unknown or already allocated eNB UE S1AP ID” or “Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE S1AP ID”.

8.7.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.7.3 S1 Setup

8.7.3.1 General

The purpose of the S1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the eNB and the MME to correctly interoperate on the S1 interface. This procedure shall be the first S1AP procedure triggered after the TNL association has become operational. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received and clears MME overload state information at the eNB. If the eNB and MME do not agree on retaining the UE Contexts this procedure also re-initialises the E-UTRAN S1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do. If the eNB initiating the S1 Setup procedure supports a CSG cell, the procedure shall report the CSG ID(s) of the supported CSGs.

8.7.3.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.7.3.2-1: S1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation.](image)

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending a S1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the MME. The MME responds with a S1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used for the duration of the TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the S1 interface is operational and other S1 messages can be exchanged.

If the eNB initiating the S1 SETUP procedure supports one (or more) CSG cell(s), the S1 SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the CSG ID(s) of the supported CSG(s).

If the S1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the eNB Name IE the MME may use this IE as a human readable name of the eNB.

If the S1 SETUP RESPONSE message contains the MME Name IE the eNB may use this IE as a human readable name of the MME.

If the MME Relay Support Indicator IE is included in the S1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the eNB shall consider this information when selecting an appropriate MME for the Relay Node.

If the UE Retention Information IE set to “ues-retained” was included in the S1 SETUP REQUEST message, then the MME may accept the proposal to retain the existing UE related contexts and signalling connections by including the UE Retention Information IE set to “ues-retained” in the S1 SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the NB-IoT Default Paging DRX IE is included in the S1 SETUP REQUEST message, the MME will take it into account as specified in TS36.300 [14].
If the Connected en-gNB List IE is included in the S1 SETUP REQUEST message, the MME shall take it into account as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

If the S1 SETUP RESPONSE message contains the ServedDCNs IE then the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the S1 SETUP RESPONSE message contains the GUMMEI Type IE then the eNB shall, if supported, use it to route the UE to the correct MME as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

If the MME supports IAB, the MME shall include the IAB Supported IE in the S1 SETUP RESPONSE message.

### 8.7.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

![Figure 8.7.3.3-1: S1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.](image)

If the MME cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a S1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the S1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the Time To Wait IE, the eNB shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the S1 setup towards the same MME.

### 8.7.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB initiates the procedure by sending a S1 SETUP REQUEST message including the PLMN Identity IEs and none of the PLMNs provided by the eNB is identified by the MME, then the MME shall reject the eNB S1 Setup Request procedure with the appropriate cause value, e.g., “Unknown PLMN”.

If none of the RATs indicated by the eNB in the S1 SETUP REQUEST message is supported by the MME, then the MME shall fail the S1 Setup procedure with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.7.4 eNB Configuration Update

#### 8.7.4.1 General

The purpose of the eNB Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the eNB and the MME to interoperate correctly on the S1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any.
8.7.4.2 Successful Operation

![diagram](image)

Figure 8.7.4.2-1: ENB Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation.

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending an ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the MME including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The MME responds with ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If information element(s) is/are not included in the ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the MME shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is/are not changed and shall continue to operate the S1 with the existing related configuration data.

If the supported TA(s) is/are to be updated, the whole list of supported TAs, including those that are not to be updated, shall be included in the Supported TAs IE. The MME shall overwrite the whole list of TAs.

If the supported CSG ID(s) is/are to be updated, the whole list of supported CSG IDs, including those that are not to be updated, shall be included in the CSG Id List IE. The MME shall overwrite the whole list of CSG IDs.

If the ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message contains the eNB Name IE, the MME may use this IE as a human readable name of the eNB.

If the Default Paging DRX IE is included, the MME shall overwrite any previously stored default paging DRX value for the eNB.

If the NB-IoT Default Paging DRX IE is included in the ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the MME shall overwrite any previously stored NB-IoT default paging DRX value for the eNB.

If the Connected en-gNB to be Added List IE is included in the ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the MME shall replace, if applicable, any previously received information for the concerned en-gNBs and take it into account as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

If the Connected en-gNB to be Removed List IE is included in the ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the MME shall remove any stored information for the concerned en-gNBs.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both the eNB and the MME and used for the duration of the TNL association or until any further update is triggered by the eNB.

The eNB may initiate a further eNB Configuration Update procedure only after a previous eNB Configuration Update procedure has been completed.
8.7.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

![Diagram: ENB Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.]

If the MME cannot accept the update, it shall respond with an ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the Time To Wait IE, the eNB shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the ENB Configuration Update procedure towards the same MME. Both nodes shall continue to operate the S1 with their respective configuration data.

8.7.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB after initiating eNB Configuration Update procedure receives neither an ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE nor an ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the eNB may reinitiate a further eNB Configuration Update procedure towards the same MME, provided that the content of the new ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

8.7.5 MME Configuration Update

8.7.5.1 General

The purpose of the MME Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the eNB and MME to interoperate correctly on the S1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any.

8.7.5.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram: MME Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation.]

The MME initiates the procedure by sending an MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message including the appropriate updated configuration data to the eNB. The eNB responds with an MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If information element(s) is/are not included in the MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the eNB shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate the S1 with the existing related configuration data.

If the served PLMNs is/are to be updated, the eNB shall overwrite the whole list of PLMNs.
If the MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message contains the **MME Name** IE, the eNB may use this IE as a human readable name of the MME.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in the respective node and used for the duration of the TNL association or until any further update is performed from the MME.

The MME may initiate a further MME Configuration Update procedure only after a previous MME Configuration Update procedure has been completed.

If the MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message contains the **ServedDCNs** IE then the eNB shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

If the MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message contains the **GUMMEI Type** IE then the eNB shall, if supported, use it to route the UE to the correct MME as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

### 8.7.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

![Diagram](image)

**Figure 8.7.5.3-1: MME Configuration Update: Unsuccessful Operation.**

If the eNB cannot accept the update, it shall respond with an MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the **Time To Wait** IE the MME shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the MME Configuration Update procedure towards the same eNB. Both nodes shall continue to operate the S1 with the existing configuration data.

### 8.7.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the MME neither receives an MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE nor an MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the MME may reinitiate MME Configuration Update procedure towards the same eNB provided that the content of the new MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

### 8.7.6 Overload Start

#### 8.7.6.1 General

The purpose of the Overload Start procedure is to inform an eNB to reduce the signalling load towards the concerned MME.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.
8.7.6.2 Successful Operation

The eNB receiving the OVERLOAD START message shall assume the MME from which it receives the message as being in an overloaded state.

If the Overload Action IE in the Overload Response IE within the OVERLOAD START message is set to

- "reject RRC connection establishments for non-emergency mobile originated data transfer" (i.e., reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data", "mo-VoiceCall" and "delayTolerantAccess" in TS 36.331 [16]), or
- "reject RRC connection establishments for signalling" (i.e., reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data", "mo-signalling", "mo-VoiceCall" and "delayTolerantAccess" in TS 36.331 [16]), or
- "only permit RRC connection establishments for emergency sessions and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "emergency" and "mt-Access" in TS 36.331 [16]), or
- "only permit RRC connection establishments for high priority sessions and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "highPriorityAccess" and "mt-Access" in TS 36.331 [16]), or
- "reject only RRC connection establishment for delay tolerant access" (i.e., only reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "delayTolerantAccess" in TS 36.331 [16]), or
- "not accept RRC connection requests for data transmission from UEs that only support Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation" (i.e. not accept traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data" or "delayTolerantAccess" in TS36.331 [16] for those UEs), or
- "only permit RRC connection establishments for high priority sessions, exception reporting and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "highPriorityAccess", "mo-ExceptionData" and "mt-Access" in TS 36.331 [16]),

the eNB shall:

- if the Traffic Load Reduction Indication IE is included in the OVERLOAD START message and, if supported, reduce the signalling traffic indicated as to be rejected by the indicated percentage,
- otherwise ensure that only the signalling traffic not indicated as to be rejected/not accepted is sent to the MME.

NOTE: When the Overload Action IE is set to "only permit RRC connection establishments for emergency sessions and mobile terminated services", emergency calls with RRC cause "highPriorityAccess" from high priority users are rejected (see TS 24.301 [24]).

If the GUMMEI List IE is present, the eNB shall, if supported, use this information to identify to which traffic the above defined rejections shall be applied.

If an overload action is ongoing and the eNB receives a further OVERLOAD START message, the eNB shall replace the ongoing overload action with the newly requested one. If the GUMMEI List IE is present, the eNB replaces applicable ongoing actions according to TS 36.300 [14], clauses 4.6.2, 4.7.4 and 19.2.2.12.
8.7.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.7.7 Overload Stop

8.7.7.1 General

The purpose of the Overload Stop procedure is to signal to an eNB the MME is connected to that the overload situation at the MME has ended and normal operation shall resume.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.7.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.7.7.2.-1: Overload Stop procedure](image)

The eNB receiving the OVERLOAD STOP message shall assume that the overload situation at the MME from which it receives the message has ended and shall resume normal operation for the applicable traffic towards this MME.

If the **GUMMEI List** IE is present, the eNB shall, if supported, use this information to identify which traffic to cease rejecting, and proceed according to TS 36.300 [14], clauses 4.6.2, 4.7.4 and 19.2.2.12. If no particular overload action is ongoing for a particular GUMMEI value, the eNB shall ignore this value.

8.7.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.8 S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling Procedures

8.8.1 General

The purpose of S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling procedures is to carry CDMA2000 signalling between UE and CDMA2000 RAT over the S1 Interface. This includes signalling for pre-registration of UE with CDMA2000 HRPD network, signalling for handover preparation for handover from E-UTRAN to CDMA2000 HRPD/1xRTT and pre-registration and paging of UE with CDMA2000 1xRTT CS system. The CDMA2000 messages are not interpreted by the eNB, and their content is outside the scope of this specification, however, additional information may be sent along with the tunneled CDMA2000 message to assist the eNB and the MME in the tunnelling procedure. These procedures use an established UE-associated logical S1-connection.

The CDMA2000 messages are transported in an IE of the DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING or UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING messages.
8.8.2 Successful Operations

8.8.2.1 Downlink S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling

If a CDMA2000 message needs to be sent from the MME to a given UE and a UE-associated logical S1-connection exists for that given UE, the MME should send a DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message to the eNB including the CDMA2000 message in the CDMA2000-PDU IE. The eNB forwards the received CDMA2000-PDU IE to the UE along with an indication of the RAT Type associated with the CDMA2000-PDU IE based on the CDMA2000 RAT Type IE.

If the MME receives handover status information along with the tunnelled downlink CDMA2000 message, the MME should include the handover status information in the CDMA2000 HO Status IE in the DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message.

If the DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message contains the E-RABs Subject to Forwarding List IE, it indicates that DL forwarding is available for the indicated E-RABs towards the tunnel endpoint identified by the DL GTP-TEID IE for those E-RABs.

8.8.2.2 Uplink S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling

When the eNB has received from the radio interface a CDMA2000 message to be forwarded to the MME in which a UE-associated logical S1-connection for a given UE exists, the eNB shall send the UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message to the MME including the CDMA2000 message in the CDMA2000-PDU IE.

If the MME receives the CDMA2000 HO Required Indication IE set to “true” in UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message, the MME shall send the necessary handover preparation information to the CDMA2000 target RAT.

If the MME receives any of the CDMA2000 1xRTT SRVCC Info IE, or the CDMA2000 1xRTT RAND IE in the UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message, the MME shall forward the received information to the CDMA2000 1xRTT RAT.
If the MME receives the E-UTRAN Round Trip Delay Estimation Info IE in the UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message, the MME shall forward the received information to the target HRPD access. The MME shall forward the received CDMA2000 Sector ID IE and CDMA2000-PDU IE to the proper destination node in the CDMA2000 RAT.

Interactions with E-RAB Management procedures:

If, after an UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message with CDMA2000 HO Required Indication IE set to "true" is sent before the DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message with CDMA2000 HO Status IE is received, the source eNB receives an MME initiated E-RAB Management procedure on the same UE associated signalling connection, the source eNB shall terminate the MME initiated E-RAB Management procedure by sending the appropriate response message with an appropriate cause value, e.g., “S1 inter system Handover Triggered”, to the MME.

8.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable

8.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the eNB receives at least one E-RAB ID included in the E-RABs Subject to Forwarding Items IE without any associated DL GTP-TEID and DL Transport Layer Address pair in the DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message, the eNB shall consider it as a logical error and act as described in subclause 10.4.

The eNB shall ignore the UL GTP-TEID IE and/or UL Transport Layer Address IE in the E-RABs Subject to Forwarding Items IE, when the IEs are included in the DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING message.

8.9 UE Capability Info Indication

8.9.1 General

The purpose of the UE Capability Info Indication procedure is to enable the eNB to provide to the MME UE capability-related information.

8.9.2 Successful Operation

![Figure 8.9.2-1: UE Capability Info Indication procedure. Successful operation.](image)

The eNB controlling a UE-associated logical S1-connection initiates the procedure by sending a UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message to the MME including the UE capability information. The UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message may also include paging specific UE capability information within the **LTE-M indication** IE. The UE capability information received by the MME shall replace previously stored corresponding UE capability information in the MME for the UE, as described in TS 23.401 [11].

If UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message contains the **LTE-M indication** IE, the MME shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it according to TS 23.401 [11].
If the UE indicates the support for UE Application Layer Measurement, the eNB shall if supported include the UE Application Layer Measurement Capability IE in the UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message. The MME shall, if supported, store and use the information when initiating UE Application Layer Measurement.

If UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message contains the *UE Radio Capability – NR Format* IE, the MME shall, if supported, use it according to TS 23.401 [11].

## 8.10 Trace Procedures

### 8.10.1 Trace Start

#### 8.10.1.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Start procedure is to allow the MME to request the eNB to initiate a trace function for a UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling. If no UE-associated logical S1-connection exists, the UE-associated logical S1-connection shall be established as part of the procedure.

#### 8.10.1.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a TRACE START message. On receipt of a TRACE START message, the eNB shall initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [10].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the TRACE START message which includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", the eNB shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [10].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the TRACE START message which includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only", "Logged MDT only" or "Logged MBSFN MDT", the target eNB shall, if supported, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [10] and the target eNB shall ignore *Interfaces To Trace* IE, and *Trace Depth* IE.

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Location Information* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the eNB shall, if supported, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the TRACE START message which includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to “Immediate MDT Only”, “Logged MDT only” or “Logged MBSFN MDT” and if the *Signalling based MDT PLMN List* IE is included in the *MDT Configuration* IE, the eNB may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MBSFN-ResultToLog* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the eNB shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MBSFN-AreaId* in the *MBSFN-ResultToLog* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the eNB shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *UE Application layer measurement configuration* IE, the eNB shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace session and QoE Measurement Collection function as described in TS 36.300 [14].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE, within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the eNB shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].
If the Trace Activation IE includes the WLAN Measurement Configuration IE, within the MDT Configuration IE, the eNB shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [31].

If the Trace Activation IE includes the MDT Configuration NR IE, the eNB shall, if supported, store and forward MDT Configuration NR IE to the SgNB, if the eNB has configured EN-DC for the UE.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the eNB is not able to initiate the trace session due to ongoing handover of the UE to another eNB, the eNB shall initiate a Trace Failure Indication procedure with the appropriate cause value.

8.10.2 Trace Failure Indication

8.10.2.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Failure Indication procedure is to allow the eNB to inform the MME that a Trace Start procedure or a Deactivate Trace procedure has failed due to an interaction with a handover procedure. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.10.2.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram of Trace Failure Indication procedure]

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending a TRACE FAILURE INDICATION message. Upon reception of the TRACE FAILURE INDICATION message, the MME shall take appropriate actions based on the failure reason indicated by the Cause IE.

8.10.3 Deactivate Trace

8.10.3.1 General

The purpose of the Deactivate Trace procedure is to allow the MME to request the eNB to stop the trace session, for the indicated trace reference.

8.10.3.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram of Deactivate Trace procedure]

The MME invokes the Deactivate Trace procedure by sending a DEACTIVATE TRACE message to the eNB as described in TS 32.422 [10].

Upon reception of this message, the eNB shall stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference in the E-UTRAN Trace ID IE.
Interactions with other procedures:
If the eNB is not able to stop the trace session due to ongoing handover of the UE to another eNB, the eNB shall initiate a Trace Failure Indication procedure with the appropriate cause value.

8.10.4  Cell Traffic Trace

8.10.4.1  General
The purpose of the Cell Traffic Trace procedure is to send the allocated Trace Recording Session Reference and the Trace Reference to MME. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.10.4.2  Successful Operation

![Diagram of Cell Traffic Trace procedure]

The procedure is initiated with a CELL TRAFFIC TRACE message sent from the eNB to the MME.

If the Privacy Indicator IE is included in the message, the MME shall take the information into account for anonymisation of MDT data (TS 32.422 [10]).

8.11  Location Reporting Procedures

8.11.1  Location Reporting Control

8.11.1.1  General
The purpose of Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the MME to request the eNB to report where the UE is currently located. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.11.1.2  Successful Operation

![Diagram of Location Reporting Control procedure]

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. On receipt of a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message the eNB shall perform the requested location reporting control action for the UE.

The Request Type IE indicates to the eNB whether:
- to report directly;
- to report upon change of serving cell, or
- to stop reporting at change of serving cell.

If reporting upon change of serving cell is requested, the eNB shall report whenever the UE changes its serving cell to another cell belonging to the eNB.

If the **Additional Location Information** IE is included in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message and set to "Include PSCell" then, if EN-DC is activated, the eNB shall include the current PSCell in the report. If a report upon change of serving cell is requested, the eNB shall provide the report also whenever the UE changes the PSCell, and when EN-DC is activated, as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

The **Request Type** IE also indicates what type of location information the eNB shall report. The location information is E-UTRAN CGI and TAI, or E-UTRAN CGI, PSCell and TAI.

### 8.11.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.11.2 Location Report Failure Indication

#### 8.11.2.1 General

The Location Report Failure Indication procedure is initiated by an eNB in order to inform the MME that a Location Reporting Control procedure has failed due to an interaction with a handover procedure. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.11.2.2 Successful Operation

![Location Report Failure Indication procedure](image)

Figure 8.11.2.2-1: Location Report Failure Indication procedure.

Upon reception of the LOCATION REPORT FAILURE INDICATION message the MME shall take appropriate actions based on the failure reason indicated by the **Cause** IE.

### 8.11.3 Location Report

#### 8.11.3.1 General

The purpose of Location Report procedure is to provide the UE’s current location to the MME. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.
8.11.3.2 Successful Operation

The eNB initiates the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response to a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

In case reporting at change of serving cell has been requested, the eNB shall send a LOCATION REPORT message whenever the information given to the EPC in any S1AP message is not anymore valid.

If the PCell Information IE is included in the LOCATION REPORT message, then the MME may consider both E-UTRAN CGI IE and PCell Information IE to determine the UE’s location.

8.11.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.12 Warning Message Transmission Procedures

8.12.1 Write-Replace Warning

8.12.1.1 General

The purpose of Write-Replace Warning procedure is to start or overwrite the broadcasting of warning messages.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.12.1.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message to the eNB.

Upon receipt of the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST, eNB shall prioritise its resources to process the warning message.

If, in a certain area, broadcast of a warning message is already ongoing and the eNB receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with Message Identifier IE and/or Serial Number IE which are different from those in
the warning message being broadcast, and if the Concurrent Warning Message Indicator IE is not present, the eNB shall replace the warning message being broadcast with the newly received one for that area.

If the eNB receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with a warning message identified by the Message Identifier IE and Serial Number IE and if there are no prior warning messages being broadcast in any of the warning areas indicated in the Warning Area List IE, the eNB shall broadcast the received warning message for those area(s).

If, in a certain area, broadcast of one or more warning messages are already ongoing and the eNB receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with a Message Identifier IE and/or Serial Number IE which are different from those in any of the warning messages being broadcast, and if the Concurrent Warning Message Indicator IE is present, the eNB shall schedule the received warning message for broadcast, for that area.

If the Concurrent Warning Message Indicator IE is present and if a value “0” is received in the Number of Broadcast Requested IE, the eNB shall broadcast the received warning message indefinitely until requested otherwise to stop broadcasting, except if the Repetition Period IE is set to “0”.

If, in a certain area, broadcast of one or more warning messages are already ongoing and the eNB receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with Message Identifier IE and Serial Number IE which correspond to one of the warning messages already being broadcast in that area, the eNB shall not start a new broadcast or replace an existing one but it shall still reply by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message which includes the Broadcast Completed Area List IE set according to the ongoing broadcast.

If Warning Area List IE is not included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the eNB shall broadcast the indicated message in all of the cells within the eNB.

If Warning Type IE is included in WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the eNB shall broadcast the Primary Notification irrespective of the setting of the Repetition Period IE and the Number of Broadcasts Requested IE, and process the Primary Notification according to TS 36.331 [16].

If the Warning Security Information IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the eNB shall include this information together with the warning type in the Primary Notification.

If the Data Coding Scheme IE and the Warning Message Contents IE are both included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the eNB shall schedule a broadcast of the warning message according to the value of the Repetition Period IE and Number of Broadcasts Requested IE and process the warning message according to TS 36.331 [16].

If the Warning Area Coordinates IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the eNB shall include this information together with the warning message being broadcast according to TS 36.331 [16].

The eNB acknowledges the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message to the MME.

If the Broadcast Completed Area List IE is not included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message, the MME shall consider that the broadcast is unsuccessful in all the cells within the eNB.

If the Extended Repetition Period IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the eNB shall ignore the value in the Repetition Period IE.

8.12.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the Concurrent Warning Message Indicator IE is not present and if a value “0” is received in the Number of Broadcast Requested IE, the eNB shall not broadcast the received secondary notification.

If Concurrent Warning Message Indicator IE is included and if a value “0” is received in the Repetition Period IE, the eNB shall not broadcast the received warning message except if the Number of Broadcast Requested IE is set to “1”.

If Concurrent Warning Message Indicator IE is not included and if a value “0” is received in the Repetition Period IE, the eNB shall not broadcast the received secondary notification except if the Number of Broadcast Requested IE is set to “1”.
8.12.2 Kill

8.12.2.1 General

The purpose of Kill procedure is to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.12.2.2 Successful Operation

The MME initiates the procedure by sending a KILL REQUEST message to the eNB.

If the eNB receives a KILL REQUEST message and broadcast of the warning message identified by the Message Identifier and Serial Number IE is ongoing in an area indicated within the Warning Area List IE, the eNB shall stop broadcasting the warning message within that area and discard the warning message for that area.

If the Warning Area List IE is not included in the KILL REQUEST message, the eNB shall stop broadcasting and discard the warning message identified by the Message Identifier IE and the Serial Number IE in all of the cells in the eNB.

The eNB shall acknowledge the KILL REQUEST message by sending the KILL RESPONSE message, with the Message Identifier IE and the Serial Number IE copied from the KILL REQUEST message and shall, if there is an area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE.

If an area included in the Warning Area List IE in the KILL REQUEST message does not appear in the Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE, the MME shall consider that the eNB had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the same Message Identifier and Serial Number in that area.

If the Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE is not included in the KILL RESPONSE message, the MME shall consider that the eNB had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the same Message Identifier and Serial Number.

If the Kill-all Warning Messages Indicator IE is present in the KILL REQUEST message, then the eNB shall stop broadcasting and discard all warning messages for the area as indicated in the Warning Area List IE or in all the cells of the eNB if the Warning Area List IE is not included. The eNB shall acknowledge the KILL REQUEST message by sending the KILL RESPONSE message, with the Message Identifier IE and the Serial Number IE copied from the KILL REQUEST message and shall, if there is area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE with the Number of Broadcasts IE set to 0.

8.12.3 PWS Restart Indication

8.12.3.1 General

The purpose of PWS Restart Indication procedure is to inform the MME that PWS information for some or all cells of the eNB are available for reloading from the CBC if needed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.
8.12.3.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram](8.12.3.2-1: PWS Restart Indication procedure. Successful operation.)

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending a PWS RESTART INDICATION message to the MME. On receipt of a PWS RESTART INDICATION message, the MME shall act as defined in TS 23.007 [38].

If the Emergency Area ID is available, the eNB shall also include it in the *Emergency Area ID List for Restart IE*.

8.12.4 PWS Failure Indication

8.12.4.1 General

The purpose of PWS Failure Indication procedure is to inform the MME that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the eNB has failed. The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.12.4.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram](8.12.4.2-1: PWS Failure Indication procedure. Successful operation.)

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message to the MME. On receipt of a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message, the MME shall act as defined in TS 23.041 [29].

8.13 eNB Direct Information Transfer

8.13.1 General

The purpose of the eNB Direct Information Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN information from the eNB to the MME in unacknowledged mode. The MME does not interpret the transferred RAN information.

This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.
8.13.2 Successful Operation

8.13.2.1 eNB Direct Information Transfer

![Diagram of ENB Direct Information Transfer](image)

Figure 8.13.1.2-1: ENB Direct Information Transfer procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with an ENB DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message sent from the eNB to the MME.

The RIM Transfer IE within the Inter-system Information Transfer Type IE shall contain the RIM Routing Address IE that identifies the final RAN destination node where the RIM information needs to be transferred to by the core network. In case of transfer to UTRAN the source eNB shall include the RAC IE in the Target RNC-ID IE within the RIM Routing Address IE.

8.13.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.14 MME Direct Information Transfer

8.14.1 General

The purpose of the MME Direct Information Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN information from the MME to the eNB in unacknowledged mode.

This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.14.2 Successful Operation

8.14.2.1 MME Direct Information Transfer

![Diagram of MME Direct Information Transfer](image)

Figure 8.14.1.2-1: MME Direct Information Transfer procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with a MME DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message sent from the MME to the eNB.

The Inter-system Information Transfer Type IE indicates the nature of the transferred information. When the transferred information is of RIM nature, the RIM Information IE within the RIM Transfer IE shall contain a BSSGP RIM PDU. The RIM Routing Address IE shall not be present since the eNB is the final destination node.
8.14.3 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.

8.15 eNB Configuration Transfer

8.15.1 General
The purpose of the eNB Configuration Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN configuration information from the eNB to the MME in unacknowledged mode. The MME does not interpret the transferred RAN configuration information.

This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.15.2 Successful Operation

8.15.2.1 eNB Configuration Transfer

Figure 8.15.2.1-1: eNB Configuration Transfer procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with an ENB CONFIGURATION TRANSFER message sent from the eNB to the MME.

If the MME receives the SON Configuration Transfer IE, it shall transparently transfer the SON Configuration Transfer IE towards the eNB indicated in the Target eNB-ID IE which is included in the SON Configuration Transfer IE.

If the MME receives the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE, it shall transparently transfer the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE either towards the eNB indicated in the Target eNB-ID IE or towards an eNB connected to the en-gNB indicated in the Target en-gNB-ID IE which is included in the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE. The EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE may also contain, if available,

- the Target eNB ID IE,
- the Associated TAI IE,
- the Broadcast 5GS TAI IE,

for purposes described in TS 36.300 [14].

If the MME receives the Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer IE, it shall transparently transfer the Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer IE towards the AMF serving the NG-RAN Node indicated in the Target gNB-ID IE which is included in the Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer IE.

8.15.3 Abnormal Conditions
Not applicable.
8.16 MME Configuration Transfer

8.16.1 General

The purpose of the MME Configuration Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN configuration information from the MME to the eNB in unacknowledged mode.

This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.16.2 Successful Operation

8.16.2.1 MME Configuration Transfer

![Diagram of MME Configuration Transfer](image)

Figure 8.16.2.1-1: MME Configuration Transfer procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with an MME CONFIGURATION TRANSFER message sent from the MME to the eNB.

If the eNB receives, in the SON Configuration Transfer IE or the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE, the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Request IE, it may transfer back the requested information either towards the eNB indicated in the Source eNB-ID IE of the SON Configuration Transfer IE or towards the eNB indicated in the Source eNB-ID IE of the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE by initiating the eNB Configuration Transfer procedure. If the X2 TNL Configuration Info IE contains the eNB Indirect X2 Transport Layer Addresses IE, the eNB may use it for the X2 TNL establishment, and may transfer back the received eNB Indirect X2 Transport Layer Addresses towards the eNB indicated in the Source eNB-ID IE of the SON Configuration Transfer IE by initiating the eNB Configuration Transfer procedure or towards the eNB indicated in the Source eNB-ID IE of the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE by initiating the eNB Configuration Transfer procedure.

If the eNB receives, in the SON Configuration Transfer IE, the X2 TNL Configuration Info IE containing the eNB X2 Extended Transport Layer Addresses IE, it may use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions, if such ACL functionality is deployed.

If the eNB receives, in the SON Configuration Transfer IE or the EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer IE, the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Reply IE including the X2 TNL Configuration Info IE as an answer to a former request, it may use it to initiate the X2 TNL establishment. If the X2 TNL Configuration Info IE contains the eNB Indirect X2 Transport Layer Addresses IE, the eNB may use it for the X2 TNL establishment.

In case the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE is present and the GTP Transport Layer Addresses IE within the eNB X2 Extended Transport Layer Addresses IE is not empty, GTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel end point given in the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE.

In case the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE is not present, GTP traffic is terminated at the end points given by the list of addresses in eNB GTP Transport Layer Addresses IE within the eNB X2 Extended Transport Layer Addresses IE.

In case the eNB GTP Transport Layer Addresses IE is empty and the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE is present, SCTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel end point given in the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE, within the eNB X2 Extended Transport Layer Addresses IE.

If the eNB is configured to use one IPsec tunnel for all S1 and X2 traffic (IPsec star topology) then the traffic to the peer eNB shall be routed through this IPsec tunnel and the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE shall be ignored.
If the eNB receives the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Reply IE including the Time Synchronisation Info IE as an answer to a former request, it may use it for over-the-air synchronisation by means of network listening and for triggering muting activation request.

If the eNB receives the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Report IE, it may use it as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

If the eNB receives the Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer IE containing the Inter-system SON Information Report IE, it may use it as specified in TS 38.300 [45] or in TS 36.300 [14].

If the eNB receives the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Request IE set to “Activate Muting”, the eNB should consider activating for over-the-air synchronisation by means of network listening, taking into account information on the selected source of synchronisation cell and the cells as indicated by the Aggressor E-CGI List IE. In case the Aggressor E-CGI List IE is not present, the eNB may consider the request applicable to all cells.

If the eNB receives the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Reply IE including the Muting Pattern Information IE as an answer to a former request, it may use it for over-the-air synchronisation by means of network listening. The Muting Pattern Information IE may apply to all cells that were requested to mute.

If the eNB receives the SON Information IE containing the SON Information Request IE set to “Deactivate Muting”, the eNB may consider deactivating muting for over-the-air synchronisation that was activated by a former muting request from the corresponding eNB.

8.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.17 LPPa transport

8.17.1 General

The purpose of the LPPa Transport procedure is to carry LPPa signalling (defined in TS 36.455 [34]) between eNB and E-SMLC over the S1 Interface as defined in TS 36.455 [34]. The procedure may use UE-associated signalling or non-UE associated signalling. The UE-associated signalling is used to support E-CID and UTDOA positioning of a specific UE. The non-UE associated signalling is used to obtain assistance data from an eNB to support OTDOA positioning for any UE.

8.17.2 Successful Operations

8.17.2.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT message to eNB.
8.17.2.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT message to MME.

8.17.2.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

The MME initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT message to eNB.

8.17.2.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT message to MME.

8.17.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable
8.17.4 Abnormal Conditions

If an MME receives an UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT message with an unknown Routing ID for
the UE, the MME shall ignore the message.

If an MME receives an UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT message indicating an unknown or
unreachable Routing ID, the MME shall ignore the message.

8.18 Secondary RAT Data Usage Report

8.18.1 General

The purpose of the Secondary RAT Data Usage Report procedure is to provide information on the used resources of
the secondary RAT (e.g. NR resources during EN-DC operation) as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

8.18.2 Successful Operations

8.18.2.1 SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT message to MME.

If the PCell Information IE is included in the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT message, then the MME
may use it to determine the UE’s location.

If the Time Since Secondary Node Release IE is included in the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT
message, it indicates the time elapsed since EN-DC operation in the eNB was stopped for the UE.

8.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable

8.18.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable

8.19 UE Radio Capability ID Mapping

8.19.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability ID Mapping procedure is to enable the eNB to request the MME to provide the
UE Radio Capability information that maps to a specific UE Radio Capability ID. The procedure uses non UE-
associated signalling.
8.19.2 Successful Operation

![Diagram](image)

Figure 8.19.2-1: UE Radio Capability ID mapping Request procedure. Successful operation.

The eNB initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message to the MME.

Upon receipt of the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message, the MME shall include the UE Radio Capability information that maps to the UE Radio Capability ID indicated in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE message.

8.19.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.19.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.
9 Elements for S1AP Communication

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.1.1 General

9.1.2 Message Contents

9.1.2.1 Presence

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to table 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE shall not be included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.2.2 Criticality

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>–</td>
<td>No criticality information is applied explicitly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.2.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs/IE groups.

9.1.2.4 Assigned Criticality

This column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.
9.1.3 E-RAB Management Messages

9.1.3.1 E-RAB SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME and is used to request the eNB to assign resources on Uu and S1 for one or several E-RABs.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB to be Setup List</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB To Be Setup Item IEs</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoof E-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.15</td>
<td>Includes necessary QoS parameters.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>EPC TEID.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;NAS-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Correlation ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.80</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;SIPTO Correlation ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.80</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Bearer Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.116</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Ethernet Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.147</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofE-RABs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.3.2 E-RAB SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to report the outcome of the request from the E-RAB SETUP REQUEST message.

Direction: eNB \(\rightarrow\) MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Setup List</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB Setup Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.36</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>maxnoofE-RABs</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.1.3.3 E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME and is used to request the eNB to modify the Data Radio Bearers and the allocated resources on Uu and S1 for one or several E-RABs or to change the S-GW as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

**Direction:** MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE STAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE STAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-RAB to be Modified</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>List</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>&gt;E-RAB To Be Modified Item IEs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.15</td>
<td>Includes necessary QoS parameters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;NAS-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL GTP TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>GTP-TEID             9.2.2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secondary RAT Data Usage Request</strong></td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (requested, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofE-RABs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.3.4 E-RAB MODIFY RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to report the outcome of the request from the E-RAB MODIFY REQUEST message.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Modify List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE/Group Name</td>
<td>Presence</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>IE type and reference</td>
<td>Semantics description</td>
<td>Criticality</td>
<td>Assigned Criticality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE/Group Name</td>
<td>Presence</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>IE type and reference</td>
<td>Semantics description</td>
<td>Criticality</td>
<td>Assigned Criticality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Failed to Modify List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in E-RAB Modify List IE and E-RAB Failed to Modify List IE.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.

9.1.3.5 E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the MME and is used to request the eNB to release allocated resources on Uu and S1 for one or several E-RABs.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB To Be Released List</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in E-RAB To Be Released List IE.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS-PDU</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.
9.1.3.6 E-RAB RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to report the outcome of the request from the E-RAB RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Release List</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Released List</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Failed to Release List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Location Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.93</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.

9.1.3.7 E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to indicate the MME to release one or several E-RABs for one UE.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Released List</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>shall only be present once in E-RAB Release List IE and E-RAB Failed to Release List IE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Location Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.93</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.
9.1.3.8  E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to request the MME to apply the indicated modification for one or several E-RABs.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB to be Modified List</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB to Be Modified Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL GTP TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>GTP-TEID 9.2.2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB not to be Modified List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB not to Be Modified Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL GTP TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>GTP-TEID 9.2.2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Info</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;CSG Id</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Information for BBF</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tunnel Information 9.2.2.3</td>
<td>Indicating HeNB's Local IP Address assigned by the broadband access provider, UDP port Number.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Location Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.93</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound

| maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256. |
9.1.3.9   E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the MME and is used to report the outcome of the request from the E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION message.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Modify List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB Modify Item IEs</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Failed to Modify List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in the E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB To Be Released List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in the E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.

9.1.4   Context Management Messages

9.1.4.1   INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME to request the setup of a UE context.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB to Be Setup List</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB to Be Setup Item IEs</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.15</td>
<td>Includes necessary QoS parameters.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;NAS-PDU</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Correlation ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE/Group Name</td>
<td>Presence</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>IE type and reference</td>
<td>Semantics description</td>
<td>Criticality</td>
<td>Assigned Criticality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;SIPTO Correlation ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Correlation ID</td>
<td>9.2.1.80</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Bearer Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Ethernet Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.147</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Key</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.41</td>
<td>The KeNB is provided after the key-generation in the MME. see TS 33.401 [15].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Activation</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Restriction List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Fallback Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC Operation Possible</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered LAI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.9</td>
<td>This IE indicates the MME serving the UE.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID 2</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>This IE indicates the MME UE S1AP ID assigned by the MME.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Based MDT Allowed</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Based MDT PLMN List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>MDT PLMN List 9.2.1.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional CS Fallback Indicator</td>
<td>C- ifCSFBhighpriority</td>
<td>9.2.3.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masked IMEISV</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected UE Behaviour</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProSe Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.122</td>
<td>This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for V2X services.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial UE subscription information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional RRM Policy Index</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.39a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAB Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.

PC5 QoS Parameters

This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.

UE Radio Capability ID

Range bound

maxnoofE-RABs

Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.

Condition

ifCSFBhighpriority

This IE shall be present if the CS Fallback Indicator IE is set to “CS Fallback High Priority”.

9.1.4.2 Void

9.1.4.3 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB to confirm the setup of a UE context.

Direction: eNB → MME

Message Type

MME UE S1AP ID

eNB UE S1AP ID

E-RAB Setup List

E-RAB Failed to Setup List

A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in E-RAB Setup List IE and E-RAB Failed to Setup List IE.

Criticality Diagnostics

Range bound

maxnoofE-RABs

Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.
9.1.4.4 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the eNB to indicate that the setup of the UE context was unsuccessful.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the eNB to request the release of the UE-associated S1-logical connection over the S1 interface.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GW Context Release Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.84</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the MME to request the release of the UE-associated S1-logical connection over the S1 interface.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE UE S1AP IDs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;UE S1AP ID pair</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UE S1AP ID pair</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.7 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the eNB to confirm the release of the UE-associated S1-logical connection over the S1 interface.

Direction: eNB → MME
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Location Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.93</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information on Recommended Cells and eNBs for Paging</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.105</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.109</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Since Secondary Node Release</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.143</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.4.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME to provide UE Context information changes to the eNB.

Direction: MME → eNB
### UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB to confirm the performed UE context updates.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Key</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.41</td>
<td></td>
<td>A fresh KeNB is provided after performing a key-change on the fly procedure in the MME, see TS 33.401 [15].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.39</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Fallback Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.40</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered LAI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional CS Fallback Indicator</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>9.2.3.37</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProSe Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.99</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC Operation Possible</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.58</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC Operation Not Possible</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.119</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.120</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.122</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.127</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial UE subscription information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.136</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional RRM Policy Index</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.39a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAB Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.146</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.148</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.149</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC5 QoS Parameters</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.150</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Condition**

| ifCSFBhighpriority                    | This IE shall be present if the **CS Fallback Indicator** IE is set to "CS Fallback High Priority". |

**Explanation**

#### 9.1.4.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB to confirm the performed UE context updates.

Direction: eNB → MME
9.1.4.10 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the eNB in case the performed UE context update is not successful.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.11 UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME to request the compatibility between the UE radio capabilities and network configuration.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.27</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.12 UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB to report the compatibility between the UE radio capabilities and network configuration.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Support Match Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.85</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.13 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB to request the MME to modify the UE Context information.

Direction: eNB → MME
### 9.1.4.14 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the MME to confirm the modification of the UE Context information.

**Direction:** MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Info</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CSG Id</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.74</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9.1.4.15 UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST**

This message is sent by the eNB to request the MME to suspend the UE context and the related bearer contexts.

**Direction:** eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information on Recommended Cells and eNBs for Paging</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.105</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.109</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Location Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.93</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Since Secondary Node Release</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.143</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9.1.4.16 UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE**

This message is sent by the MME to indicate to the eNB the UE context and the related bearer contexts have been suspended.

**Direction:** MME → eNB
### 9.1.4.17 UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST

This message is sent by the eNB to request the MME to indicate that the suspended RRC connection has been resumed, or the UE accesses for early data transmission.

**Direction:** eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Context</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.26</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IE type and reference**

9.1.4.17 UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST

This message is sent by the eNB to request the MME to indicate that the suspended RRC connection has been resumed, or the UE accesses for early data transmission.

**Direction:** eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Failed To Resume List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB Failed To Resume Item IEs</td>
<td>1.. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRC Resume Cause</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>RRC Establishment Cause</td>
<td>9.2.1.3a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound**

maxnoofE-RABs: Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.

**Explanation**

9.1.4.18 UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE

This message is sent by the MME to indicate to the eNB that the UE context and the related bearer contexts have been resumed in the EPC.

**Direction:** MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Failed To Resume List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB Failed To Resume Item IEs</td>
<td>1.. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Context</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.26</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.1.4.19 UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE

This message is sent by the MME to indicate to the eNB that resumption of the UE context and the related bearer contexts has failed in the EPC.

**Direction:** MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.4.20 CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION

This message is sent by the MME to complete the establishment of the UE-associated logical S1-connection.

**Direction:** MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE STAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE STAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL CP Security Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.49</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-Mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.129</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.54</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.140</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E-RAB Level QoS Parameters 9.2.1.15</td>
<td>Includes QoS parameters.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.4.21 RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION

The message is sent by the eNB to request UE information over the S1 interface.

**Direction:** eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-TMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.6</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.4.22 UE INFORMATION TRANSFER

The message is sent by the MME to transfer UE information over the S1 interface.
Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-TMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>E-RAB Level QoS Parameters 9.2.1.15</td>
<td>Includes QoS parameters.</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.1.27</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.1.140</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.23 eNB CP RELOCATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB to initiate the establishment of a UE-associated logical S1-connection, following the reception of re-establishment request as described in TS. 36.300 [14].

Direction: eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-TMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL CP Security Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.4.24 MME CP RELOCATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the MME to inform the eNB that the UE is to be relocated as described in TS. 36.300 [14].

Direction: MME → eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.5 Handover Signalling Messages

9.1.5.1 HANDOVER REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source eNB to the MME to request the preparation of resources at the target.

Direction: eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.13</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.6</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Forwarding Path</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.15</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC HO Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.59</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source to Target Transparent</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.56</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source to Target Transparent</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.56</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container Secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Classmark 2</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.64</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.74</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Service Not Available</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.77</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ifSRVCCtoGERAN</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Handover Type IE is set to the “Value” LTEtoGERAN and the SRVCC HO Indication IE is present.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.5.2 HANDOVER COMMAND

This message is sent by the MME to inform the source eNB that resources for the handover have been prepared at the target side.

Direction: MME → eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE STAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE STAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.13</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS Security Parameters from E-UTRAN</td>
<td>C- iftoUTRAN GERAN</td>
<td>9.2.3.30</td>
<td>The eNB shall use this IE as specified in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs Subject to Forwarding List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RABs Subject to Forwarding Item IEs</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL GTP-TEID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver forwarded DL PDCP SDUs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL GTP-TEID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver forwarded UL PDCP SDUs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs to Release List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target to Source Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.57</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Target to Source Transparent Container 9.2.1.57</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Condition**

| iftoUTRANGERTERAN | This IE shall be present if the Handover Type IE is set to the value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN". |

**Range bound**

| maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |
9.1.5.3 HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the MME to inform the source eNB that the Handover Preparation has failed.

Direction: MME → eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.5.4 HANDOVER REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME to the target eNB to request the preparation of resources.

Direction: MME → eNB.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.13</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs To Be Setup List</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RABs To Be Setup Item IEs</td>
<td>I..&lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver UL PDUs.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.15</td>
<td>Includes necessary QoS parameters.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Data Forwarding Not Possible</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.76</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Bearer Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.116</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Ethernet Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.147</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source to Target Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Restriction List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Activation</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.34</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC Operation Possible</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.58</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Context</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.26</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS Security Parameters to E-UTRAN</td>
<td>C-iffromUTRANGERA</td>
<td>9.2.3.31</td>
<td>The eNB shall use this IE as specified in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.9</td>
<td>This IE indicates the MME serving the UE.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID 2</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>This IE indicates the MME UE S1AP ID assigned by the MME.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Based MDT Allowed</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.83</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Based MDT PLMN List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>MDT PLMN List 9.2.1.89</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masked IMEISV</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected UE Behaviour</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.96</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProSe Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.99</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.113</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.120</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.122</td>
<td>This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for V2X services.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.127</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.129</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial UE subscription information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.136</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.140</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Additional RRM Policy Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-throwUTRANGERAN</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Handover Type IE is set to the value “UTRANtoLTE” or “GERANtoLTE”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Range bound

| maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256. |

### 9.1.5.5 HANOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target eNB to inform the MME about the prepared resources at the target.

**Direction:** eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td>Allocated at the target eNB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs Admitted List</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RABs Admitted Item IEs</td>
<td>1.. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver DL PDUs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL GTP-TEID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver forwarded DL PDCP SDUs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL GTP-TEID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver forwarded UL PDCP SDUs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs Failed to Setup List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E-RAB List 9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in E-RABs Admitted List IE and E-RABs Failed to Setup List IE.</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target to Source Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Support Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.5.6  HANDOVER FAILURE

This message is sent by the target eNB to inform the MME that the preparation of resources has failed.

Direction: eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.5.7  HANDOVER NOTIFY

This message is sent by the target eNB to inform the MME that the UE has been identified in the target cell and the S1 handover has been completed.

Direction: eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Information for BBF</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.3</td>
<td>Tunnel Information</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHN ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.92</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCell Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.141</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notify Source eNB</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(NotifySource,...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 9.1.5.8 PATH SWITCH REQUEST

This message is sent by the eNB to request the MME to switch DL GTP tunnel termination point(s) from one end-point to another.

**Direction:** eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-RAB To Be Switched in Downlink List</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Transport Layer address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>To deliver DL PDUs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.40</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.74</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source MME GUMMEI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.9</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Information for BBF</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Tunnel Information 9.2.2.3</td>
<td>Indicating HeNB’s Local IP Address assigned by the broadband access provider, UDP port Number.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHN ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.92</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRC Resume Cause</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>RRC Establishment Cause 9.2.1.3a</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.127</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCell Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.141</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Range bound</strong></th>
<th><strong>Explanation</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofE-RABs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.5.9 PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the MME to inform the eNB that the path switch has been successfully completed in the EPC.

Direction: MME → eNB.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.20</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB To Be Switched in Uplink List</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RABs Switched in Uplink Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB To Be Released List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E-RAB List</td>
<td>9.2.1.36</td>
<td>A value for E-RAB ID shall only be present once in E-RAB To Be Switched in Uplink List IE and E-RAB to Be Released List IE.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Context</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.26</td>
<td>One pair of (NCC, NH) is provided.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID 2</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>This IE indicates the MME UE S1AP ID assigned by the MME.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.73</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProSe Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.99</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.113</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.120</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.122</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.127</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.129</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial UE subscription information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.136</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.55</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.140</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Restriction List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.22</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional RRM Policy Index</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.39a</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR V2X Services Authorized</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.148</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.149</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC5 QoS Parameters</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.150</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound** | **Explanation**
--- | ---
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
9.1.5.10 PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE

This message is sent by the MME to inform the eNB that a failure has occurred in the EPC during the Path switch request procedure.

Direction: MME → eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.5.11 HANDOVER CANCEL

This message is sent by the source eNB to the MME to request the cancellation of an ongoing handover.

Direction: eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.5.12 HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the MME to the source eNB to confirm that the ongoing handover was cancelled.

Direction: MME → eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.5.13 eNB STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the source eNB to transfer the PDCP SN receiver and transmitter status.

Direction: eNB → MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.31</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.5.14 MME STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the MME to transfer the PDCP-SN receiver and transmitter status.

Direction: MME → eNB.
### 9.1.5.15 HANDOVER SUCCESS

This message is sent by the MME to the source eNB to indicate the successful access of the UE toward the target eNB.

Direction: **MME → source eNB.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Status Transfer</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.31</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message Type**

**9.1.5.16 eNB EARLY STATUS TRANSFER**

This message is sent by the source eNB to transfer the COUNT value(s) of the first forwarded downlink SDU(s) during S1 DAPS Handover.

Direction: **eNB → MME.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.157</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message Type**

**9.1.5.17 MME EARLY STATUS TRANSFER**

This message is sent by the MME to transfer the COUNT value(s) of the first forwarded downlink SDU(s) during S1 DAPS Handover.

Direction: **MME → eNB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.157</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Message Type**

**9.1.6 PAGING**

This message is sent by the MME and is used to page a UE in one or several tracking areas.

Direction: **MME → eNB**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Identity Index value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Paging Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.13</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging DRX</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.16</td>
<td>If the NB-IoT Paging DRX IE is included, the Paging DRX IE is ignored.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN Domain</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of TAIs</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;TAI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAI List Item</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;TAI</td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CSG Id</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;CSG Id</td>
<td></td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Priority</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.78</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability for Paging</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.98</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistance Data for Paging</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.103</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging eDRX Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.111</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended UE Identity Index Value</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.46</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.115</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT UE Identity Index value</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.47</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-Mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.129</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data size</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>The unit is: bit</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WUS Assistance Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.158</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Paging DRX</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.159x</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofTAIs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of TAIs. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCSGIds</td>
<td>Maximum no. of CSG Ids within the CSG Id List. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.7     NAS Transport Messages

9.1.7.1     INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the eNB to transfer the initial layer 3 message to the MME over the S1 interface.

Direction: eNB → MME
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td>Indicating the Tracking Area from which the UE has sent the NAS message.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td>Indicating the E-UTRAN CGI from which the UE has sent the NAS message.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRC Establishment Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3a</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-TMSI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.6</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.9</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.74</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GW Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport Layer Address 9.2.2.1</td>
<td>Indicating GW Transport Layer Address if the GW is collocated with eNB.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay Node Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.79</td>
<td>Indicating a relay node.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATE D (native, mapped, ..., mappedFrom5G)</td>
<td>Indicating HeNB's Local IP Address assigned by the broadband access provider, UDP port Number.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Information for BBF</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tunnel Information 9.2.2.3</td>
<td>Indicating HeNB’s Local IP Address assigned by the broadband access provider, UDP port Number.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIPTO L-GW Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport Layer Address 9.2.2.1</td>
<td>Indicating SIPTO L-GW Transport Layer Address if the SIPTO L-GW is collocated with eNB.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHN ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.92</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Group ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.44</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Usage Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..255)</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Support Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.118</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCN ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..65535)</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Level</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATE D (extendedcoverage,...)</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.7.2 DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the MME and is used for carrying NAS information over the S1 interface.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Restriction List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.39</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC Operation Possible</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.58</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.27</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL NAS PDU Delivery Acknowledgment Request</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.48</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.123</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.129</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.127</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Capability Info Request</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.51</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.54</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.140</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional RRM Policy Index</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.39a</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.7.3 UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the eNB and is used for carrying NAS information over the S1 interface.
### 9.1.7.4 NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB and is used for reporting the non delivery of a NAS PDU previously received within a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message over the S1 interface.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GW Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport Layer Address 9.2.2.1</td>
<td>Indicating GW Transport Layer Address if the GW is collocated with eNB.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIPTO L-GW Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport Layer Address 9.2.2.1</td>
<td>Indicating SIPTO L-GW Transport Layer Address if the SIPTO L-GW is collocated with eNB.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHN ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.92</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCell Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.141</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.7.4a NAS DELIVERY INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB and is used for reporting the successful delivery of a NAS PDU to the UE that was previously received within a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.7.5  REROUTE NAS REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME in order to request for a rerouting of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE to a DCN.

Direction: MME $\rightarrow$ eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Message</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the INITIAL UE MESSAGE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Group ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.44</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional GUTI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.45</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Usage Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..255)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.8  Management messages

9.1.8.1  RESET

This message is sent by both the MME and the eNB and is used to request that the S1 interface, or parts of the S1 interface, to be reset.

Direction: MME $\rightarrow$ eNB and eNB $\rightarrow$ MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Reset Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;S1 interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Reset All</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Reset all,...)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Part of S1 interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UE-associated logical S1-connection list</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;UE-associated logical S1-connection Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;maxnoofIndividualS1ConnectionsToReset&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofIndividualS1ConnectionsToReset</td>
<td>Maximum no. of UE-associated logical S1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.8.2  RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the MME and the eNB as a response to a RESET message.

Direction: eNB $\rightarrow$ MME and MME $\rightarrow$ eNB.
9.1.8.3  ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the MME and the eNB and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: MME → eNB and eNB → MME

9.1.8.4  S1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the eNB to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: eNB → MME
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,…))</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported TAs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofTACs &gt;</td>
<td>Supported TAs in the eNB.</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td>Broadcast TAC.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Broadcast PLMNs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofBPLMNs &gt;</td>
<td>Broadcast PLMNs.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;RAT-Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.117</td>
<td>RAT-Type associated with the TAC of the indicated PLMN(s).</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default Paging DRX</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.16</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>9.2.1.16</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CSG Id</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofCSGIds &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Retention Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.112</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Default Paging DRX</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.114</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connected en-gNB List</td>
<td>&lt;0..&lt;maxnoofConnected en-gNBs&gt;</td>
<td>Global connect</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;en-gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32 ))</td>
<td>The MME derives the Global en-gNB ID based on the en-gNB ID IE and the first PLMN Identity in the Supported TAs list for the en-gNB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Supported TAs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofTACs &gt;</td>
<td>Supported (EPS) TAs in the en-gNB.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Configured TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>TAC 9.2.3.7</td>
<td>This information is used as specified in TS 36.300 [14].</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Broadcast PLMNs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofBPLMNs &gt;</td>
<td>Broadcast PLMNs.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound**
- maxnoofTACs: Maximum no. of TACs. Value is 256.
- maxnoofBPLMNs: Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMNs. Value is 6.
- maxnoofCSGIds: Maximum no. of CSG Ids within the CSG Id List. Value is 256.
- maxnoofConnected en-gNBs: Maximum no. of en-gNBs connected to the eNB. Value is 256.
9.1.8.5  S1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the MME to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>PrintableString</td>
<td>The LTE related pool configuration is included on the first place in the list.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Served GUMMEIs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofRATs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Served PLMNs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofPLMNsPerMME&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Served GroupIDs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofGroupIDs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;MME Group ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Served MMECs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofMMECs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;MME Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;GUMMEI Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATE D (native, mapped, ..., mappedFrom5G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative MME Capacity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME Relay Support</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Retention</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Served DCNs</td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofDCNs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Served DCNs Items</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAB Supported</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATE D (true, ...)</td>
<td>Indication of support for IAB.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofPLMNsPerMME  | Maximum no. of PLMNs per MME. Value is 32.
maxnoofRATs        | Maximum no. of RATs. Value is 8.
maxnoofGroupIDs     | Maximum no. of GroupIDs per node per RAT. Value is 65535.
maxnoofMMECs        | Maximum no. of MMECs per node per RAT. Value is 256.
maxnoofDCNs         | Maximum no. of DCNs servered by one MME. Value is 32.

9.1.8.6  S1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the MME to indicate S1 Setup failure.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time to wait</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.61</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.8.7  ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the eNB to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: eNB → MME
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>PrintableString(SIZE(1..150 ..)))</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported TAs</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofTACs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supported TAs in the eNB.</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td>Broadcast TAC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Broadcast PLMNs</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofBPLMNs&gt;</td>
<td>Broadcast PLMNs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG id List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CSG Id</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofCSGId&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.1.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default Paging DRX</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.16</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Default Paging DRX</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.114</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connected en-gNB</td>
<td>&lt;0..maxnoofConnecteden-gNBs&gt;</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;en-gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))</td>
<td>The MME derives the Global en-gNB ID based on the en-gNB ID IE and the first PLMN Identity in the Supported TAs list of the added en-gNB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Supported TAs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofTACs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supported TAs in the en-gNB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Configured TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>TAC 9.2.3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Broadcast PLMNs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofBPLMNs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broadcast PLMNs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connected en-gNB</td>
<td>&lt;0..maxnoofConnecteden-gNBs&gt;</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;en-gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))</td>
<td>The MME derives the Global en-gNB ID based on the en-gNB ID IE and the first PLMN Identity in the Supported TAs list of the en-gNB to be removed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Supported TAs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofTACs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Supported TAs in the en-gNB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Configured TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>TAC 9.2.3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Broadcast PLMNs</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofBPLMNs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broadcast PLMNs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Range bound

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofTACs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofBPLMNs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCSGIds</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofConnecteden-gNBs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.61</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.8.8 ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the MME to acknowledge the eNB transfer updated information for a TNL association.

### 9.1.8.9 ENB CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the MME to indicate S1 eNB Configuration Update failure.

### 9.1.8.10 MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the MME to transfer updated information for a TNL association.
### 9.1.8.11 MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the eNB to acknowledge the MME transfer updated information for a TNL association.

**Direction:** eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Range bound

- **maxnoofPLMNsPerMME**: Maximum no. of PLMNs per MME. Value is 32.
- **maxnoofRATs**: Maximum no. of RATs. Value is 8.
- **maxnoofGroupIDs**: Maximum no. of GroupIDs per node per RAT. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofMMECs**: Maximum no. of MMECs per node per RAT. Value is 256.
- **maxnoofDCNs**: Maximum no. of DCNs servered by one MME. Value is 32.

### 9.1.8.12 MME CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the eNB to indicate S1 MME Configuration Update failure.

**Direction:** eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time to wait</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.61</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.8.13  OVERLOAD START

This message is sent by the MME and is used to indicate to the eNB that the MME is overloaded.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GUMMEI List Item</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofMMECs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Load Reduction Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.36</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofMMECs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of MMECs per node per RAT. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.8.14  OVERLOAD STOP

This message is sent by the MME and is used to indicate that the MME is no longer overloaded.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GUMMEI List Item</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofMMECs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GUMMEI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofMMECs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of MMECs per node per RAT. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.9 S1 CDMA2000 Tunnelling Messages

9.1.9.1 DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING

This message is sent by the MME and is used for carrying CDMA2000 information over the S1 interface.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs Subject to Forwarding List</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RABs Subject to Forwarding Item IEs</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoof E-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL GTP-TEID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td>This IE indicates the tunnel endpoint for forwarding of DL data.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL GTP-TEID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 HO Status</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.28</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 RAT Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.24</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 Sector ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 HO Required Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.29</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 1xRTT SRVCC Info</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.35</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 1xRTT RAND</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.9.2 UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING

This message is sent by the eNB and is used for carrying CDMA2000 information over the S1 interface.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 RAT Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.24</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 Sector ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 HO Required Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.29</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 1xRTT SRVCC Info</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.35</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 1xRTT RAND</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN Round Trip Delay Estimation Info</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.69</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.10 UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB to provide UE Radio Capability information to the MME.

Direction: eNB → MME
### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability for Paging</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Application Layer Measurement Capability</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.35</td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(8))</td>
<td>Each bit in the bitmap indicates an UE Application layer measurement capability, refer to TS 25.331[10].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit 0 = QoE Measurement for streaming service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit 1 = QoE Measurement for MTSI service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Value ‘1’ indicates “Capable” and value ‘0’ indicates “not Capable”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unused bits are reserved for future use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTE-M Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability – NR Format</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.11 Trace Messages

#### 9.1.11.1 TRACE START

This message is sent by the MME to initiate trace recording for a UE.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Activation</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9.1.11.2 TRACE FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB to indicate that a Trace Start procedure or a Deactivate Trace procedure has failed for a UE.

Direction: eNB → MME
### 9.1.11.3 DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the MME to deactivate trace.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN Trace ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))</td>
<td>As per E-UTRAN Trace ID IE in Trace Activation IE (9.2.1.4).</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.12 Location Reporting Messages

#### 9.1.12.1 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the MME and is used to request the eNB to report where the UE is currently located.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.34</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9.1.12.2 LOCATION REPORT FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to indicate the failure of location report.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9.1.12.3 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to provide the UE’s location to the MME.
Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.34</td>
<td>The Request Type IE is sent as it has been provided.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCell Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.141</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.13 Warning Message Transmission Messages

9.1.13.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST

This message is sent by the MME to request the start or overwrite of the broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.45</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Area List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.46</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetition Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.48</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Repetition Period</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Broadcasts Requested</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.49</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Security Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.51</td>
<td>See TS 23.041 [29]</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Coding Scheme</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.52</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Message Contents</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.53</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Warning Message Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.72</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Area Coordinates</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.139</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.13.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB to acknowledge the MME on the start or overwrite request of a warning message.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.45</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Completed Area List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.54</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.13.3 KILL REQUEST

This message is forwarded by the MME to eNB to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message.
### 9.1.13.4 KILL RESPONSE

This message is sent by the eNB to indicate the list of warning areas where cancellation of the broadcast of the identified message was successful and unsuccessful.

#### Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.44</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.45</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Area List</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.46</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill-all Warning Messages Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.91</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Explanation
- **maxnoofCellsforRestart**: Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for reloading warning messages broadcast. Value is 256.
- **maxnoofRestartTAs**: Maximum no. of TAI subject for reloading warning message broadcast. Value is 2048.
- **maxnoofRestartEmergencyAreaID**: Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for reloading warning message broadcast. Value is 256.

### 9.1.13.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB to inform the MME that PWS information for some or all cells of the eNB are available for reloading from the CBC if needed.

#### Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-CGI List for Restart</td>
<td>&lt;maxnoofCellsforRestart&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAI List for Restart</td>
<td>&lt;maxnoofRestartTAs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Area ID List for Restart</td>
<td>&lt;maxnoofRestartEmergencyAreaIDs&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>YES reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Emergency Area ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.47</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.13.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the eNB to inform the MME that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the eNB has failed.

Direction: eNB \(\rightarrow\) MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWS failed E-CGI List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofCellsineNB&gt;</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellsineNB</td>
<td>Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.14 eNB DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the eNB in order to transfer specific information.

Direction: eNB \(\rightarrow\) MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-system Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.55</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.15 MME DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the MME in order to transfer specific information.

Direction: MME \(\rightarrow\) eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-system Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.55</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.16 eNB CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the eNB in order to transfer RAN configuration information.

Direction: eNB \(\rightarrow\) MME.
### 9.1.17  MME CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the MME in order to transfer RAN configuration information.

Direction: MME $\rightarrow$ eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES delay</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON Configuration Transfer</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.26</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES delay</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer IE as defined in TS 38.413 [44].</td>
<td>YES delay</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.18  CELL TRAFFIC TRACE

This message is sent by eNB to transfer specific information.

Direction: eNB $\rightarrow$ MME
### 9.1.19 LPPa Transport Messages

#### 9.1.19.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the MME and is used for carrying LPPa message over the S1 interface.

**Direction:** MME $\rightarrow$ eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPPa-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.32</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9.1.19.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the eNB and is used for carrying LPPa message over the S1 interface.

**Direction:** eNB $\rightarrow$ MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPPa-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.32</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.19.3  DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the MME and is used for carrying LPPa message over the S1 interface.

Direction: MME → eNB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.33</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPPa-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.32</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.19.4  UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the eNB and is used for carrying LPPa message over the S1 interface.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.33</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPPa-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.32</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.20  Secondary RAT Report Data Usage Messages

9.1.20.1  SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT

This message is sent by the eNB to report Secondary RAT data usage.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT Usage Report list</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.124</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Flag</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.125</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Location Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.93</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Since Secondary Node Release</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.143</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.21  UE Radio Capability ID Mapping Messages

9.1.21.1  UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST

This message is sent by the eNB and is used to request the UE Radio Capability information that maps to a specific UE Radio Capability ID.

Direction: eNB → MME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1.21.2 UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the MME and is used to provide the UE Radio Capability information that maps to a specific UE Radio Capability ID indicated in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message.

Direction: MME → eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2 Information Element Definitions

9.2.0 General

Subclause 9.2 presents the S1AP IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.2 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [40].

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

9.2.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.1.1 Message Type

The Message Type IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>9.2.1.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Procedure Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>0..255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Type of Message</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>CHOICE</td>
<td>(Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.2 E-RAB ID

This element uniquely identifies a radio access bearer for a particular UE, which makes the E-RAB ID unique over one S1 connection. The E-RAB ID shall remain the same for the duration of the E-RAB even if the UE-associated logical S1-connection is released or moved using S1 handover.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..15, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.3 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the S1AP protocol.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Cause Group</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Radio Network Layer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Radio Network Layer Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Unspecified, TX2RELOCoverall Expiry, Successful Handover, Release due to E-UTRAN Generated Reason, Handover Cancelled, Partial Handover, Handover Failure In Target EPC/eNB Or Target System, Handover Target not allowed, TS1RELOCoverall Expiry, TS1RELOCprep Expiry, Cell not available, Unknown Target ID, No Radio Resources Available in Target Cell, Unknown or already allocated MME UE S1AP ID, Unknown or already allocated eNB UE S1AP ID, Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE S1AP ID, Handover desirable for radio reasons, Time critical handover, Resource optimisation handover, Reduce load in serving cell, User inactivity, Radio Connection With UE Lost, Load Balancing TAU Required, CS Fallback Triggered, UE Not Available For PS Service, Radio resources not available, Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure, Invalid QoS combination, Inter-RAT redirection, Interaction with other procedure, Unknown E-RAB ID, Multiple E-RAB ID instances, Encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms not supported, S1 intra system Handover triggered, S1 inter system Handover triggered, …, Redirection towards 1xRTT, Not supported QCI value, invalid CSG Id, Release due to Pre-Emption, N26 interface not available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Transport Layer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Transport Layer Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Transport Resource Unavailable, Unspecified, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;NAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;NAS Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Normal Release, Authentication failure, Detach, Unspecified, …, CSG Subscription Expiry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Protocol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Protocol Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State, Semantic Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message), Unspecified, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Misc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, “not supported” cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, “not available” cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radio Network Layer cause</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX2RELOCOverall Expiry</td>
<td>The timer guarding the handover that takes place over X2 has abnormally expired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Handover</td>
<td>Successful handover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release due to E-UTRAN generated reason</td>
<td>Release is initiated due to E-UTRAN generated reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Cancelled</td>
<td>The reason for the action is cancellation of Handover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Handover</td>
<td>Provides a reason for the handover cancellation. The HANDOVER COMMAND message from MME contained E-RABs to Release List IE and the source eNB estimated service continuity for the UE would be better by not proceeding with handover towards this particular target eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Failure In Target EPC/eNB Or Target System</td>
<td>The handover failed due to a failure in target EPC/eNB or target system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Target not allowed</td>
<td>Handover to the indicated target cell is not allowed for the UE in question.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1RELOCoverall Expiry</td>
<td>The reason for the action is expiry of timer TS1RELOCoverall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1RELOCPrep Expiry</td>
<td>Handover Preparation procedure is cancelled when timer TS1RELOCPrep expires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell not available</td>
<td>The concerned cell is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown Target ID</td>
<td>Handover rejected because the target ID is not known to the EPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No radio resources available in target cell</td>
<td>Load on target cell is too high.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown or already allocated MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>The action failed because the MME UE S1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the eNB) is known and already allocated to an existing context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown or already allocated eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>The action failed because the eNB UE S1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the MME) is known and already allocated to an existing context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>The action failed because both UE S1AP IDs are unknown, or are known but do not define a single UE context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handover Desirable for Radio Reasons</td>
<td>The reason for requesting handover is radio related.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Critical Handover</td>
<td>Handover is requested for time critical reason i.e., this cause value is reserved to represent all critical cases where the connection is likely to be dropped if handover is not performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Optimisation Handover</td>
<td>The reason for requesting handover is to improve the load distribution with the neighbour cells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduce Load in Serving Cell</td>
<td>Load on serving cell needs to be reduced. When applied to handover preparation, it indicates the handover is triggered due to load balancing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Inactivity</td>
<td>The action is requested due to user inactivity on all E-RABs, e.g., S1 is requested to be released in order to optimise the radio resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Connection With UE Lost</td>
<td>The action is requested due to losing the radio connection to the UE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Balancing TAU Required</td>
<td>The action is requested for all load balancing and offload cases in the MME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Fallback triggered</td>
<td>The action is due to a CS fallback that has been triggered. When it is included in UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, it indicates the PS service suspension is not required in the EPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Not Available for PS Service</td>
<td>The action is requested due to a CS fallback to GERAN that has been triggered. When it is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, it indicates that the PS service suspension is required in the EPC due to the target GERAN cell or the UE has no DTM capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio resources not available</td>
<td>No requested radio resources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid QoS combination</td>
<td>The action was failed because of invalid QoS combination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-RAT Redirection</td>
<td>The release is requested due to inter-RAT redirection or intra-LTE redirection. When it is included in UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, the behaviour of the EPC is specified in TS 23.401 [11].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure</td>
<td>Radio interface procedure has failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interaction with other procedure</td>
<td>The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown E-RAB ID</td>
<td>The action failed because the E-RAB ID is unknown in the eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple E-RAB ID Instances</td>
<td>The action failed because multiple instance of the same E-RAB had been provided to the eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms not supported</td>
<td>The eNB is unable to support any of the encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms supported by the UE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Intra system Handover triggered</td>
<td>The action is due to a S1 intra system handover that has been triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Inter system Handover triggered</td>
<td>The action is due to a S1 inter system handover that has been triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X2 Handover triggered</td>
<td>The action is due to an X2 handover that has been triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redirection towards 1xRTT</td>
<td>The release of the UE-associated logical S1 connection is requested due to redirection towards a 1xRTT system e.g., CS fallback to 1xRTT, or SRVCC to 1xRTT, when the PS service suspension is required in the EPC. During this procedure, the radio interface message might but need not include redirection information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not supported QCI Value</td>
<td>The E-RAB setup failed because the requested QCI is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid CSG Id</td>
<td>The CSG ID provided to the target eNB was found invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release due to Pre-Emption</td>
<td>Release is initiated due to pre-emption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N26 interface not available</td>
<td>The action failed due to a temporary failure of the N26 interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transport Layer cause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transport Resource Unavailable</th>
<th>The required transport resources are not available.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NAS cause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Release</th>
<th>The release is normal.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authentication Failure</td>
<td>The action is due to authentication failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detach</td>
<td>The action is due to detach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is NAS related.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSG Subscription Expiry</td>
<td>The action is due to the UE becoming a non-member of the currently used CSG.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETSI**
9.2.1.3a  RRC Establishment Cause

The purpose of the RRC Establishment Cause IE is to indicate to the MME the reason for RRC Connection Establishment or RRC Connection Resume as received from the UE in the EstablishmentCause, EstablishmentCause-NB or ResumeCause defined in TS 36.331 [16].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRC Establishment Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(emergency, highPriorityAccess, mt-Access, mo-Signalling, mo-Data, ... delayTolerantAccess, mo-VoiceCall, mo-ExceptionData)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.4  Trace Activation

Defines parameters related to a trace activation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN Trace ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))</td>
<td>The E-UTRAN Trace ID IE is composed of the following: Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [10] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information coded as in 9.2.3.8), and Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [10] (last 2 octets).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces To Trace</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(8))</td>
<td>Each position in the bitmap represents an eNB or en-gNB interface: first bit =S1-MME, second bit =X2, third bit =Uu, fourth bit =F1-C, fifth bit =E1: other bits reserved for future use. Value ‘1’ indicates ‘should be traced’. Value ‘0’ indicates ‘should not be traced’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace depth</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED( minimum, medium, maximum, MinimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, MediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, MaximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, ...)</td>
<td>Defined in TS 32.422 [10].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Collection Entity IP Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport Layer Address 9.2.2.1</td>
<td>For File based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [10]. This IE is ignored if the Trace Collection Entity URI IE is present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDT Configuration</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.81</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE Application layer measurement configuration</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.128</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES Ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDT Configuration NR</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Defined in TS 38.413 [44]. Only the immediate MDT configurations are included in the IE in this version of the specification.</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Collection Entity URI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>URI 9.2.2.4</td>
<td>For Streaming based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [10]. Replaces Trace Collection Entity IP Address if present</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.5 Source ID

Void.

### 9.2.1.6 Target ID

The Target ID IE identifies the target for the handover. The target ID may be, e.g., the target Global eNB-ID (for intra SAE/LTE), the RNC-ID (for SAE/LTE-UMTS handover) or the Cell Global ID of the handover target (in case of SAE/LTE to GERAN A/Gb mode handover).
### 9.2.1.7 Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container

The **Source eNB to target eNB Transparent Container** IE is an information element that is produced by the source eNB and is transmitted to the target eNB. For inter-system handovers to E-UTRAN, the IE is transmitted from the external handover source to the target eNB.

This IE is transparent to the EPC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>IE/Group Name</strong></th>
<th><strong>Presence</strong></th>
<th><strong>Range</strong></th>
<th><strong>IE type and reference</strong></th>
<th><strong>Semantics description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Criticality</strong></th>
<th><strong>Assigned Criticality</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Target ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Target eNB-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Selected TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Target RNC-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;LAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;RAC</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;RNC-ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>(0..4095)</td>
<td>If the Extended RNC-ID IE is included in the Target ID IE, the RNC-ID IE shall be ignored.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Extended RNC-ID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.1.14</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Extended RNC-ID IE shall be used if the RNC identity has a value larger than 4095.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;CGI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;LAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))</td>
<td>0000 and FFFE not allowed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;CI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;RAC</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>9.2.3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Target NG-RAN Node ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Global RAN Node ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Selected TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>5GS TAI</td>
<td>9.2.3.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
RRC Container | M | | OCTET STRING | Includes the RRC Handover Preparation Information message as defined in subclause 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [16]. | - | -

#### E-RABs Information List

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0..1 | | | | - | -

#### >E-RABs Information Item

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
| | | 1..<maxnoofE-RABs> | EACH ignore | - | -

#### >>E-RAB ID

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
M | | 9.2.1.2 | - | - | -

#### >>DL Forwarding

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.3.14 | - | - | -

#### >>DAPS Request Information

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.1.155 | YES ignore | - | -

#### Target Cell ID

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
M | | E-UTRAN CGI 9.2.1.38 | - | - | -

#### Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.1.39 | - | - | -

#### UE History Information

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
M | | 9.2.1.42 | - | - | -

#### Mobility Information

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) | Information related to the handover; the external handover source provides it in order to enable later analysis of the conditions that led to a wrong HO. | YES ignore | -

#### UE History Information from the UE

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | OCTET STRING | VisitedCellInfoList contained in the UEInformationResponse message (TS 36.331 [16]) | YES ignore | -

#### IMS voice EPS fallback from 5G

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | ENUMERATED (true, …) | YES ignore | - | -

#### Additional RRM Policy Index

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.1.39a | YES ignore | - | -

#### UE Context Reference at Source

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.1.144 | YES ignore | - | -

#### Inter-system measurement Configuration

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.1.151 | YES ignore | - | -

#### Source Node ID

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | 9.2.1.152 | YES ignore | - | -

#### Emergency Indicator

| Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
O | | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates an emergency EPS voice fallback | YES ignore | -

### Range bound

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>maxnoofE-RABs</th>
<th>Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

9.2.1.8 Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container

The Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by the target eNB and is transmitted to the source eNB. For inter-system handovers to E-UTRAN, the IE is transmitted from the target eNB to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to EPC.
### RRC Container

**Presence**: M

**Range**: OCTET STRING

**Semantics description**: Includes the RRC E-UTRA Handover Command message as defined in subclause 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [16].

**Criticality**: -

### DAPS Response Information List

**Presence**: 0..1

**Range**: YES reject

### >DAPS Response Information Item

**Presence**: 1..<maxnoofE-RABs>

**Range**: EACH ignore

### >>E-RAB ID

**Presence**: M

**Range**: 9.2.1.2

### >>DAPS Response Information

**Presence**: M

**Range**: 9.2.1.156

**Semantics description**: Indicates the response to a requested DAPS Handover

**Criticality**: -

### Range bound

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>maxnoofE-RABs</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.9 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover source and the handover target through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from SAE/LTE to UTRAN.

This IE defined in TS 25.413 [19].

### 9.2.1.10 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

This container is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover target and the handover source through the EPC. This container is used inter 3GPP RAT handovers from SAE/LTE to UTRAN.

This IE defined in TS 25.413 [19].

### 9.2.1.11 Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container

This container is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover source and the handover target through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from SAE/LTE to GERAN A/Gb mode.

This IE is defined in TS 48.018 [18].

### 9.2.1.12 Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container

This container is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover source and the handover target through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from SAE/LTE to GERAN A/Gb mode.

This IE is defined in TS 48.018 [18].
9.2.1.13 Handover Type

This IE indicates which kind of handover was triggered in the source side.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handover Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(IntraLTE, LTEtoUTRAN, LTEtoGERAN, UTRANtoLTE, GERANtoLTE, EPSsto5GS, 5GstoEPS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.14 Extended RNC-ID

The Extended RNC-ID is used to identify an RNC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended RNC-ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (4096..65535)</td>
<td>The Extended RNC-ID IE shall be used if the RNC identity has a value larger than 4095.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.15 E-RAB Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to an E-RAB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Level QoS Parameters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Allocation and Retention Priority</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;GBR QoS Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.18</td>
<td>This IE applies to GBR bearers only and shall be ignored otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Downlink Maximum Packet Loss Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Packet Loss Rate 9.2.1.130</td>
<td>This IE applies only to bearers with specific QCI (see TS 23.401 [11]) and indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction as specified in TS 23.401 [11].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Uplink Maximum Packet Loss Rate</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Packet Loss Rate 9.2.1.130</td>
<td>This IE applies only to bearers with specific QCI (see TS 23.401 [11]) and indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction as specified in TS 23.401 [11].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.16 Paging DRX

This IE indicates the Paging DRX as defined in TS 36.304 [20].
### 9.2.1.17 Paging Cause

Void.

### 9.2.1.18 GBR QoS Information

This IE indicates the maximum and guaranteed bit rates of a GBR bearer for downlink and uplink.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.19</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the maximum downlink E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] for this bearer. If the <strong>Extended E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink</strong> IE is included, the <strong>E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink</strong> IE shall be ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.19</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the maximum uplink E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] for this bearer. If the <strong>Extended E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink</strong> IE is included, the <strong>E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink</strong> IE shall be ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.19</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the downlink guaranteed E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] (provided that there is data to deliver) for this bearer. If the <strong>Extended E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink</strong> IE is included, the <strong>E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink</strong> IE shall be ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.19</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the uplink guaranteed E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] (provided that there is data to deliver) for this bearer. If the <strong>Extended E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink</strong> IE is included, the <strong>E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink</strong> IE shall be ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Extended Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.126</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the maximum downlink E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] for this bearer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Extended Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.126</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the maximum uplink E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] for this bearer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Extended Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.126</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the downlink guaranteed E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] (provided that there is data to deliver) for this bearer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Extended Bit Rate</td>
<td>9.2.1.126</td>
<td><strong>Desc.:</strong> This IE indicates the uplink guaranteed E-RAB Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] (provided that there is data to deliver) for this bearer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9.2.1.19 Bit Rate**

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by E-UTRAN in UL or to E-UTRAN in DL or by UE in sidelink within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR bearer, or an aggregated maximum bit rate.
### 9.2.1.20 UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

The UE Aggregate Maximum Bitrate is applicable for all Non-GBR bearers per UE which is defined for the Downlink and the Uplink direction and provided by the MME to the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>The unit is: bit/s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Rate 9.2.1.19</td>
<td>This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] in the downlink direction. If the Extended UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink IE is included, the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink IE shall be ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Rate 9.2.1.19</td>
<td>This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] in the uplink direction. Receiving both the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink IE and the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink IE equal to value zero shall be considered as a logical error by the eNB. If the Extended UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink IE is included, the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink IE shall be ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Extended UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Bit Rate 9.2.1.126</td>
<td>This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] in the downlink direction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Extended UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Bit Rate 9.2.1.126</td>
<td>This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.401 [11] in the uplink direction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.21 Criticality Diagnostics

The Criticality Diagnostics IE is sent by the eNB or the MME when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the Criticality Diagnostics IE, (see clause 10).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..255)</td>
<td>Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triggering Message</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)</td>
<td>The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Criticality</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)</td>
<td>This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Element Criticality Diagnostics</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 .. &lt;maxnoof Errors&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;IE Criticality</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)</td>
<td>The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;IE ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..65535)</td>
<td>The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Type of Error</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(not understood, missing, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofErrors</td>
<td>Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnoofErrors is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.22 Handover Restriction List

This IE defines roaming or access restrictions for subsequent mobility action for which the eNB provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE, e.g., handover and CCO, or for SCG selection during dual connectivity operation. If the eNB receives the Handover Restriction List IE, it shall overwrite previously received restriction information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving PLMN</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equivalent PLMNs</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofEPLMNs&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Allowed PLMNs in addition to Serving PLMN. This list corresponds to the list of “equivalent PLMNs” as defined in TS 24.301 [24]. This list is part of the roaming restriction information. Roaming restrictions apply to PLMNs other than the Serving PLMN and Equivalent PLMNs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden TAs</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Intra LTE roaming restrictions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden TACs</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofForbiddenTACs&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td>The TAC of the forbidden TAI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;&gt;TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden LAs</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Inter-3GPP RAT roaming restrictions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden LACs</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofForbiddenLACs&gt;</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Inter-3GPP and 3GPP2 RAT access restrictions. “ALL” means that all RATs mentioned in the enumeration of this IE are restricted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;&gt;LAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden inter RATs</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED ED(ALL, GERAN, UTRAN, CDMA2000, ..., GERAN and UTRAN, CDMA2000 and UTRAN)</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Inter-3GPP and 3GPP2 RAT access restrictions. “ALL” means that all RATs mentioned in the enumeration of this IE are restricted.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR Restriction in EPS as Secondary RAT</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED ED(NRrestrictedinEPSasSecondaryRAT, ...)</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Restriction to use NR when the NR is used as secondary RAT in EN-DC.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlicensed Spectrum Restriction</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED ED(UnlicensedRestricted, ...)</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Restriction to use unlicensed spectrum in the form of LAA or LWA/LWIP or NR-U as described in TS 23.401 [11].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Network Type Restrictions</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>Includes any of the Serving PLMN or any PLMN of the Equivalent PLMNs listed in the Mobility Restriction List IE for which Core network type restriction applies as specified in TS 23.501 [46].</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3GPP TS 36.413 version 16.5.0 Release 16

9.2.1.23 CDMA2000-PDU

This information element contains a CDMA2000 message between the UE and CDMA2000 RAT that is transferred without interpretation in the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET</td>
<td>STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.24 CDMA2000 RAT Type

In the uplink, this information element, along with the CDMA2000 Sector ID IE is used for routing the tunnelled CDMA2000 message to the proper destination node in the CDMA2000 RAT and is set by the eNB to the CDMA2000 RAT type received from the UE.

NOTE: In the downlink, this information element is used by the eNB to provide an indication of the RAT Type associated with the tunnelled CDMA2000 message to the UE to help it route the tunnelled downlink CDMA2000 message to the appropriate CDMA upper layer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 RAT Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (HRPD, 1xRTT, ...)</td>
<td>This IE is used to identify which CDMA2000 RAT the tunnelled CDMA2000 signalling is associated with. The source of this information in the uplink is the UE and in the downlink it is the CDMA2000 system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.25 CDMA2000 Sector ID

This information element, along with the RAT Type IE is used for routing the tunnelled CDMA2000 message to the proper destination node in the CDMA2000 RAT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 Sector ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>This IE is set to CDMA2000 Reference Cell ID corresponding to the HRPD/1xRTT sector under the HRPD AN/1xBS towards which the signalling is performed. The CDMA2000 Reference Cell ID is statically configured in the eNB. If the RAT type is HRPD, this IE contains the HRPD Sector ID as specified in 3GPP2 C.S0024-B [27]. If the RAT type is 1x RTT, this IE is encoded as the Reference Cell ID IE in 3GPP2 A.S0008-C [25].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.26 Security Context

The purpose of the Security Context IE is to provide security related parameters to the eNB which are used to derive security keys for user plane traffic and RRC signalling messages and for security parameter generation for subsequent X2 or intra eNB Handovers, or for the security parameters for the current S1 Handover. For intra LTE S1 Handover one pair of {NCC, NH} is provided for 1-hop security, see TS 33.401 [15].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Next Hop Chaining Count</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..7)</td>
<td>Next Hop Chaining Counter (NCC) defined in TS 33.401 [15]. For handover from 5GS to EPS, Next Hop Chaining Count IE = “2” as defined in TS 33.501 [48]. For other inter-RAT Handover into LTE the Next Hop Chaining Count IE takes the value defined for NCC at initial setup, i.e., Next Hop Chaining Count IE = “0”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next-Hop NH</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.41 Security Key</td>
<td>The NH together with the NCC is used to derive the security configuration as defined in TS 33.401 [15]. For inter RAT Handover the Next-Hop NH IE is the KeNB to be used in the new configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.27 UE Radio Capability

This IE contains UE Radio Capability information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Includes either the UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation message as defined in 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [16], or the UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation-NB message as defined in 10.6.2 of TS 36.331 [16].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.28 CDMA2000 HO Status

This IE is used to indicate to the eNB which initiated an inter-RAT HO towards CDMA2000 about the outcome of the handover preparation to CDMA2000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 HO Status</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(HO Success, HO Failure, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This IE indicates the status of the handover resource allocation in the CDMA2000 RAT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.29 CDMA2000 HO Required Indication

This information element is set by the eNB to provide an indication about whether the UE has initiated the handover preparation with the CDMA2000 RAT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 HO Required Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(true, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This IE indicates to MME that handover preparation to CDMA2000 has been started. It helps MME to decide when to send certain handover preparation information for HRPD (TS 23.402 [8]) and 1xRTT (TS 23.216 [9]) to the CDMA2000 RAT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.30 1xRTT MEID

Void.

9.2.1.31 eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container

The eNB Status Transfer Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by the source eNB and is transmitted to the target eNB. This IE is used for the intra SAE/LTE S1 handover case.

This IE is transparent to the EPC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RABs Subject to Status Transfer Item</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;maxnoof E-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN and HFN of first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL COUNT value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>COUNT Value 9.2.1.32</td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN and HFN that the target eNB should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL COUNT value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>COUNT Value 9.2.1.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(4096))</td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP Sequence Number = (First Missing SDU Number + bit position) modulo 4096. 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL COUNT Value Extended</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>COUNT Value Extended 9.2.1.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN and HFN of first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 15 bit long PDCP-SN.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;DL COUNT Value Extended</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>COUNT Value Extended 9.2.1.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN and HFN that the target eNB should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet in case of 15 bit long PDCP-SN.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs Extended</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(1..16384))</td>
<td></td>
<td>The IE is used in case of 15 bit long PDCP-SN in this release. The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The Nth bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (N + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN). 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UL COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.2.1.100</td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN and HFN of first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.100 PDCP-SN and HFN that the target eNB should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.

YES ignore

9.2.1.101 Receive Status Of UL PDCP SDUs for PDCP SN Length 18

BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))

The IE is used in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.

The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The Nth bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (N + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN).

0: PDCP SDU has not been received.
1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.

YES ignore

9.2.1.32 COUNT Value

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDCP-SN</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..4095)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFN</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..1048575)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.33 CDMA2000 1xRTT RAND

This information element is a random number generated by the eNB and tunnelled to the 1xCS IWS (TS 23.402 [8]) and is transparent to MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 1xRTT RAND</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>This IE is a Random Challenge that is used for authentication of UE during 1xCS registration, eCSFB to 1xRTT or handover from E-UTRAN to CDMA2000 1xRTT RAT. This IE is coded as the RAND (32bits) of the Authentication Challenge Parameter (RAND) in 3GPP2 A.S0008-C [25].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.34 Request Type

The purpose of the Request Type IE is to indicate the type of location request to be handled by the eNB.
### 9.2.1.35 CDMA2000 1xRTT SRVCC Info

This IE defines SRVCC related information elements that are assembled by the MME to be tunnelled transparently to the 1xCS IWS (TS 23.402 [8]) system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDMA2000 1xRTT SRVCC Info</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CDMA2000 1xRTT MEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>This information element is the Mobile Equipment Identifier or Hardware ID that is tunnelled from the UE and is transparent to the eNB. This IE is used to derive a MEID-based PLCM that is used for channelization in CDMA2000 1xRTT network.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CDMA2000 1xRTT Mobile Subscription Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>This IE provides the list of UE supported 1x RTT Band classes and Band Subclasses. It is provided by the UE to the eNB as part of the UE capability. It is transparent to the eNB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot List</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>This IE provides the measured pilot information. Encoded as the Pilot List IE from the A21-1x air interface signalling message in 3GPP2 A.S0008-C [25].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.36 E-RAB List

This IE contains a list of E-RAB IDs with a cause value. It is used for example to indicate failed bearers or bearers to be released.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-RAB List Item</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofE-RABs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RAB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.37  Global eNB ID

This information element is used to globally identify an eNB (see TS 36.401 [2]).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Macro eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(20))</td>
<td>Equal to the 20 leftmost bits of the Cell Identity IE contained in the E-UTRAN CGI IE (see subclause 9.2.1.38) of each cell served by the eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Home eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(28))</td>
<td>Equal to the Cell Identity IE contained in the E-UTRAN CGI IE (see subclause 9.2.1.38) of the cell served by the eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Short Macro eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(18))</td>
<td>Equal to the 18 leftmost bits of the Cell Identity IE (see subclause 9.2.1.38) of each cell served by the eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Long Macro eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(21))</td>
<td>Equal to the 21 leftmost bits of the Cell Identity IE (see subclause 9.2.1.38) of each cell served by the eNB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.37a  Global en-gNB ID

This information element is used to globally identify an en-gNB (see TS 36.401 [2]).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>en-gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.38  E-UTRAN CGI

This information element is used to globally identify a cell (see TS 36.401 [2]).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(28))</td>
<td>The leftmost bits of the Cell Identity correspond to the eNB ID (defined in subclause 9.2.1.37).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.39  Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority

The Subscriber Profile ID IE for RAT/Frequency Selection Priority is used to define camp priorities in Idle mode and to control inter-RAT/inter-frequency handover in Active mode TS 36.300 [14].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency Priority</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (1..256)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.39a Additional RRM Policy Index

The Additional RRM Policy Index IE is used to provide additional information independent from the Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority as specified in TS 36.300 [14].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional RRM Policy Index</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (32)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.40 UE Security Capabilities

The UE Security Capabilities IE defines the supported algorithms for encryption and integrity protection in the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Security Capabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Encryption Algorithms</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(16, …))</td>
<td>Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: “all bits equal to 0” – UE supports no other algorithm than EEA0, “first bit” – 128-EEA1, “second bit” – 128-EEA2, “third bit” – 128-EEA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value ‘1’ indicates support and value ‘0’ indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Integrity Protection Algorithms</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(16, …))</td>
<td>Each position in the bitmap represents an integrity protection algorithm: “all bits equal to 0” – UE supports no other algorithm than EIA0, “first bit” – 128-EIA1, “second bit” – 128-EIA2, “third bit” – 128-EIA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value ‘1’ indicates support and value ‘0’ indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.41 Security Key

The Security Key IE is used to apply security in the eNB for different scenarios as defined in TS 33.401 [15].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security Key</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(256))</td>
<td>Key material for KeNB or Next Hop Key as defined in TS 33.401 [15]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.42 UE History Information

The UE History Information IE contains information about cells that a UE has been served by in active state prior to the target cell.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last Visited Cell List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td>&lt;maxnoOfCellsinUEHistoryInfo&gt;</td>
<td>Most recent information is added to the top of this list.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Last Visited Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoOfCellsinUEHistoryInfo</td>
<td>Maximum length of the list. Value is 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.43 Last Visited Cell Information

The Last Visited Cell Information may contain cell specific information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Last Visited Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-UTRAN Cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.43a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;UTRAN Cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Last Visited UTRAN Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Defined in TS 25.413 [19].</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;GERAN Cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Last Visited GERAN Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.43b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;NG-RAN Cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Defined in TS 38.413 [44] (see subclause 9.3.1.97).</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.43a Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information

The Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information contains information about a cell that is to be used for RRM purposes.
### 9.2.1.43b  Last Visited GERAN Cell Information

The Last Visited Cell Information for GERAN is currently undefined.

**NOTE:** If in later Releases this is defined, the choice type may be extended with the actual GERAN specific information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Last Visited GERAN Cell Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Undefined</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.44  Message Identifier

The purpose of the **Message Identifier** IE is to identify the warning message. Message Identifier IE is set by the EPC and transferred to the UE by the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(16))</td>
<td>This IE is set by the EPC, transferred to the UE by the eNB. The eNB shall treat it as an identifier of the message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.45  Serial Number

The **Serial Number** IE identifies a particular message from the source and type indicated by the Message Identifier and is altered every time the message with a given Message Identifier is changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(16))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.46  Warning Area List

The **Warning Area List** IE indicates the areas where the warning message needs to be broadcast or cancelled.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHOICE Warning Area</strong></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofCellID&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell ID List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAI List for Warning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Emergency Area ID List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofEmergencyAreaID&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Emergency Area ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound**

- **maxnoofCellID**: Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofTAIforWarning**: Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofEmergencyAreaID**: Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.

### 9.2.1.47 Emergency Area ID

The *Emergency Area ID* IE is used to indicate the area which has the emergency impact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Area ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))</td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Area ID may consist of several cells. Emergency Area ID is defined by the operator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.48 Repetition Period

The *Repetition Period* IE indicates the periodicity of the warning message to be broadcast.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repetition Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..4095)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The unit of value 1 to 4095 is [second].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.49 Number of Broadcasts Requested

The *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE indicates the number of times a message is to be broadcast.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of Broadcasts Requested</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..65535)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.50 Warning Type

The *Warning Type* IE indicates types of the disaster. This IE also indicates that a Primary Notification is included. This IE can be used by the UE to differentiate the type of alert according to the type of disaster.
## 9.2.1.51 Warning Security Information

The **Warning Security Information** IE provides the security information needed for securing the Primary Notification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warning Security Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(50))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9.2.1.52 Data Coding Scheme

The **Data Coding Scheme** IE identifies the alphabet or coding employed for the message characters and message handling at the UE (it is passed transparently from the EPC to the UE).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Coding Scheme</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(8))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9.2.1.53 Warning Message Contents

The **Warning Message Content** IE contains user information, e.g., the message with warning contents, and will be broadcast over the radio interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warning Message Contents</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..9600))</td>
<td>The length of this IE varies between 1 to 9600 bytes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 9.2.1.54 Broadcast Completed Area List

The **Broadcast Completed Area List** IE indicates the areas where either resources are available to perform the broadcast or where broadcast is performed successfully.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Broadcast Completed Area</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Broadcast Completed Area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt; Cell ID Broadcast</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofCellID&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; TAI Broadcast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt; TAI Broadcast</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofTAIforWarning&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt; Completed Cell in TAI List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofCellinTAI&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Emergency Area ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt; Emergency Area ID Broadcast</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofEmergencyAreaID&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; Emergency Area ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt; Completed Cell in Emergency Area ID List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofCellinEAI&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Range bound

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellID</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Value is 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofTAIforWarning</td>
<td>Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Value is 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofEmergencyAreaID</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>broadcast. Value is 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellinTAI</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Cell ID within a TAI. Value is 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellinEAI</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Cell ID within an Emergency Area. Value is 65535.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9.2.1.55 Inter-system Information Transfer Type

The *Inter-system Information Type* IE indicates the type of information that the eNB requests to transfer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Inter-system Information Transfer Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;RIM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;RIM Transfer</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9.2.1.56 Source To Target Transparent Container

The *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE is an information element that is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover source to the handover target through the EPC; it is produced by the source RAN node and is transmitted to the target RAN node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source to Target Transparent Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>This IE includes a transparent container from the source RAN node to the target RAN node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system. Note: in the current version of the specification, this IE may either carry the <strong>Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container IE</strong> or the <strong>Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE</strong> as defined in TS 25.413 [19], the **Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container Contents of the <strong>Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container IE</strong> as defined in TS 48.018 [18], the **Old BSS to New BSS information elements field of the <strong>Old BSS to New BSS information IE</strong> as defined in TS 48.008 [23], or the <strong>Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container IE</strong> as defined in TS 38.413 [44].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.57  Target To Source Transparent Container

The Target to Source Transparent Container IE is an information element that is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover target to the handover source through the EPC; it is produced by the target RAN node and is transmitted to the source RAN node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Target to Source Transparent Container | M        |       | OCTET STRING          | This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are coded according to the specifications of the target system.  
Note: in the current version of the specification, this IE may either carry the Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container IE, or the Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE as defined in TS 25.413 [19] or the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container Contents of the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container IE as defined in TS 48.018 [18] or the Layer 3 Information field of the Layer 3 Information IE as defined in TS 48.008 [23], or the Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container IE as defined in TS 38.413 [44]. |

9.2.1.58  SRVCC Operation Possible

This element indicates that both UE and MME are SRVCC-capable. E-UTRAN behaviour on receipt of this IE is specified in TS 23.216 [9].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC operation possible</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Possible, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.59  SRVCC HO Indication

This information element is set by the source eNB to provide an indication that E-RAB may be subjected to handover via SRVCC means.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC HO Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (PS and CS, CS only, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.60  Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other E-RABs for allocation and retention of the E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocation/Retention Priority</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Priority Level</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..15)</td>
<td>Desc.: This IE should be understood as “priority of allocation and retention” (see TS 23.401 [11]). Usage: Value 15 means “no priority”. Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., 1 is the highest and 14 the lowest. Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Pre-emption Capability</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)</td>
<td>Desc.: This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other E-RABs Usage: The E-RAB shall not pre-empt other E-RABs or, the E-RAB may pre-empt other E-RABs. The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for an E-RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Pre-emption Vulnerability</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)</td>
<td>Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the E-RAB to preemption of other E-RABs. Usage: The E-RAB shall not be pre-empted by other E-RABs or the E-RAB may be pre-empted by other RABs. Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the E-RAB, unless modified and as such indicates whether the E-RAB is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.61 Time to wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting times.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time to wait</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.62 CSG Id

This information element indicates the identifier of the Closed Subscriber Group, as defined in TS 23.003 [21].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSG Id</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE (27))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.63 CSG Id List

Void.
9.2.1.64  MS Classmark 2

The coding of this element is described in TS 48.008 [23].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS Classmark 2</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Coded as the value part of the Classmark Information Type 2 IE defined in TS 48.008 [23].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.65  MS Classmark 3

The coding of this element is described in TS 48.008 [23].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS Classmark 3</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Coded as the value part of the Classmark Information Type 3 IE defined in TS 48.008 [23].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.66  Cell Type

The cell type provides the cell coverage area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cell Size</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (verysmall, small, medium, large, ...)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.67  Old BSS to New BSS Information

This container is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover source and the handover target through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from SAE/LTE to GERAN A/Gb mode.

This IE is defined in TS 48.008 [23].

9.2.1.68  Layer 3 Information

This container is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover target and the handover source through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from SAE/LTE to GERAN A/Gb mode.

This IE is defined in TS 48.008 [23].

9.2.1.69  E-UTRAN Round Trip Delay Estimation Info

This IE contains the information to assist target HRPD access with the acquisition of the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-UTRAN Round Trip Delay Estimation Info</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..2047)</td>
<td>Includes the Round Trip Delay between the eNB and the UE. The unit is 16 Tₚ (see subclause 4.2.3 in TS 36.213 [26]).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.70  Broadcast Cancelled Area List

The Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE indicates the areas where broadcast was stopped successfully.
### IE/Group Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER(0..65535)</td>
<td>This IE is set to '0' if valid results are not known or not available. It is set to 65535 if the counter results have overflown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Range bound

- **maxnoofCellID**
  - Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofTAIforWarning**
  - Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofEmergencyAreaID**
  - Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofCellinTAI**
  - Maximum no. of Cell ID within a TAI. Value is 65535.
- **maxnoofCellinEAI**
  - Maximum no. of Cell ID within an Emergency Area. Value is 65535.

### 9.2.1.71 Number of Broadcasts

The **Number of Broadcasts** IE indicates the number of times that a particular message has been broadcast in a given warning area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER(0..65535)</td>
<td>This IE is set to '0' if valid results are not known or not available. It is set to 65535 if the counter results have overflown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.72 Concurrent Warning Message Indicator

The **Concurrent Warning Message Indicator** IE indicates to eNB that the received warning message is a new message to be scheduled for concurrent broadcast with any other ongoing broadcast of warning messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(true)</td>
<td>This IE is used to identify a PWS type warning system which allows the broadcast of multiple concurrent warning messages over the radio.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.73  CSG Membership Status
This element indicates the membership status of the UE to a particular CSG.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSG Membership Status</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (member, not-member)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.74  Cell Access Mode
This element indicates the access mode of the cell accessed by the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cell Access Mode</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (hybrid, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.75  Extended Repetition Period
The Extended Repetition Period IE indicates the periodicity of the warning message to be broadcast.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended Repetition Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (4096..2^{17}-1)</td>
<td>The Extended Repetition Period IE is used if the Repetition Period has a value larger than 4095. Unit [second].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.76  Data Forwarding Not Possible
This information element indicates that the MME decided that the corresponding E-RAB bearer will not be subject to data forwarding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Forwarding Not Possible</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Data forwarding not possible, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.77  PS Service Not Available
This IE indicates that the UE is not available for the PS service in the target cell in case of SRVCC to GERAN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS Service Not Available</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (PS service not Available, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.78  Paging Priority
This element indicates the paging priority for paging a UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paging Priority</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (PrioLevel1, PrioLevel2, PrioLevel3, PrioLevel4, PrioLevel5, PrioLevel6, PrioLevel7, PrioLevel8, ...)</td>
<td>Lower value codepoint indicates higher priority.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.79  Relay Node Indicator

This element indicates a relay node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relay Node Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(true, …)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.80  Correlation ID

This information element is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier or GRE key to be used for the user plane transport between eNB and the L-GW described in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Correlation ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.81  MDT Configuration

The IE defines the MDT configuration parameters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDT Activation</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(Immediate MDT only, Logged MDT only, Immediate MDT and Trace,..., Logged MBSFN MDT)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Area Scope of MDT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell ID List for MDT</td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td>&lt;maxno ofCellID forMDT&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TA based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;TA List for MDT</td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td>&lt;maxno ofTAfor MDT&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN Wide</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAI based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;TAI List for MDT</td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td>&lt;maxno ofTAfor MDT&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE MDT Mode</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Immediate MDT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Measurements to Activate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BITSTRING (SIZE(8))</td>
<td>Each position in the bitmap indicates a MDT measurement, as defined in TS 37.320 [31]. First Bit = M1, Second Bit= M2, Third Bit = M3, Fourth Bit = M4, Fifth Bit = M5, Sixth Bit = logging of M1 from event triggered measurement reports according to existing RRM configuration, Seventh Bit = M6, Eighth Bit = M7. Value &quot;1&quot; indicates &quot;activate&quot; and value &quot;0&quot; indicates &quot;do not activate&quot;.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M1 Reporting Trigger</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (periodic, A2event-triggered, ..., A2event-triggered periodic)</td>
<td>This IE shall be ignored if the Measurements to Activate IE has the first bit set to &quot;0&quot;.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M1 Threshold Event A2</td>
<td>C, ifM1A2trigger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Included in case of event-triggered or event-triggered periodic reporting for measurement M1.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;CHOICE Threshold</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;RSRP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Threshold RSRP</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..97)</td>
<td>This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Threshold RSRQ</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..34)</td>
<td>This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M1 Periodic reporting</td>
<td>C- ifperiodic MDT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Included in case of periodic or event-triggered periodic reporting for measurement M1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Report interval M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, min6, min12, min30, min60)</td>
<td>This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Report amount M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity)</td>
<td>Number of reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M3 Configuration C-ifM3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.86</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M4 Configuration C-ifM4</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.87</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M5 Configuration C-ifM5</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.88</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;MDT Location Information O</td>
<td>BITSTRING(SIZE(8))</td>
<td>Each position in the bitmap represents requested location information as defined in TS 37.320 [31]. First Bit = GNSS Second Bit = E-CID information. Other bits are reserved for future use and are ignored if received. Value “1” indicates “activate” and value “0” indicates “do not activate”. The eNB shall ignore the first bit unless the Measurements to Activate IE has the first bit or the sixth bit set to “1”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M6 Configuration C-ifM6</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.101</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;M7 Configuration C-ifM7</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.102</td>
<td>YES ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Bluetooth Measurement Configuration O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.137</td>
<td>YES Ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;WLAN Measurement Configuration O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.138</td>
<td>YES Ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logged MDT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Logging interval M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (1.28, 2.56, 5.12, 10.24, 20.48, 30.72, 40.96 and 61.44)</td>
<td>This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16]. Unit: [second].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Logging duration M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 60, 90 and 120)</td>
<td>This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16]. Unit: [minute].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Bluetooth Measurement Configuration O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.137</td>
<td>YES Ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;WLAN Measurement Configuration O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.138</td>
<td>YES Ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logged MBSFN MDT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
>>Logging interval M ENUMERATED (1.28, 2.56, 5.12, 10.24, 20.48, 30.72, 40.96 and 61.44) This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16]. Unit: [second]. - -

>>Logging duration M ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 60, 90 and 120) This IE is defined in TS 36.331 [16]. Unit: [minute]. - -

>>MBSFN-ResultToLog O MBSFN-ResultToLog 9.2.1.94 - -

Signalling based MDT PLMN List O MDT PLMN List 9.2.1.89 YES ignore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellIDforMDT</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofTAforMDT</td>
<td>Maximum no. of TA subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ifM1A2trigger</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the first bit set to “1” and the M1 Reporting Trigger IE is set to “A2event-triggered” or to “A2event-triggered periodic”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifperiodicMDT</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the M1 Reporting Trigger IE is set to “periodic”, or to “A2event-triggered periodic”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifM3</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the third bit set to “1”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifM4</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the fourth bit set to “1”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifM5</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the fifth bit set to “1”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifM6</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the seventh bit set to “1”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifM7</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the eighth bit set to “1”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.82 MME Relay Support Indicator

This element is set by the MME to advertise its support of Relay functionalities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MME Relay Support Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (true, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.83 Management Based MDT Allowed

This information element is used by the eNB to allow selection of the UE for management based MDT as described in TS 32.422 [10].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management Based MDT Allowed</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Allowed, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.2.1.84 GW Context Release Indication
This information element is set by the eNB to provide an indication that the MME may release any resources related to the signalled S1 UE context (see TS 36.300 [14]).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GW Context Release Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (true, ...)</td>
<td>This IE indicates to the MME that the eNB has successfully performed an X2 HO for the UE to a target eNB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.85 Voice Support Match Indicator
This information element is set by the eNB to provide an indication whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for voice continuity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voice Support Match Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Supported, Not Supported ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.86 M3 Configuration
This IE defines the parameters for M3 measurement collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M3 Collection Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (ms100, ms1000, ms10000, ..., ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, min1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.87 M4 Configuration
This IE defines the parameters for M4 measurement collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M4 Collection Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4 Links to log</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (uplink, downlink, both- uplink-and-downlink, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.88 M5 Configuration
This IE defines the parameters for M5 measurement collection.
### 9.2.1.89 MDT PLMN List

The purpose of the *MDT PLMN List* IE is to provide the list of PLMN allowed for MDT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDT PLMN List</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofMDTPLMNs&gt;</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofMDTPLMNs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of PLMNs in the MDT PLMN list. Value is 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.90 COUNT Value Extended

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 15 bit long PDCP-SN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDCP-SN Extended</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFN Modified</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.91 Kill-all Warning Messages Indicator

The *Kill-all Warning Messages Indicator* IE indicates to the eNB to stop all already ongoing broadcast of warning messages in the eNB or in an area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kill-all Warning Message Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(true)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.92 LHN ID

The *LHN ID* IE is used to indicate the LHN ID of the eNB, as defined in TS 23.003 [21].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Home Network ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE (32..256))</td>
<td>Identifies the Local Home Network.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.93 User Location Information

This IE provides location information of a UE.
### 9.2.1.94 MBSFN-ResultToLog

This IE provides information on the MBMS area in which the MBSFN MDT result is logged.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBSFN-ResultToLog</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofMBSFNAreaMDT</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;MBSFN-AreaId</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..255)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CarrierFreq</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>EARFCN 9.2.1.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Range bound

| maxnoofMBSFNAreaMDT | Maximum number of MBSFN areas configured for logged MBSFN MDT. Value is 8. |

### 9.2.1.95 EARFCN

The E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number defines the carrier frequency used in a cell for a given direction (UL or DL) in FDD or for both UL and DL directions in TDD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EARFCN</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN, ...)</td>
<td>The relation between EARFCN and carrier frequency (in MHz) are defined in TS 36.104 [39].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Range bound

| maxEARFCN | Maximum value of EARFCNs. Value is 262143. |

### 9.2.1.96 Expected UE Behaviour

This IE defines the behaviour of a UE with predictable activity and/or mobility behaviour, to assist the eNB in determining the optimum RRC connection time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expected UE Activity Behaviour</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected HO Interval</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates the expected time interval between inter-eNB handovers. If &quot;long-time&quot; is included, the interval between inter-eNB handovers is expected to be longer than 180 seconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.97 Expected UE Activity Behaviour

Indicates information about the expected "UE activity behaviour" as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expected Activity Period</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected Idle Period</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source of UE Activity Behaviour Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (subscription information, statistics, ...)]</td>
<td>If &quot;subscription information&quot; is indicated, the information contained in the Expected Activity Period IE and the Expected Idle Period IE, if present, is derived from subscription information. If &quot;statistics&quot; is indicated, the information contained in the Expected Activity Period IE and the Expected Idle Period IE, if present, is derived from statistical information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.98 UE Radio Capability for Paging

This IE contains paging specific UE Radio Capability information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability for Paging</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Includes either the UERadioPagingInformation message as defined in 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [16], or the UERadioPagingInformation-NB message as defined in 10.6.2 of TS 36.331 [16].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.99 ProSe Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE for ProSe services.
### 9.2.1.100  COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDCP-SN Length 18</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>(0..262143)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFN for PDCP-SN Length 18</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>(0..16383)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.101  M6 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M6 measurement collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M6 Report Interval</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6 Delay Threshold</td>
<td>C-ifUL</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms70, ms80, ms90, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500, ms750, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6 Links to log</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, …)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ifUL</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the M6 Links to log IE is set to “uplink” or to “both-uplink-and-downlink”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.102  M7 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M7 measurement collection.
9.2.1.103 Assistance Data for Paging

This IE provides assistance information for paging optimisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assistance Data for Recommended Cells</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistance Data for CE capable UEs</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Attempt Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.104 Assistance Data for Recommended Cells

This IE provides assistance information for paging in recommended cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Cells for Paging</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.105 Information on Recommended Cells and eNBs for Paging

This IE provides information on recommended cells and eNBs for paging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Cells for Paging</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended eNBs for Paging</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.106 Recommended Cells for Paging

This IE contains the recommended cells for paging.

This IE is transparent to the EPC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Cell List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Recommended Cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td>Includes visited and non-visited cells, where visited cells are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent cell being the first in the list. Non-visited cells are included immediately after the visited cell they are associated with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Time Stayed in Cell</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..4095)</td>
<td>This is included for visited cells and indicates the time a UE stayed in a cell in seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095 seconds, this IE is set to 4095.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofRecommendedCells</td>
<td>Maximum no. of recommended Cells, the maximum value is 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.107 Recommended eNBs for Paging

This IE contains recommended targets for paging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recommended eNB List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Recommended eNB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Choice MME Paging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;eNB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td>The MME paging target is either an eNB identity or a TAI as specified in TS 36.300 [14].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofRecommendedeNBs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of recommended eNBs, the maximum value is 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.108 Assistance Data for CE capable UEs

This IE provides information for paging for CE capable UEs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.109 Cell Identifier and Coverage Enhancement Level

This IE provides information for paging CE capable UEs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Cell ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-UTRAN CGI</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Enhancement Level</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Includes either the UEPagingCoverageInformation message as defined in 10.2.2 of TS 36.331 [16], or the UEPagingCoverageInformation-NB message as defined in 10.6.2 of TS 36.331 [16].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.110 Paging Attempt Information

This IE includes information related to the paging count over S1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paging Attempt Count</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..16,...)</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..16,...)</td>
<td>Shall be set as specified in TS 36.300 [14].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intended Number of Paging Attempts</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..16,...)</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..16,...)</td>
<td>Intended number of paging attempts (see TS 36.300 [14]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Paging Area Scope</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (same, changed, ...)</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (same, changed, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the paging area scope will change or not at next paging attempt. Usage specified in TS 36.300 [14].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.111 Paging eDRX Information

This IE indicates the Paging eDRX parameters as defined in TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paging eDRX Cycle</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, ...)</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, ...)</td>
<td>TeDRX defined in TS 36.304 [20]. Unit: [number of hyperframes].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Time Window</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...)</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...)</td>
<td>Unit: [1.28 second].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.112 UE Retention Information

This information element allows the eNB and the MME to indicate whether prior UE related contexts and signalling connections are intended to be retained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Retention Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (ues-retained,...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.113 UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator

This IE indicates whether User Plane CIoT EPS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.401 [11] is supported for the UE.
9.2.1.114 NB-IoT Default Paging DRX

This IE indicates the NB-IoT Default Paging DRX as defined in TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Default Paging DRX</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(128, 256, 512, 1024, …)</td>
<td>Unit: [number of radioframes]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.115 NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information

This IE indicates the NB-IoT Paging eDRX parameters as defined in TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Paging eDRX Cycle</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, hf512, hf1024, …)</td>
<td>Unit: [number of hyperframes].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Paging Time Window</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, …)</td>
<td>Unit: [2.56 seconds]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.116 Bearer Type

This IE is used to support Non-IP data as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bearer Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (non IP, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.117 RAT Type

This element is provided by the eNB to inform about the RAT Type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAT Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (NB-IoT, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.118 CE-mode-B Support Indicator

This IE indicates whether CE-mode-B as specified in TS 36.306[41] is supported for the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Support Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (supported, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.119 SRVCC Operation Not Possible

This element indicates that SRVCC operation is not possible any more.
### 9.2.1.120 V2X Services Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the sidelink for V2X services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle UE</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestrian UE</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.121 Served DCNs Items

The Served DCNs Items indicates the relative processing capacity for a DCN-ID in the MME as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Served DCNs Items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Relative capacity per DCN in one MME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCN ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>(0..65535)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative DCN Capacity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Relative MME Capacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.122 UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE provides information on the Aggregate Maximum Bitrate of the UE’s sidelink communication for V2X services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Rate 9.2.1.19</td>
<td>Value 0 shall be considered as a logical error by the receiving eNB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.123 Enhanced Coverage Restricted

This IE provides information on the restriction information of using Coverage Enhancement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Coverage Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UE is restricted to use coverage enhancement. Value “restricted” indicates that the UE is not allowed to use coverage enhancement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(restricted, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.2.1.124 Secondary RAT Usage Report List

This IE provides information on the NR resources used with EN-DC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secondary RAT usage report Item</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxn noofE-RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Secondary RAT Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(nR, ...., unlicensed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-RAB Usage Report List</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB Usage Report Item</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxn noof time periods &gt;</td>
<td>EACH ignore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Start timestamp</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE(4))</td>
<td>UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [42]. It indicates the start time of the collecting period of the included Usage Count UL IE and Usage Count DL IE.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;End timestamp</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE(4))</td>
<td>UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [42]. It indicates the end time of the collecting period of the included Usage Count UL IE and Usage Count DL IE.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Usage count UL</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..2^64-1)</td>
<td>The unit is: octets</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Usage count DL</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..2^64-1)</td>
<td>The unit is: octets</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofE-RABs</td>
<td>Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoof time periods</td>
<td>Maximum no. of time reporting periods. Value is 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.125 Handover Flag

This IE indicates that the MME should buffer the secondary RAT data usage report since the report is sent due to handover as defined in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handover Flag</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(handover_preparation, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.126 Extended Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by E-UTRAN in UL or to E-UTRAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR bearer, or an aggregated maximum bit rate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended Bit Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>(10,000,000,001..4,000,000,000, ...) The unit is: bit/s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.127 NR UE Security Capabilities

This IE defines the supported algorithms for encryption and integrity protection in NR as defined in TS 33.401 [15].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR Encryption</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE(16, …)) Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: “all bits equal to 0” – UE supports no other NR algorithm than NEA0, “first bit” – 128-NEA1, “second bit” – 128-NEA2, “third bit” – 128-NEA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value ‘1’ indicates support and value ‘0’ indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR Integrity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE(16, …)) Each position in the bitmap represents an integrity protection algorithm: “all bits equal to 0” – UE supports no other NR algorithm than NIA0, “first bit” – 128-NIA1, “second bit” – 128-NIA2, “third bit” – 128-NIA3, other bits reserved for future use. Value ‘1’ indicates support and value ‘0’ indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.128 UE Application layer measurement configuration

The IE defines configuration information for the QoE Measurement Collection (QMC) function.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assign Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Container for application layer measurement configuration</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Octet string (1..1000)</td>
<td>Indicates application layer measurement configuration, see Annex L in [43].</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Area Scope of QMC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell ID List for QMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxno ofCellID forQMC&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TA based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;TA List for QMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxno ofTAfor QMC&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td>The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAI based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;TAI List for QMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxno ofTAfor QMC&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN area based</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PLMN List for QMC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxno ofPLMN forQMC&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td>This IE indicates the service type of UE application layer measurements.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (QMC for streaming service, QMC for MTSI service, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellIDforQMC</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for QMC scope. Value is 32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofTAAforQMC</td>
<td>Maximum no. of TA subject for QMC scope. Value is 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofPLMNforQMC</td>
<td>Maximum no. of PLMNs in the PLMN list for QMC scope. Value is 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.129  CE-mode-B Restricted

This IE provides information on the restriction information of using Coverage Enhancement Mode B.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE-mode-B Restricted</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (restricted, not-restricted...)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UE is restricted to use coverage enhancement. Value “restricted” indicates that the UE is not allowed to use coverage enhancement mode B. Value “not-restricted” indicates that the UE is allowed to use coverage enhancement mode B.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.130 Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the packet loss rate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Packet Loss Rate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER(0..1000)</td>
<td>Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.131 Global RAN Node ID

This IE is used to globally identify an NG-RAN node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE NG-RAN node</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;gNB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Global gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;ng-eNB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Global ng-eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Global eNB ID 9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.132 Global gNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify a gNB (see TS 38.300 [45]).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;gNB ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;gNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))</td>
<td>Equal to the leftmost bits of the NR Cell Identity IE contained in the NR CGI IE of each cell served by the gNB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.133 Source NG-RAN Node To Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover source and the handover target through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from EPS to 5GS.

This IE defined in TS 38.413 [44].
9.2.1.134 Target NG-RAN Node To Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container

This container is used to transparently pass radio related information between the handover target and the handover source through the EPC. This container is used for inter 3GPP RAT handovers from EPS to 5GS.

This IE defined in TS 38.413 [44].

9.2.1.135 LTE-M Indication

This element is provided by the eNB to inform that the UE indicates category M1 or M2 in its UE Radio Capability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTE-M Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (LTE-M, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.136 Aerial UE subscription information

This information element is used by the eNB to know if the UE is allowed to use aerial UE function, refer to TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerial UE subscription</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (allowed, not allowed,...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.137 Bluetooth Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for Bluetooth measurement collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Measurement</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Setup, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Measurement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Name List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Bluetooth Measurement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Name Item IEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Bluetooth Measurement</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M8 measurement as defined in 37.320 [31].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT RSSI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (True, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofBluetoothName</td>
<td>Maximum no. of Bluetooth local name used for Bluetooth measurement collection. Value is 4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.138 WLAN Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for WLAN measurement collection.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLAN Measurement Configuration</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Setup, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN Measurement Configuration Name List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;WLAN Measurement Configuration Name Item</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;maxnoofWLANName&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;WLAN Measurement Configuration Name</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE (1..32))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN RSSI</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(True, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN RTT</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(True, …)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofWLANName</td>
<td>Maximum no. of WLAN SSID used for WLAN measurement collection. Value is 4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.139 Warning Area Coordinates

This IE contains the affected alert area coordinates of a warning message, and will be broadcast over the radio interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warning Area Coordinates</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1024))</td>
<td>The length of this IE varies between 1 to 1024 bytes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.1.140 Subscription Based UE Differentiation Information

This IE is generated by the MME based on the UE subscription information, it provides the Subscription Based UE differentiation Information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Communication Indicator</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(periodically, on demand, …)</td>
<td>This IE indicates whether the UE communicates periodically or not, e.g., only on demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Time</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (1..3600, ...)</td>
<td>This IE indicates the interval time of periodic communication, the unit is: second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduled Communication Time</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This IE indicates the time zone and day of the week when the UE is available for communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Day of Week</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(7))</td>
<td>If Day-Of-Week is not provided this shall be interpreted as every day of the week. Each position in the bitmap represents a day of the week: first bit = Mon, second bit =Tue, third bit =Wed, and so on. Value ‘1’ indicates ‘scheduled’. Value ‘0’ indicates ‘not scheduled’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Time of Day Start</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..86399, …)</td>
<td>This IE indicates the time to start of the day, each value represent the corresponding second since 00:00 of the day. If Time-Of-Day-Start is not provided, starting time shall be set to start of the day(s) indicated by Day-Of-Week-Mask.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Time of Day End</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..86399, …)</td>
<td>This IE indicates the time to start of the day, each value represent the corresponding second since 00:00 of the day. The value of this IE should be bigger than the value of Time of Day Start IE. If Time-Of-Day-End is not provided, ending time is end of the day(s) indicated by Day-Of-Week-Mask.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationary Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(stationary, mobile, …)</td>
<td>“single packet” indicates single packet transmission (UL or DL), “dual packets” indicates dual packet transmission (UL with subsequent DL, or DL with subsequent UL), “multiple packets” indicates multiple packets transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Profile</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(single packet, dual packets, multiple packets, …)</td>
<td>“battery powered” indicates that the UE is battery powered and the battery is rechargeable/replaceable, “battery powered not rechargeable or replaceable” indicates that the UE is battery powered but the battery is not rechargeable/replaceable, “not battery powered” indicates that the UE is not battery powered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(battery powered, battery powered not rechargeable or replaceable, not battery powered, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.141 PSCell Information

This IE includes the information of the UE’s PSCell.
**9.2.1.142  NR CGI**

This IE is used to globally identify an NR cell (see TS 38.300 [45]).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(36))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9.2.1.143  Time Since Secondary Node Release**

This IE indicates the time elapsed since the completion of the EN-DC release procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time Since Secondary Node Release</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))</td>
<td>Time in seconds. Max value indicates the elapsed time was equal or longer than the value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9.2.1.144  UE Context Reference at Source**

This IE uniquely identifies a UE association over an NG interface and the source NG-RAN node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source NG-RAN node</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Global RAN Node ID</td>
<td>9.2.1.131</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAN UE NGAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.145</td>
<td>Allocated at the source (Master-)NG-RAN node.</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** This IE is used in case of inter-system handover to 4G to enable node-internal data forwarding in case of shared en-gNB/gNBs.

**9.2.1.145  RAN UE NGAP ID**

This IE uniquely identifies the UE association over the NG interface within the NG-RAN node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAN UE NGAP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..2^{32}-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9.2.1.146  IAB Authorized**

This IE provides information about the authorization status of the IAB-node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAB Authorized</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates the IAB-node authorization status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.147  Ethernet Type

This IE is used to indicate that Ethernet data is expected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (True, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.148  NR V2X Services Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the NR sidelink for V2X services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle UE</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestrian UE</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.149  NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE provides information on the Aggregate Maximum Bitrate of the UE’s sidelink communication for NR V2X services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NR UE Sidelink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Rate 9.2.1.19</td>
<td>Value 0 shall be considered as a logical error by the receiving eNB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.150  PC5 QoS Parameters

This IE provides information on the PC5 QoS parameters of the UE’s sidelink communication for NR PC5.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC5 QoS Flow List</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxno ofPC5QoS Flows&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PC5 QoS Flow Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PQI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..255, …)</td>
<td>PQI is a special 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;PC5 Flow Bit Rates</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Only applies for GBR QoS Flows.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bit Rate 9.2.1.19</td>
<td>Guaranteed Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Maximum Flow Bit Rate</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bit Rate 9.2.1.19</td>
<td>Maximum Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Range</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, …)</td>
<td>Only applies for groupcast.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC5 Link Aggregated Bit Rates O Bit Rate 9.2.1.19 Only applies for non-GBR QoS Flows.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofPC5QoSFlows</td>
<td>Maximum no. of PC5 QoS flows allowed towards one UE. Value is 2048.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.151 Inter System Measurement Configuration

The *Inter-System Measurement Configuration* IE contains information for instructing the incoming UE to continue measuring the cells of the NR RAT after a successful inter-system handover to LTE network.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSRP</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..127)</td>
<td>Threshold of RSRP.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSRQ</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..127)</td>
<td>Threshold of RSRQ.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINR</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..127)</td>
<td>Threshold of SINR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-System Measurement Parameters</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Measurement Duration</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..100)</td>
<td>The period of time</td>
<td>following the successful IRAT handover, during which the target RAT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>instructs the UE to measure cells of the source RAT. Unit: [second].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Inter-System Measurement List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Inter-System Measurement Item</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnooffrequencies</td>
<td></td>
<td>List of inter-system</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>measurements configured</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;FreqBandIndicator                rNR</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..1024)</td>
<td>The frequency band</td>
<td>in which the ssbFrequency is located and according to which the UE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>shall perform the RRC measurements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;SSB frequencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..maxNARFCN)</td>
<td>Designates the specific</td>
<td>SSB frequencies i.e., ARFCN-ValueNR which the target RAT may instruct</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSB frequencies</td>
<td>the UE to measure.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;SubcarrierSpacing gSSB</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>Subcarrier spacing</td>
<td>SSB according to TS 36.331 [16].</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(kHz15, kHz30, kHz60,</td>
<td>of SSB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kHz120, kHz240, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;maxRS-IndexCellQual</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (1..maxRS-</td>
<td>Indicates the maximum</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IndexCellQual)</td>
<td>number of RS indices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to be considered/averaged to derive the cell quality for RRM. Also</td>
<td>defined in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>defined in TS 36.331</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[16].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;SMTC</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the MTC-SSB-NR-15 as defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;threshRS-Index-r15</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>threshRS-Index-r15 as defined in TS 36.331 [16]. List of thresholds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for consolidation of L1 measurements per RS index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;SSB-ToMeasure</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the IE SSB-ToMeasure as defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
>>>SS-RSSI-Measurements | O | OCTET STRING | Contains the IE SS-RSSI-Measurement as defined in TS 36.331 [16].

>>>quantityConfigNR-R15 | O | OCTET STRING | Indicates the quantityConfigNR-R15 as defined in TS 36.331 [16].

>>>blackCellsToAdd ModList | O | OCTET STRING | List of cells to add/modify in the black list of cells. It applies only to SSB resources. As defined in TS 36.331 [16].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnooffrequencies</td>
<td>Maximum no. of frequencies. Value is 64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxNARFCN</td>
<td>Maximum value of NR carrier frequency, defined in TS 38.331 [50]. Value is 3279165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxRS-IndexCellQual</td>
<td>Maximum number of RS indices averaged to derive cell quality for RRM, defined in TS 36.331 [16]. Value is 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.152 Source Node ID

The Source Node ID IE identifies the source for the handover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Source Node ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Source NG-RAN Node ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Global RAN Node ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Selected TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>5GS TAI 9.2.3.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.153 UE Radio Capability ID

This IE contains UE Radio Capability ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Defined in TS 23.003 [21].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.154 UE Radio Capability – NR Format

This IE contains UE Radio Capability information format encoded as specified in TS 38.331 [50] in order to support Mode of operation A as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Radio Capability – NR Format</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Includes UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation message as defined in TS 38.331 [50].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.1.155  DAPS Request Information

The DAPS Indicator IE indicates that the source eNB requests a DAPS Handover for the concerned E-RAB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAPS Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (DAPS HO required, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates that DAPS Handover is requested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.156  DAPS Response Information

The DAPS Response Indicator IE indicates the response to a requested DAPS Handover for the concerned E-RAB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAPS Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (DAPS HO accepted, DAPS HO not accepted, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates that DAPS Handover is accepted or not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.157  eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container

The eNB Early Status Transfer Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by the source eNB and is transmitted to the target eNB. This IE is used for the intra SAE/LTE S1 DAPS handover case.

This IE is transparent to the EPC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-RABs Subject to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Status</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RABs Subject to</td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td>&lt;maxnoof E-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Status Transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td>RABs&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-RAB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;CHOICE DL COUNT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDCP-SN length</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;12 bit PDCP-SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; DL COUNT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>COUNT Value</td>
<td>PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value for PDCP SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.32</td>
<td>source eNB forwards to the target eNB in case of 12 bit long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;15 bit PDCP-SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; DL COUNT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>COUNT Value Extended</td>
<td>PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value for PDCP SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.90</td>
<td>source eNB forwards to the target eNB in case of 15 bit long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;18 bit PDCP-SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt; DL COUNT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>COUNT Value for PDCP SN</td>
<td>PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value for PDCP SN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Length 18 9.2.1.100</td>
<td>source eNB forwards to the target eNB in case of 18 bit long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PDCP-SN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound | Explanation
--- | ---
maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
9.2.1.158  WUS Assistance Information

This IE provides WUS Assistance Information to be used by eNB for determining the WUS group for the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paging Probability Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p35, p40, p45, p50, p55, p60, p65, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95, p100, ...)</td>
<td>Unit: percentage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.1.159  NB-IoT Paging DRX

This IE indicates the NB-IoT UE specific Paging DRX as defined in TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT Paging DRX</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, ...)</td>
<td>Unit: [number of radioframes]</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.2  Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.2.1  Transport Layer Address

This information element is an IP address.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))</td>
<td>The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the transport layer for interpretation. For details on the Transport Layer Address, see TS 36.414 [12].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.2.2  GTP-TEID

This information element is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport between eNB and the serving gateway.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GTP-TEID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))</td>
<td>For details and range, see TS 29.281 [32].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.2.3  Tunnel Information

The Tunnel Information IE indicates the transport layer address and UDP port number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transport Layer Address</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.2.1</td>
<td>HeNB’s Transport Layer Address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP Port Numbers</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))</td>
<td>UDP Port Numbers if NAT/NAPT is deployed in the BBF access network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.2.4  URI

This IE is a URI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>VisibleString</td>
<td>String representing URI (Uniform Resource Identifier)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3 NAS Related IEs

9.2.3.1 LAI
This information element is used to uniquely identify a Location Area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))</td>
<td>0000 and FFFE not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;LAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.2 RAC
This information element is used to identify a Routing Area within a Location Area. It is used for PS services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.3 MME UE S1AP ID
The MME UE S1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the S1 interface within the MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0 .. 2^32 -1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.4 eNB UE S1AP ID
The eNB UE S1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the S1 interface within the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0 .. 2^24 -1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.5 NAS-PDU
This information element contains an EPC – UE or UE – EPC message that is transferred without interpretation in the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAS-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.6 S-TMSI

The Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity is used for security reasons, to hide the identity of a subscriber.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMEC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-TMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>M-TMSI is unique within MME that allocated it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.7 TAC

This information element is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area Code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE (2))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.8 PLMN Identity

This information element indicates the PLMN Identity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE (3))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 1111 used as filler digit,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- two digits per octet,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- MCC followed by either</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- of 2 digit MNC) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.9 GUMMEI

This information element indicates the globally unique MME identity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;MME Group ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE(2))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;MME code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.10 UE Identity Index value

The UE Identity Index value IE is used by the eNB to calculate the Paging Frame TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Identity Index Value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE(10))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coded as specified in TS 36.304 [20].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.11  IMSI

This information element contains an International Mobile Subscriber Identity, which is commonly used to identify the UE in the CN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE (3..8))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 1111 used as filler digit,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- two digits per octet,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN identity. When the IMSI is made of an odd number of digits, the filler digit shall be added at the end to make an even number of digits of length 2N. The filler digit shall then be consequently encoded as bit 8 to 5 of octet N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.12  MMEC

This information element represents the MME Code to uniquely identify an MME within an MME pool area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMEC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>(SIZE (1))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.13  UE Paging Identity

This IE represents the Identity with which the UE is paged.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE UE Paging Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(DL forwarding proposed, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;S-TMSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;S-TMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;IMSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;IMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.14  DL Forwarding

This information element indicates that the E-RAB is proposed for forwarding of downlink packets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DL Forwarding</td>
<td></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(DL forwarding proposed, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.15 Direct Forwarding Path Availability

The availability of a direct forwarding path shall be determined by the source eNB. The EPC behaviour on receipt of this IE is specified in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Forwarding Path Availability</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Direct Path Available, …)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.16 TAI

This information element is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.17 Relative MME Capacity

This IE indicates the relative processing capacity of an MME with respect to the other MMEs in the pool in order to load-balance MMEs within a pool defined in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relative MME Capacity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>(0..255)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.18 UE S1AP ID pair

This IE contains a pair of UE S1AP identities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MME UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eNB UE S1AP ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.19 Overload Response

The Overload Response IE indicates the required behaviour of the eNB in an overload situation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Overload Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Overload Action</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Overload Action</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.20 Overload Action

The Overload Action IE indicates which signalling traffic is subject to rejection by the eNB in an MME overload situation as defined in TS 23.401 [11].
### 9.2.3.21 CS Fallback Indicator

The IE indicates that a fallback to the CS domain is needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS Fallback Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(CS Fallback required, …, CS Fallback High Priority)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.22 CN Domain

This IE indicates whether Paging is originated from the CS or PS domain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CN Domain</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(PS, CS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.23 RIM Transfer

This IE contains the RIM Information (e.g., NACC information) and additionally in uplink transfers the RIM routing address of the destination of this RIM information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;RIM Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;RIM Routing Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.24 RIM Information

This IE contains the RIM Information (e.g., NACC information) i.e., the BSSGP RIM PDU from the RIM application part contained in the eNB, or the BSSGP RIM PDU to be forwarded to the RIM application part in the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;RIM Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the BSSGP RIM PDU as defined in TS 48.018 [18].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.25 RIM Routing Address

This IE identifies the destination node where the RIM Information needs to be routed by the CN.
### CHOICE RIM Routing Address

#### >GERAN-Cell-ID

- **>>LAI**
  - Presence: M
  - Range: 9.2.3.1
  - Semantics description: OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

- **>>RAC**
  - Presence: M
  - Range: 9.2.3.2

- **>>CI**
  - Presence: M
  - Range: OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

#### >Target RNC-ID

- **>>LAI**
  - Presence: M
  - Range: 9.2.3.1

- **>>RAC**
  - Presence: O
  - Range: 9.2.3.2

- **>>RNC-ID**
  - Presence: M
  - Range: INTEGER (0..4095)

- **>>Extended RNC-ID**
  - Presence: O
  - Range: 9.2.1.14

#### >eHRPD Sector ID

- **>>eHRPD Sector ID**
  - Presence: M
  - Range: OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))

#### Addition

**9.2.3.26 SON Configuration Transfer**

This IE contains the configuration information, used by e.g., SON functionality, and additionally includes the eNB identifier of the destination of this configuration information and the eNB identifier of the source of this information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SON Configuration Transfer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Target eNB-ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Selected TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Source eNB-ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Selected TAI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>TAI</td>
<td>9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;SON Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;X2 TNL Configuration Info C-ifsONInformationRequest</td>
<td>C-ifsONInformationRequest</td>
<td>9.2.3.29</td>
<td>Source eNB X2 TNL Configuration Info.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Synchronisation Information C-ifActivateMuting</td>
<td>C-ifActivateMuting</td>
<td>9.2.3.42</td>
<td>Information on cell selected as source of synchronisation and aggressor cells.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ifSONInformationRequest</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE set to “X2TNL Configuration Info”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifActivateMuting</td>
<td>This IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE set to “Activate Muting”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.26a EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer

This IE contains the configuration information, used by SON functionality for EN-DC for communication between a destination (target) en-gNB and a source eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CHOICE Transfer Type M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Source eNB-ID 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID M 9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Selected TAI M 9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Target en-gNB-ID 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Global en-gNB ID M 9.2.1.37a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Selected TAI M 9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Target eNB-ID 0,1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID M 9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Selected TAI M 9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Associated TAI 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Broadcast 5GS TAI 9.3.2.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Reply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Source en-gNB-ID 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Global en-gNB ID M 9.2.1.37a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Selected TAI M 9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;Target eNB-ID 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Global eNB ID M 9.2.1.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Selected TAI M 9.2.3.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;SON Information M 9.2.3.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;X2 TNL Configuration Info C-isonInformation Request 9.2.3.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Source eNB X2 TNL Configuration Info.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Condition | Explanation
---|---
ifSONInformationRequest | This IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE set to “X2 TNL Configuration Info”

9.2.3.27 SON Information

This IE identifies the nature of the configuration information transferred, i.e., a request, a reply or a report.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE SON Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;SON Information Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;SON Information Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.28</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;SON Information Reply</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.29</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;SON Information Report</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.39</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.28  SON Information Reply

This IE contains the configuration information to be replied to the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X2 TNL Configuration Info</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Synchronisation Info</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.34</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muting Pattern Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.2.3.41</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.29  X2 TNL Configuration Info

The X2 TNL Configuration Info IE is used for signalling X2 TNL Configuration information for automatic X2 SCTP association establishment. It contains TNL addresses of either an eNB or, in the context of EN-DC, of an en-gNB.
### 9.2.3.30 NAS Security Parameters from E-UTRAN

The purpose of the NAS Security Parameters from E-UTRAN IE is to provide security related parameters for I-RAT handovers from E-UTRAN via the eNB to the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE Type and Reference</th>
<th>Semantics Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAS Security Parameters from E-UTRAN</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Coded as the value part of NAS security parameters from E-UTRAN IE defined in TS 24.301 [24].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.31 NAS Security Parameters to E-UTRAN

The purpose of the NAS Security Parameters to E-UTRAN IE is to provide security related parameters for I-RAT handovers to E-UTRAN via the RNC or BSS to the UE.
9.2.3.32 LPPa-PDU

This information element contains an eNB – E-SMLC or E-SMLC – eNB message that is transferred without interpretation in the MME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LPPa-PDU</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.33 Routing ID

This information element is used to identify an E-SMLC within the EPC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Routing ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..255)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.34 Time Synchronisation Info

The Time Synchronisation Info IE is used for signalling stratum level, synchronisation status and muting availability for over-the-air synchronisation using network listening.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
<th>Criticality</th>
<th>Assigned Criticality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synchronisation Info</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Stratum Level</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..3, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Synchronisation status</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED( Synchronous, Asynchronous, ...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Muting Availability Indication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED( Available, Unavailable, ...)</td>
<td>Indicates availability of muting activation.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ignore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.35 Void

9.2.3.36 Traffic Load Reduction Indication

The Traffic Load Reduction Indication IE indicates the percentage of the type of traffic relative to the instantaneous incoming rate at the eNB, as indicated in the Overload Action IE, to be rejected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Load Reduction Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (1..99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.37 Additional CS Fallback Indicator

The IE indicates whether the restrictions contained in the Handover Restriction List IE apply or not to the CS Fallback High Priority call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional CS Fallback Indicator</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED(no restriction, restriction, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.38 Masked IMEISV

This information element contains the IMEISV value with a mask, to identify a terminal model without identifying an individual Mobile Equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Masked IMEISV</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE (64))</td>
<td>Coded as the International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number (IMEISV) defined in TS 23.003 [21] with the last 4 digits of the SNR masked by setting the corresponding bits to 1. The first to fourth bits correspond to the first digit of the IMEISV, the fifth to eighth bits correspond to the second digit of the IMEISV, and so on.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.39 SON Information Report

This IE contains the configuration information to be transferred to the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE SON Information Report</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;RLF Report Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.40 RLF Report Information

This IE contains the RLF report information to be transferred to the eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE RLF Report Container</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>rlf-Report-r9 contained in UEInformationResponse message as defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE RLF Report Container for extended bands</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>rlf-Report-v9e0 contained in the UEInformationResponse message (TS 36.331 [16]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT RLF Report Container</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>rlf-Report-NB-r16 contained in UEInformationResponse-NB message, as defined in TS 36.331 [16].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.41 Muting Pattern Information

This information element contains muting pattern information that can be used for over-the-air synchronisation using
network listening.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Muting Pattern Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (0, 1280, 2560, 5120, 10240, …)</td>
<td>Period for repetition of muted subframe in milliseconds. Value ‘0’ indicates that the muting request is not fulfilled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muting Pattern Offset</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..10239,…)</td>
<td>Offset in number of subframes of the muting pattern starting from subframe 0 in a radio frame where SFN = 0. If this IE is not present, the receiving eNB may consider the requested muting pattern offset in the former request has been accepted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.42 Synchronisation Information

This information element contains information concerning the cell selected as source of synchronisation signal by the sending eNB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source Stratum Level</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..3, …)</td>
<td>Stratum Level of cell selected as synchronisation source. The range of this IE is limited to 0..2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listening Subframe Pattern</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>9.2.3.43</td>
<td>Subframe pattern where the Reference Signals can be detected for synchronisation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggressor Cell List</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>List of cells for which the muting pattern need to be activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Aggressor E-CGI List</td>
<td>1..&lt;max noofCellsineNB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-CGI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>9.2.1.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range bound

| maxnoofCellsineNB | Maximum no. cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256. |

9.2.3.43 Listening Subframe Pattern

This information element contains information concerning the pattern of subframes where the reference signals can be detected for the purpose of over the air synchronisation via network listening.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern Period</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ENUMERATED (1280, 2560, 5120, 10240, …)</td>
<td>Period in milliseconds for repetition of the subframe where reference signals are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern Offset</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>INTEGER (0..10239,…)</td>
<td>Offset in number of subframes of the reference signals starting from subframe 0 in a radio frame where SFN = 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.44 MME Group ID

This information element contains information concerning the MME Group ID that identifies a group of MME’s.
### 9.2.3.45 Additional GUTI

This information element contains DCN related information to for identification of a CN node.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MME Group ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))</td>
<td>The MME Group ID is defined in TS 23.003 [21]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUMMEI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-TMSI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.46 Extended UE Identity Index Value

The *Extended UE Identity Index Value* IE is used by the eNB to calculate the paging resources to be used for the UE, as defined in TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended UE Identity Index</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(14))</td>
<td>Corresponds to the UE_ID used to determine the Paging Narrowband and the NB-IoT paging carrier as specified in TS 36.304 [20].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.47 NB-IoT UE Identity Index Value

The *NB-IoT UE Identity Index Value* IE is used by the eNB to calculate the paging resources to be used for the UE, as defined in TS 36.304 [20].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB-IoT UE Identity Index Value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(12))</td>
<td>Coded as specified in TS 36.304 [20].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.48 DL NAS PDU Delivery Request

This IE indicates the request to acknowledge the successful delivery of a downlink NAS PDU as specified in TS 23.401 [11].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DL NAS PDU Delivery Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(requested, ...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.2.3.49 DL CP Security Information

The *DL CP Security Information* IE contains NAS level security information to be forwarded to the UE as described in TS 33.401 [15].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DL NAS MAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(16))</td>
<td>Defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2.3.50  UL CP Security Information

The UL CP Security Information IE contains NAS level security information to enable UE authentication by the MME as described in TS 33.401 [15].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UL NAS MAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(16))</td>
<td>Defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL NAS Count</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIT STRING (SIZE(5))</td>
<td>Defined in TS 33.401 [15].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.51  UE Capability Info Request

This IE indicates the request to provide to the MME the UE capability related information when retrieved from the UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UE Capability Info Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (requested,...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.52  5GS TAI

This information element is used to uniquely identify a 5GS Tracking Area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;PLMN Identity</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;5GS TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.2.3.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.53  5GS TAC

This information element is used to uniquely identify a 5GS Tracking Area Code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5GS TAC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.54  End Indication

The End Indication IE indicates that there are no further NAS PDUs to be transmitted for this UE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (no further data, further data exists, ...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.2.3.55  Pending Data Indication

This IE indicates that the MME is aware of pending signalling or data in the network for the UE, or that the MME expects a response from the UE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pending Data Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(true, ...)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.3  Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.0  General

S1AP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Rec. X.691 [4], ITU-T Rec. X.680 [5] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [6].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of S1AP messages. S1AP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct a S1AP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.

- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above “IE” means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If a S1AP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

Subclause 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of S1AP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this subclause and the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

9.3.1  Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;

- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.
9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

-- *****************************************************
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
-- *****************************************************

S1AP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
eps-Access (21) modules (3) slap (1) version1 (1) slap-PDU-Descriptions (0)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN

-- *****************************************************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
-- *****************************************************

IMPORTS
   Criticality,
   ProcedureCode
FROM S1AP-CommonDataTypes

   CellTrafficTrace,
   DeactivateTrace,
   DownlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport,
   DownlinkNASTransport,
   DownlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport,
   DownlinkSlcdma2000tunnelling,
   ENBDirectInformationTransfer,
   ENBStatusTransfer,
   ENBConfigurationUpdate,
   ENBConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
   ENBConfigurationUpdateFailure,
   ErrorIndication,
   HandoverCancel,
   HandoverCancelAcknowledge,
   HandoverCommand,
   HandoverFailure,
   HandoverNotify,
   HandoverPreparationFailure,
   HandoverRequest,
   HandoverRequestAcknowledge,
   HandoverRequired,
   InitialContextSetupFailure,
   InitialContextSetupRequest,
   InitialContextSetupResponse,
   InitialUEMessage,
   KillRequest,
KillResponse,
LocationReportingControl,
LocationReportingFailureIndication,
LocationReport,
MMEConfigurationUpdate,
MMEConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
MMEConfigurationUpdateFailure,
MMEDirectInformationTransfer,
MMEStatusTransfer,
NASNonDeliveryIndication,
OverloadStart,
OverloadStop,
Paging,
PathSwitchRequest,
PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge,
PathSwitchRequestFailure,
PrivateMessage,
Reset,
ResetAcknowledge,
S1SetupFailure,
S1SetupRequest,
S1SetupResponse,
E-RABModifyRequest,
E-RABModifyResponse,
E-RABModificationIndication,
E-RABModificationConfirm,
E-RABReleaseCommand,
E-RABReleaseResponse,
E-RABReleaseIndication,
E-RABSetupRequest,
E-RABSetupResponse,
TraceFailureIndication,
TraceStart,
UECapabilityInfoIndication,
UEContextModificationFailure,
UEContextModificationRequest,
UEContextModificationResponse,
UEContextReleaseCommand,
UEContextReleaseComplete,
UEContextReleaseRequest,
UERadioCapabilityMatchRequest,
UERadioCapabilityMatchResponse,
UplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport,
UplinkNASTransport,
UplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport,
UplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling,
WriteReplaceWarningRequest,
WriteReplaceWarningResponse,
ENBConfigurationTransfer,
MMEConfigurationUpdate,
PWSRestartRequest,
UEContextModificationIndication,
UEContextModificationConfirm,
RerouteNASRequest,
FROM SIAP-PDU-Contents

- id-CellTrafficTrace,
- id-DeactivateTrace,
- id-downlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport,
- id-downlinkNASTransport,
- id-downlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport,
- id-DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling,
- id-eNBStatusTransfer,
- id-ErrorIndication,
- id-HandoverCancel,
- id-HandoverNotification,
- id-HandoverPreparation,
- id-HandoverResourceAllocation,
- id-InitialContextSetup,
- id-initialUEMessage,
- id-ENBConfigurationUpdate,
- id-Kill,
- id-LocationReportingControl,
- id-LocationReportingFailureIndication,
- id-LocationReport,
- id-eNBDirectInformationTransfer,
- id-MMEConfigurationUpdate,
- id-MMEDirectInformationTransfer,
- id-MMEStatusTransfer,
- id-NASNonDeliveryIndication,
- id-OverloadStart,
- id-OverloadStop,
- id-Paging,
- id-PathSwitchRequest,
- id-PrivateMessage,
- id-Reset,
- id-S1Setup,
- id-E-RABModify,
FROM S1AP-Constants;

-- *******************************************************
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
-- *******************************************************

S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode ProcedureCode UNIQUE,
    &criticality Criticality DEFAULT ignore
}
INITIATING MESSAGE &InitiatingMessage
[SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME &SuccessfulOutcome]
[UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
PROCEDURE CODE &procedureCode
[Criticality &criticality]
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- ************************************************************

S1AP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
  initiatingMessage InitiatingMessage,
  successfulOutcome SuccessfulOutcome,
  unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
  ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
  procedureCode S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode  ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
  criticality  S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
  value   S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
  procedureCode S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode  ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
  criticality  S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
  value   S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
  procedureCode S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode  ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
  criticality  S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
  value   S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- ************************************************************

S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 | S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2,
  ...
}

S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  handoverPreparation
  handoverResourceAllocation
  ...
pathSwitchRequest
  e-RABSetup
e-RABModify
e-RABRelease
initialContextSetup
handoverCancel
kill
reset
s1Setup
uEContextModification
uEContextRelease
eNBConfigurationUpdate
mMEConfigurationUpdate
writeReplaceWarning
...
ueRadioCapabilityMatch
e-RABModificationIndication
uEContextModificationIndication
uEContextSuspend
uEContextResume
ueRadioCapabilityIDMapping
}

S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCESSES-CLASS-2
S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
  { handoverNotification
e-RABReleaseIndication
  paging
downlinkNASTransport
initialUEMessage
uplinkNASTransport
errorIndication
nASNonDeliveryIndication
uEContextReleaseRequest
downlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling
uplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling
ueCapabilityInfoIndication
eNBStatusTransfer
mMEStatusTransfer
deactivateTrace
traceStart
traceFailureIndication
cellTrafficTrace
locationReportingControl
locationReportingFailureIndication
locationReport
overloadStart
overloadStop
eNBDirectInformationTransfer
mMEDirectInformationTransfer
eNBConfigurationTransfer
mMEConfigurationTransfer
privateMessage
...
downlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport

uplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
downlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
uplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
pWSRestartIndication
rerouteNASRequest
pWSFailureIndication
connectionEstablishmentIndication
nASDeliveryIndication
retrieveUEInformation
uEInformationTransfer
eNBCPRelocationIndication
mMCEPRelocationIndication
secondaryRATDataUsageReport
handoverSuccess
eNBEarlyStatusTransfer
mMEarlyStatusTransfer
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
-- ************************************************************

handoverPreparation S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverRequired
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverCommand
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverPreparationFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverPreparation
  CRITICALITY reject
}

handoverResourceAllocation S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverRequestAcknowledge
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverResourceAllocation
  CRITICALITY reject
}

handoverNotification S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverNotify
  PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverNotification
  CRITICALITY ignore
}

pathSwitchRequest S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE PathSwitchRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PathSwitchRequestFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE id-PathSwitchRequest
  CRITICALITY reject
}
e-RABSetup S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE E-RABSetupRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME E-RABSetupResponse
  PROCEDURE CODE id-E-RABSetup
  CRITICALITY reject
}

e-RABModify S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE E-RABModifyRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME E-RABModifyResponse
  PROCEDURE CODE id-E-RABModify
  CRITICALITY reject
}

e-RABRelease S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE E-RABReleaseCommand
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME E-RABReleaseResponse
  PROCEDURE CODE id-E-RABRelease
  CRITICALITY reject
}

e-RABReleaseIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE E-RABReleaseIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE id-E-RABReleaseIndication
  CRITICALITY ignore
}

initialContextSetup S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE InitialContextSetupRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME InitialContextSetupResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME InitialContextSetupFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE id-InitialContextSetup
  CRITICALITY reject
}

ueContextReleaseRequest S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextReleaseRequest
  PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextReleaseRequest
  CRITICALITY ignore
}

paging S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE Paging
  PROCEDURE CODE id-Paging
  CRITICALITY ignore
}

downlinkNASTransport S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE DownlinkNASTransport
  PROCEDURE CODE id-downlinkNASTransport
  CRITICALITY ignore
}

initialUEMessage S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE  InitialUEMessage
PROCEDURE CODE   id-initialUEMessage
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

uplinkNASTransport S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UplinkNASTransport
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-uplinkNASTransport
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

nASNonDeliveryIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  NASNonDeliveryIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-NASNonDeliveryIndication
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

handoverCancel S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  HandoverCancel
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  HandoverCancelAcknowledge
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-HandoverCancel
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

reset S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  Reset
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ResetAcknowledge
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-Reset
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

errorIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  ErrorIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-ErrorIndication
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

s1Setup S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  S1SetupRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  S1SetupResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  S1SetupFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-S1Setup
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

eNBConfigurationUpdate S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  ENBConfigurationUpdate
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ENBConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ENBConfigurationUpdateFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-ENBConfigurationUpdate
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

mMEConfigurationUpdate S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  MMEConfigurationUpdate

ETSI
SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  MMEConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  MMEConfigurationUpdateFailure
PROCEDURE CODE   id-MMEConfigurationUpdate
CRITICALITY    reject
}
downlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}
uplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}
uEContextModification S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UEContextModificationRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextModificationResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextModificationFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UEContextModification
  CRITICALITY    reject
}
uECapabilityInfoIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UECapabilityInfoIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UECapabilityInfoIndication
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}
ueContextRelease S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UEContextReleaseCommand
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextReleaseComplete
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UEContextRelease
  CRITICALITY    reject
}
eNBStatusTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  ENBStatusTransfer
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-eNBStatusTransfer
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}
mMEStatusTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  MMEStatusTransfer
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-MMEStatusTransfer
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}
deactivateTrace S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DeactivateTrace
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-DeactivateTrace
}
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

traceStart S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE TraceStart
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-TraceStart
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

traceFailureIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE TraceFailureIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-TraceFailureIndication
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

cellTrafficTrace S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE CellTrafficTrace
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-CellTrafficTrace
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

locationReportingControl S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReportingControl
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-LocationReportingControl
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

locationReportingFailureIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReportingFailureIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-LocationReportingFailureIndication
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

locationReport S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReport
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-LocationReport
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

overloadStart S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE OverloadStart
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-OverloadStart
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

overloadStop S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE OverloadStop
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-OverloadStop
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

writeReplaceWarning S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE WriteReplaceWarningRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  WriteReplaceWarningResponse
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-WriteReplaceWarning
}
CRITICALITY    reject
}

eNBDirectInformationTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  ENBDirectInformationTransfer
PROCEDURE CODE   id-eNBDirectInformationTransfer
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

mMEDirectInformationTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  MMEDirectInformationTransfer
PROCEDURE CODE   id-MMEDirectInformationTransfer
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

eNBConfigurationTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  ENBConfigurationTransfer
PROCEDURE CODE   id-eNBConfigurationTransfer
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

mMEConfigurationTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  MMEConfigurationTransfer
PROCEDURE CODE   id-MMEConfigurationTransfer
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

privateMessage S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  PrivateMessage
PROCEDURE CODE   id-PrivateMessage
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

pWSRestartIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  PWSRestartIndication
PROCEDURE CODE   id-PWSRestartIndication
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

kill S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  KillRequest
SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  KillResponse
PROCEDURE CODE   id-kill
CRITICALITY    reject
}

downlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  DownlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
PROCEDURE CODE   id-downlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
CRITICALITY    ignore
}

uplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
INITIATING MESSAGE  UplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
PROCEDURE CODE   id-uplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
CRITICALITY    ignore
}
downlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport  S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DownlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-downlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

uplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport  S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-uplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

uERadioCapabilityMatch S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UERadioCapabilityMatchRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UERadioCapabilityMatchResponse
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UERadioCapabilityMatch
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

e-RABModificationIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  E-RABModificationIndication
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  E-RABModificationConfirm
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-E-RABModificationIndication
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

uEContextModificationIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UEContextModificationIndication
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextModificationConfirm
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UEContextModificationIndication
  CRITICALITY    reject
}

rerouteNASRequest S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RerouteNASRequest
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-RerouteNASRequest
  CRITICALITY    reject
}
pWSFailureIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  PWSFailureIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-PWSFailureIndication
  CRITICALITY    ignore
}

uEContextSuspend S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UEContextSuspendRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextSuspendResponse
  PROCEDURE CODE   id-UEContextSuspend
  CRITICALITY    reject
}
uEContextResume S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UEContextResumeRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextResumeResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextResumeFailure
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-UEContextResume
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

collectionEstablishmentIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  ConnectionEstablishmentIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-ConnectionEstablishmentIndication
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

nASDeliveryIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  NASDeliveryIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-NASDeliveryIndication
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

retrieveUEInformation S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RetrieveUEInformation
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-RetrieveUEInformation
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

uEInformationTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UEInformationTransfer
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-UEInformationTransfer
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

eNBCPRelocationIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  ENBCPRelocationIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-ENBCPRelocationIndication
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

mMECPRelocationIndication S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  MMECPRelocationIndication
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-MMMECPRelocationIndication
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

secondaryRATDataUsageReport S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  SecondaryRATDataUsageReport
  PROCEDURE CODE      id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReport
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

uERadioCapabilityIDMapping S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequest
}
SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UERadioCapabilityIDMappingResponse
PROCEDURE CODE     id-UERadioCapabilityIDMapping
CRITICALITY       reject
}

handoverSuccess S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE   HandoverSuccess
  PROCEDURE CODE       id-HandoverSuccess
  CRITICALITY          ignore
}

eNBEarlyStatusTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE   ENBEarlyStatusTransfer
  PROCEDURE CODE       id-eNBEarlyStatusTransfer
  CRITICALITY          reject
}

mMEEarlyStatusTransfer S1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE   MMEEarlyStatusTransfer
  PROCEDURE CODE       id-MMEEarlyStatusTransfer
  CRITICALITY          ignore
}

END
9.3.3 PDU Definitions

-- *********************************************************
-- -- PDU definitions for SIAP.
-- -- *********************************************************

SIAP-PDU-Contents {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
eps-Access (21) modules (3) slap (1) version1 (1) slap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN

-- *********************************************************
-- -- IE parameter types from other modules.
-- -- *********************************************************

IMPORTS
  UEAggregateMaximumBitrate,
  BearerType,
  Cause,
  CellAccessMode,
  Cdma2000DHORequiredIndication,
  Cdma2000HOstatus,
  Cdma2000OneXRAND,
  Cdma2000PDU,
  Cdma2000RATType,
  Cdma2000SectorID,
  EUTRANRoundTripDelayEstimationInfo,
  CNDomain,
  ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator,
  CriticalityDiagnostics,
  CSFallbackIndicator,
  CSG-Id,
  CSG-IdList,
  CSGMembershipStatus,
  Data-Forwarding-Not-Possible,
  Direct-Forwarding-Path-Availability,
  Global-ENB-ID,
  EUTRAN-CGI,
  ENBname,
  ENB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
  ENB-UE-SIAP-ID,
  ExtendedRepetitionPeriod,
  GTP-TEID,
  GUMMEI,
GUMMEIType, HandoverRestrictionList, HandoverType, Masked-IMEISV, LAI, LPPa-PDU, ManagementBasedMDTAllowed, MDTPLMNList, MMEname, MMERelaySupportIndicator, MME-UE-S1AP-ID, MSClassmark2, MSClassmark3, NAS-PDU, NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN, NASSecurityParameterstoE-UTRAN, OverloadResponse, PagingDRX, PagingPriority, PLMNidentity, ProSeAuthorized, RIMTransfer, RelativeMMECapacity, RequestType, E-RAB-ID, E-RABLevelQoSParameters, E-RABList, RelayNode-Indicator, Routing-ID, SecurityKey, SecurityContext, ServedGUMMEIs, SONConfigurationTransfer, Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer, SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer, SourceeNB-ToTargeteNB-TransparentContainer, SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer, SubscriberProfileIDforRFP, SRVCCOperationNotPossible, SRVCCOperationPossible, SRVCCHOIndication, SupportedTAs, TAI, Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer, TargetBSS-ToSourceBSS-TransparentContainer, TargeteNB-ToSourceeNB-TransparentContainer, TargetID, TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer, TimeToWait, TraceActivation, TrafficLoadReductionIndication, E-UTRAN-Trace-ID, TransportLayerAddress, UEIdentityIndexValue,
UEPagingID,
UERadioCapability,
UERadioCapabilityForPaging,
UREtentionInformation,
UE-SIAP-IDs,
UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem,
UESecurityCapabilities,
S-TMSI,
MessageIdentifier,
SerialNumber,
WarningAreaList,
RepetitionPeriod,
NumberOfBroadcastRequest,
WarningType,
WarningSecurityInfo,
DataCodingScheme,
WarningMessageContents,
BroadcastCompletedAreaList,
RRC-Establishment-Cause,
BroadcastCancelledAreaList,
PS-ServiceNotAvailable,
GUMMEIList,
Correlation-ID,
GWContextReleaseIndication,
PrivacyIndicator,
VoiceSupportMatchIndicator,
TunnelInformation,
KillAllWarningMessages,
TransportInformation,
LHN-ID,
UserLocationInformation,
AdditionalCSFallbackIndicator,
ECGIListForRestart,
TAIListForRestart,
EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart,
ExpectedUEBehaviour,
Paging-eDRXInformation,
Extended-UEIdentityIndexValue,
MME-Group-ID,
Additional-GUTI,
PWfailedECGIList,
CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs,
AssistanceDataForPaging,
InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging,
UE-Usage-Type,
UEUserPlaneCIoTSupportIndicator,
NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX,
NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation,
CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator,
NB-IoT-UEIdentityIndexValue,
V2XServicesAuthorized,
DCN-ID,
ServedDCNs,
UE sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bitrate,
DLNASPDUDeliveryAckRequest,
Coverage-Level,
EnhancedCoverageRestricted,
DL-CP-SecurityInformation,
UL-CP-SecurityInformation,
SecondaryRATDataUsageRequest,
SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList,
HandoverFlag,
NRUSecurityCapabilities,
UE-Application-Layer-Measurement-Capability,
CE-NodeBRestricted,
Packet-LossRate,
UECapabilityInfoRequest,
SourceNgRanNode-ToTargetNgRanNode-TransparentContainer,
TargetNgRanNode-ToSourceNgRanNode-TransparentContainer,
EndIndication,
EDT-Session,
LTE-M-Indication,
AerialUESubscriptionInformation,
PendingDataIndication,
WarningAreaCoordinates,
Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo,
PSCellInformation,
NR-CGI,
ConnectedengNBList,
EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer,
TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease,
AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex,
IAB-Authorized,
IAB-Node-Indication,
IAB-Supported,
DataSize,
Ethernet-Type,
NRV2XServicesAuthorized,
NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate,
PC5QoSParameters,
IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer,
UERadioCapabilityID,
NotifySourceeNB,
ENB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
WUS-Assistance-Information,
NB-IoT-PagingDRX

FROM S1AP-IEs

PrivateIE-Container{},
ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
ProtocolIE-Container{},
ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
id-AssistanceDataForPaging,
id-AerialUEsubscriptionInformation,
id-uEaggregateMaximumBitrate,
id-BearerType,
id-Cause,
id-CellAccessMode,
id-CellIdentifierAndCElevelForCECapableUEs,
id-cdma2000HORequiredIndication,
id-cdma2000HOStatus,
id-cdma2000OneXSRVCCInfo,
id-cdma2000OneXRAND,
id-cdma2000PDU,
id-cdma2000RATType,
id-cdma2000SectorID,
id-EUTRANRoundTripDelayEstimationInfo,
id-CNDomain,
id-ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator,
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
id-CSFallbackIndicator,
id-CSG-Id,
id-CSG-IdList,
id-CSGMembershipStatus,
id-Data-Forwarding-Not-Possible,
id-DefaultPagingDRX,
id-Direct-Forwarding-Path-Availability,
id-Global-ENB-ID,
id-EUTRAN-CGI,
id-eNBname,
id-eNBStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID,
id-GERANtoLTEHOInformationRes,
id-GUMMEI-Id,
id-GUMMEIType,
id-HandoverRestrictionList,
id-HandoverType,
id-Masked-IMEISV,
id-InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging,
id-InitialContextSetup,
id-Inter-SystemInformationTransferTypeEDT,
id-Inter-SystemInformationTransferTypeMDT,
id-LPPa-PDU,
id-NAS-DownlinkCount,
id-ManagementBasedMDTAllowed,
id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList,
id-MMEname,
id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID,
id-E-RABToBeSetupListBearerSUReq,
id-E-RABToBeSetupListCtxtSUReq,
id-E-RABToBeSetupListHOReq,
id-E-RABToBeSwitchedDLItem,
id-E-RABToBeSwitchedDLList,
id-E-RABToBeSwitchedUIList,
id-E-RABToBeSwitchedULItem,
id-E-RABToReleaseListHOCmd,
id-ProSeAuthorized,
id-SecurityKey,
id-SecurityContext,
id-ServedGUMMEIs,
id-SONConfigurationTransferECT,
id-SONConfigurationTransferMCT,
id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer,
id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer-Secondary,
id-SourceMME-UE-S1AP-ID,
id-SRVCCOperationNotPossible,
id-SRVCCOperationPossible,
id-SRVCCCHICIndication,
id-SubscriberProfileIDforRFP,
id-SupportedTAhs,
id-S-TMSI,
id-TAI,
id-TAIItem,
id-TAList,
id-Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer,
id-Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer-Secondary,
id-TargetID,
id-TimeToWait,
id-TraceActivation,
id-TrafficLoadReductionIndication,
id-E-UTRAN-Trace-ID,
id-UIdentityIndexValue,
id-UEPagingID,
id-UERadioCapability,
id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging,
id-UTRANtoLTEHOInformationRes,
id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListResAck,
id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem,
id-UE-AssociatedInformation,
id-UESecurityCapabilities,
id-UE-S1AP-IDs,
id-V2XServicesAuthorized,
id-ResetType,
id-MessageIdentifier,
id-SerialNumber,
id-WarningAreaList,
id-RepetitionPeriod,
id-NumberofBroadcastRequest,
id-WarningType,
id-WarningSecurityInfo,
id-DataCodingScheme,
id-WarningMessageContents,
id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList,
id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList,
id-RRC-Establishment-Cause,
id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress,
id-AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex,
id-MDTCconfigurationNR,
maxnoofTAIs,
maxnoofErrors,
maxnoofE-RABs,
maxnoofIndividualS1ConnectionsToReset,
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID,
maxnoofCellID,
maxnoofTAIforWarning,
maxnoofCellinTAI,
maxnoofCellinEAI,
id-ExtendedRepetitionPeriod,
id-PS-ServiceNotAvailable,
id-RegisteredEAI,
id-GUMMEIList,
id-SourceMME-GUMMEI,
id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID-Z,
id-GW-TransportLayerAddress,
id-RelayNode-Indicator,
id-Correlation-ID,
id-MMERelaySupportIndicator,
id-GWContextReleaseIndication,
id-PrivacyIndicator,
id-VoiceSupportMatchIndicator,
id-Tunnel-Information-for-BBF,
id-SIPTO-Correlation-ID,
id-SIPTO-L-GW-TransportLayerAddress,
id-KillAllWarningMessages,
id-TransportInformation,
id-LHN-ID,
id-UserLocationInformation,
id-AdditionalCSFBFallbackIndicator,
id-ECGIListForRestart,
id-TAILListForRestart,
id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart,
id-ExpectedUEBehaviour,
id-Paging-eDRXInformation,
id-extended-UEIdentityIndexValue,
id-CSGMembershipInfo,
id-MME-Group-ID,
id-Additional-GUTI,
id-S1-Message,
id-PWSfailedECGIList,
id-PWSFailureIndication,
id-UE-Usage-Type,
id-UEUserPlaneCIoTSupportIndicator,
id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX,
id-NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation,
id-CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator,
id-NB-Iot-UEIdentityIndexValue,
id-RRC-Resume-Cause,
id-DCN-ID,
id-ServedDCNs,
id-UESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate,
id-DLNASPDUDeliveryAckRequest,
id-Coverage-Level,
id-EnhancedCoverageRestricted,
id-UE-Level-QoS-Parameters,
id-DL-CP-SecurityInformation,
id-UL-CP-SecurityInformation,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageRequest,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList,
id-HandoverFlag,
id-NRUEncryptionSuitesCapabilities,
id-NRUEncryptionSuitesCapabilitiesCRL,
id-UE-Application-Layer-Measurement-Capability,
id-CE-ModeBSuppressed,
id-DownlinkPacketLossRate,
id-UplinkPacketLossRate,
id-DL-CP-ExtendedForwardErrorCorrection,
id-UERadioPacketLossRate,
id-UEDownLinkNasPacketLossRate,
id-UEUplinkNASPacketLossRate,
id-UESecurityCapabilities,
id-UE-Application-Layer-Measurement-CapabilityCRL,
id-DL-CP-ExtendedForwardErrorCorrectionCRL,
id-ServedDCNsCRL,
id-Coverage-LevelCRL,
id-EnhancedCoverageRestrictedCRL,
id-UE-Level-QoS-ParametersCRL,
id-DL-CP-SecurityInformationCRL,
id-UL-CP-SecurityInformationCRL,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageRequestCRL,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportListCRL,
id-HandoverFlagCRL,
id-NRUEncryptionSuitesCapabilitiesCRL,
id-NRUEncryptionSuitesCapabilitiesCRLCRL,
id-UE-Application-Layer-Measurement-CapabilityCRLCRL,
id-DL-CP-ExtendedForwardErrorCorrectionCRLCRL,
id-ServedDCNsCRLCRL,
id-Coverage-LevelCRLCRL,
id-EnhancedCoverageRestrictedCRLCRL,
id-UE-Level-QoS-ParametersCRLCRL,
id-DL-CP-SecurityInformationCRLCRL,
id-UL-CP-SecurityInformationCRLCRL,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageRequestCRLCRL,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportListCRLCRL,
id-HandoverFlagCRLCRL,
id-NRUEncryptionSuitesCapabilitiesCRLCRL,
id-NRUEncryptionSuitesCapabilitiesCRLCRLCRL,
id-UE-Application-Layer-Measurement-CapabilityCRLCRLCRL,
id-DL-CP-ExtendedForwardErrorCorrectionCRLCRLCRL,
id-ServedDCNsCRLCRLCRL,
-- Common Container Lists

-- **********************************************

E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList { 1, maxnoofE-RABs, [IEsSetParam] }
E-RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList { 1, maxnoofE-RABs, [IEsSetParam] }
ProtocolError-IE-ContainerList { S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList { 1, maxnoofE-RABs, [IEsSetParam] }

-- **********************************************

-- HANDOVER PREPARATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

-- **********************************************

-- Handover Required

-- **********************************************

HandoverRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { { HandoverRequiredIEs} },
... }

HandoverRequiredIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID        PRESENCE mandatory}|
{ ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID        PRESENCE mandatory}|
{ ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory}|
{ ID id-Cause             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory}|
{ ID id-TargetID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetID               PRESENCE mandatory}|
{ ID id-Direct-Forwarding-Path-Availability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Direct-Forwarding-Path-Availability PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-SRVCCHOIndication CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRVCCHOIndication     PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory}|
{ ID id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer-Secondary CRITICALITY reject TYPE Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-MSClassmark2      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MSClassmark2         PRESENCE conditional}|
{ ID id-MSClassmark3      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MSClassmark3        PRESENCE conditional}|
{ ID id-CSG-Id            CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSG-Id                PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-CellAccessMode    CRITICALITY reject TYPE CellAccessMode       PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-PS-ServiceNotAvailable CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PS-ServiceNotAvailable PRESENCE optional},
... }

-- **********************************************

-- Handover Command

-- **********************************************

HandoverCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { { HandoverCommandIEs} },
... }
ETSI

ETSI TS 136 413 V16.5.0 (2021-04)

3GPP TS 36.413 version 16.5.0 Release 16

265

ETSI

---

HandoverCommandIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-mME-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-HandoverType         CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-eNB-HandoverTargetAddress       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RAB-Address       PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-eNB-HandoverTargetAddress       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RAB-Address       PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE optional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory}
}

HandoverCommandIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-mME-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-HandoverType         CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-eNB-HandoverTargetAddress       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RAB-Address       PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE optional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-eNB-HandoverTargetAddress       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RAB-Address       PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE optional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory}
}

HandoverCommandIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-mME-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-HandoverType         CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-eNB-HandoverTargetAddress       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RAB-Address       PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE optional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-eNB-HandoverTargetAddress       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RAB-Address       PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN       PRESENCE optional
   -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "LTEtoUTRAN" or "LTEtoGERAN" --}|,
  { ID id-HandoverType       CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType         PRESENCE mandatory}
}

---

E-RABSubjecttoDataForwardingList ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { (E-RABDataForwardingItemIEs) }

E-RABDataForwardingItemIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABDataForwardingItem       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABDataForwardingItem       PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...}

E-RABDataForwardingItem ::= SEQUENCE { e-RAB-ID       E-RAB-ID,
  dl-transportLayerAddress   TransportLayerAddress              OPTIONAL,
  dl-gTP-TEID       GTP-TEID                 OPTIONAL,
  ul-TransportLayerAddress   TransportLayerAddress             OPTIONAL,
  ul-GTP-TEID       GTP-TEID                OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABDataForwardingItem-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABDataForwardingItem-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

---

-- ************************************************************
-- Handover Preparation Failure
-- ************************************************************
HandoverPreparationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { { HandoverPreparationFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

HandoverPreparationFailureIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-mME-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID       PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-Cause       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause       PRESENCE mandatory },
}
HandoverRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container  { {HandoverRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

HandoverRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-HandoverType CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-uEaggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-HandoverRestrictionList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HandoverRestrictionList PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-TraceActivation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RequestType PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SecurityContext CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-NASSecurityParameterstoE-UTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParameterstoE-UTRAN PRESENCE conditional },
  { ID id-CSG-Id CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSG-Id PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CSGMembershipStatus CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CSGMembershipStatus PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-GUMMEI-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GUMMEI PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID-2 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-ManagementBasedMDTAllowed CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ManagementBasedMDTAllowed PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Masked-IMEISV CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Masked-IMEISV PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-ExpectedUEBehaviour CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ExpectedUEBehaviour PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-ProSeAuthorized CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ProSeAuthorized PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-V2XServicesAuthorized CRITICALITY ignore TYPE V2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-EnhancedCoverageRestricted CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EnhancedCoverageRestricted PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-NRUEncryptionCapabilities CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUEncryptionCapabilities PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CE-NodeBRestricted CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CE-NodeBRestricted PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-AerialUEsubscriptionInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AerialUEsubscriptionInformation PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-PendingDataIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PendingDataIndication PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
ETSI TS 36 413 Version 16.5.0 (2021-04)

{ ID id-Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-Additional1RMPriorityIndex CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Additional1RMPriorityIndex PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-IAB-Authorized CRITICALITY reject TYPE IAB-Authorized PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRV2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-PC5QoSParameters CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PC5QoSParameters PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE optional }, ...

E-RABToBeSetupListHOReq ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReqIEs} }

E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReqIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { 
{ ID id-E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReq PRESENCE mandatory }, ...
}

E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReq ::= SEQUENCE { 
e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID, transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress, gTP-TEID GTP-TEID, e-RABlevelQoSParameters E-RABLevelQoSParameters, iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, ...
}

E-RABToBeSetupItemHOReq-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { 
{ ID id-Data-Forwarding-Not-Possible CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Data-Forwarding-Not-Possible PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-BearerType CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION BearerType PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-Ethernet-Type CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ethernet-Type PRESENCE optional}, ...

-- ******************************************************
-- Handover Request Acknowledge
-- ******************************************************

HandoverRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE { 
protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverRequestAcknowledgeIEs} }, ...
}

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { 
{ ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory} |
{ ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABAdmittedList PRESENCE mandatory} |
{ ID id-E-RABAdmittedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABAdmittedList PRESENCE mandatory} |
{ ID id-E-RABFailedToSetupListHOReqAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABFailedToSetupListHOReqAck PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory} |
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-CellAccessMode CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAccessMode PRESENCE optional} |
{ ID id-CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator PRESENCE optional},...
E-RABAdmittedList ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList {E-RABAdmittedItemIEs}

E-RABAdmittedItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RABAdmittedItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABAdmittedItem PRESENCE mandatory },
...}

E-RABAdmittedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
    transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
    gTP-TEID GTP-TEID,
    dL-transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    dL-gTP-TEID GTP-TEID OPTIONAL,
    uL-TransportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    uL-GTP-TEID GTP-TEID OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {E-RABAdmittedItem-ExtIEs} OPTIONAL,
...}

E-RABAdmittedItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-RABFailedtoSetupListHOReqAck ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList {E-RABFailedtoSetupItemHOReqAckIEs}

E-RABFailedtoSetupItemHOReqAckIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RABFailedtoSetupItemHOReqAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABFailedToSetupItemHOReqAck PRESENCE mandatory },
...}

E-RABFailedToSetupItemHOReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
    cause Cause,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {E-RABFailedtoSetupItemHOReqAckExtIEs} OPTIONAL,
...}

E-RABFailedToSetupItemHOReqAckExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Handover Failure
-- -- ************************************************************

HandoverFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {HandoverFailureIEs},
...}
HandoverFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- HANDOVER NOTIFICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- ************************************************************
--
-- Handover Notify
--
-- ************************************************************

HandoverNotify ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverNotifyIEs} },
    ... }

HandoverNotifyIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAI PRESENCE mandatory } |
    -- Extension for Release 11 to support BBAI --
    { ID id-Tunnel-Information-for-BBF CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TunnelInformation PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-LHN-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LHN-ID PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PSCellInformation PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NotifySourceeNB CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NotifySourceeNB PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- PATH SWITCH REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- ************************************************************
--
-- Path Switch Request
--
-- ************************************************************

PathSwitchRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PathSwitchRequestIEs} },
    ... 
}
PathSwitchRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLList CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLList PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-SourceMME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-TAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAI PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-CSG-Id CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CSG-Id PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CellAccessMode CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAccessMode PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SourceMME-GUMMEI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GUMMEI PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CSGMembershipStatus CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CSGMembershipStatus PRESENCE optional },
  -- Extension for Release 11 to support BBAI --
  { ID id-Tunnel-Information-for-BBF CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TunnelInformation PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-LHN-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LHN-ID PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RRC-Resume-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRC-Establishment-Cause PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-NRUESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PSCellInformation PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLList ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItemIEs} }

E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItem CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItem PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID, 
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress, 
  gTP-TEID GTP-TEID, 
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, 
  ...
}

E-RABToBeSwitchedDLLItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- ******************************************
-- Path Switch Request Acknowledge
-- ******************************************

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },
  ...
}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}
E-RABToBeSwitchedULList ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABToBeSwitchedULItemIEs} }

E-RABToBeSwitchedULItemIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= (
  { ID id-E-RABToBeSwitchedULitem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABToBeSwitchedULItem PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
)

E-RABToBeSwitchedULItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  gTP-TEID GTP-TEID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABToBeSwitchedULItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABToBeSwitchedULItem-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
PathSwitchRequestFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- HANDOVER CANCEL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- -- Handover Cancel
-- -- ************************************************************

HandoverCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverCancelIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverCancelIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Handover Cancel Request Acknowledge
-- -- ************************************************************

HandoverCancelAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverCancelAcknowledgeIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverCancelAcknowledgeIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
--- ************************************************************
--- HANDOVER SUCCESS ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--- ************************************************************
--- Handover Success
--- ************************************************************

HandoverSuccess ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { { HandoverSuccessIEs} },
  ...
}

HandoverSuccessIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID   PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID   PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

--- eNB EARLY STATUS TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--- ************************************************************
--- eNB Early Status Transfer
--- ************************************************************

ENBEarlyStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {ENBEarlyStatusTransferIEs} },
  ...
}

ENBEarlyStatusTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-eNB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

--- MME EARLY STATUS TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
ETSI TS 136 413 V16.5.0 (2021-04)

-- ****************************
-- MME Early Status Transfer
-- ****************************

MMEEarlyStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       [ {MMEEarlyStatusTransferIEs} ],
  ...}

MMEEarlyStatusTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-eNB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...}

-- ****************************
-- E-RAB SETUP ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ****************************

-- ****************************
-- E-RAB Setup Request
-- ****************************

E-RABSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       [ {E-RABSetupRequestIEs} ],
  ...}

E-RABSetupRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-uEaggregateMaximumBitrate  CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitrate   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-RABToBeSetupListBearerSUReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeSetupListBearerSUReq PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...}

E-RABToBeSetupListBearerSUReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReqIEs} }

E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReqIEs  S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReq  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReq  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...}

E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReq ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID      E-RAB-ID,
  e-RABlevelQoSParameters   E-RABlevelQoSParameters,
transportLayerAddress     TransportLayerAddress,
gTP-TEID                  GTP-TEID, 
nAS-PDU                   NAS-PDU,  
iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReqExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
...                      
}

E-RABToBeSetupItemBearerSUReqExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Correlation-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Correlation-ID PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SIPTO-Correlation-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Correlation-ID PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-BearerType CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION BearerType PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Ethernet-Type CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ethernet-Type PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- E-RAB Setup Response
-- ************************************************************
E-RABSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container       { {E-RABSetupResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

E-RABSetupResponseIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-E-RABSetupListBearerSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABSetupListBearerSURes PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToSetupListBearerSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABList PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

E-RABSetupListBearerSURes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {E-RABSetupItemBearerSUResIEs} }

E-RABSetupItemBearerSUResIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABSetupItemBearerSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABSetupItemBearerSURes PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

E-RABSetupItemBearerSURes ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID     E-RAB-ID,  
  transportLayerAddress  TransportLayerAddress, 
  gTP-TEID     GTP-TEID,  
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABSetupItemBearerSUResExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, 
  ...
}
E-RABSetupItemBearerSUResExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ... 
}

-- ********************************************************************
-- E-RAB MODIFY ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ********************************************************************

-- ********************************************************************
-- E-RAB Modify Request
-- ********************************************************************

E-RABModifyRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container [ {E-RABModifyRequestIEs} ],
    ... 
}

E-RABModifyRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-uEaggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERegulateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModReq PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageRequest PRESENCE optional },
    ... 
}

E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer [ {E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModReqIEs} ]

E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModReqIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModReq PRESENCE mandatory },
    ... 
}

E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
    e-RABLevelQoSParameters E-RABLevelQoSParameters,
    nAS-PDU NAS-PDU,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {E-RABToBeModifyItemBearerModReqExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ... 
}

E-RABToBeModifyItemBearerModReqExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportInformation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TransportInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ... 
}
E-RAB Modify Response

---

E-RABModifyResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {E-RABModifyResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

E-RABModifyResponseIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID   PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID   PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-E-RABModifyListBearerModRes   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABModifyListBearerModRes   PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToModifyList   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABList   PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics   PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList   PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

E-RABModifyListBearerModRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {E-RABModifyItemBearerModResIEs} }

E-RABModifyItemBearerModResIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABModifyItemBearerModRes   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABModifyItemBearerModRes   PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

E-RABModifyItemBearerModRes ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID     E-RAB-ID,
  iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer   { {E-RABModifyItemBearerModResExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABModifyItemBearerModResExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

---

E-RAB Release Elementary Procedure

---

E-RAB Release Command
E-RABReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {  
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {E-RABReleaseCommandIEs} },  
  ...  
}

E-RABReleaseCommandIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID             PRESENCE mandatory },  
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID             PRESENCE mandatory },  
  { ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitrate            PRESENCE optional },  
  { ID id-E-RABToBeReleasedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABList                  PRESENCE mandatory },  
  { ID id-NAS-PDU            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU                   PRESENCE optional },  
  ...  
}

-- ************************************************************
-- E-RAB Release Response
-- ************************************************************
E-RABReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {  
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {E-RABReleaseResponseIEs} },  
  ...  
}

E-RABReleaseResponseIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID             PRESENCE mandatory },  
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID             PRESENCE mandatory },  
  { ID id-E-RABReleaseListBearerRelComp CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABReleaseListBearerRelComp            PRESENCE optional },  
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToReleaseList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABList                  PRESENCE optional },  
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics              PRESENCE optional },  
  -- Extension for Release 12 to support User Location Information --  
  { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation              PRESENCE optional },  
  ...  
}

E-RABReleaseListBearerRelComp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelCompIEs} }

E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelCompIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelComp CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelComp            PRESENCE mandatory },  
  ...  
}

E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelComp ::= SEQUENCE {  
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,  
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelCompExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
  ...  
}
E-RABReleaseItemBearerRelCompExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- E-RAB RELEASE INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ************************************************************
-- ************************************************************
-- E-RAB Release Indication
-- ************************************************************

E-RABReleaseIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {E-RABReleaseIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}
E-RABReleaseIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-E-RABReleasedList     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABList     PRESENCE mandatory },
    -- Extension for Release 12 to support User Location Information --
    { ID id-userLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-secondaryRATDataUsageReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ************************************************************
-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP Request
-- ************************************************************

InitialContextSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {InitialContextSetupRequestIEs} },
    ...
}
InitialContextSetupRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory },
}
ETSI TS 136 413 V16.5.0 (2021-04)

---

```plaintext

**E-RABToBeSetupListCtxtSUReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {E-RABToBeSetupItemCtxtSUReqIEs} }

E-RABToBeSetupItemCtxtSUReqIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id=E-RABToBeSetupItemCtxtSUReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeSetupItemCtxtSUReq PRESENCE mandatory }, ...

E-RABToBeSetupItemCtxtSUReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID, e-RABLevelQoSParameters E-RABLevelQoSParameters, transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress, gTP-TEID GTP-TEID, ...

```
E-RABToBeSetupItemCtxtSUReqExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Correlation-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Correlation-ID PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SIPTO-Correlation-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Correlation-ID PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-BearerType CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION BearerType PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Ethernet-Type CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ethernet-Type PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *************************************************************
-- Initial Context Setup Response
-- *************************************************************

InitialContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {InitialContextSetupResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

InitialContextSetupResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-E-RABSetupListCtxtSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABSetupListCtxtSURes PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToSetupListCtxtSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABList PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

E-RABSetupListCtxtSURes ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE(1..maxnoofE-RABs)} OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {E-RABSetupItemCtxtSUResIEs} }

E-RABSetupItemCtxtSUResIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABSetupItemCtxtSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABSetupItemCtxtSURes PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

E-RABSetupItemCtxtSURes ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  gTP-TEID GTP-TEID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABSetupItemCtxtSUResExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABSetupItemCtxtSUResExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
InitialContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   {{InitialContextSetupFailureIEs}},
  ...
}

InitialContextSetupFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause       PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics   PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- **********************************************************
-- -- PAGING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- -- **********************************************************
-- Paging
-- **********************************************************

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   {{PagingIEs}},
  ...
}

PagingIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UEIdentityIndexValue   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEIdentityIndexValue    PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-UEPagingID     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEPagingID       PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-pagingDRX      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX       PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-CNDomain      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CNDomain       PRESENCE mandatory}|
  { ID id-TAIList       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAIList       PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-CSG-IdList     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CSG-IdList       PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-PagingPriority     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingPriority      PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging   PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-AssistanceDataForPaging     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AssistanceDataForPaging   PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-Paging-eDRXInformation     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Paging-eDRXInformation   PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-extended-UEIdentityIndexValue     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Extended-UEIdentityIndexValue PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation PRESENCE optional}|
  ...
}

-- Extension for Release 13 to support Paging Optimisation and Coverage Enhancement paging --
-- ...
TAIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTAIs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{TAIItemIEs}}

TAIItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TAIItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAIItem PRESENCE mandatory },
   ...
}

TAIItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   tAI TAI,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   ...
}

TAIItemExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ...
}

-- ******************************************************
-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ******************************************************

UEContextReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UEContextReleaseRequest-IEs}},
   ...
}

UEContextReleaseRequest-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE eNB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-GWContextReleaseIndication CRITICALITY reject TYPE GWContextReleaseIndication PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList PRESENCE optional },
   ...
}

-- ******************************************************
UEContextReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UEContextReleaseCommand-IEs}},
  ...
}

UEContextReleaseCommand-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UE-S1AP-IDs CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-S1AP-IDs PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

UEContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UEContextReleaseComplete-IEs}},
  ...
}

UEContextReleaseComplete-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Extension for Release 12 to support User Location Information --
  { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Extension for Release 13 to support Paging Optimisation
  { ID id-InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Extension for Release 13 to support coverage enhancement paging --
  { ID id-CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
UEContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container  { { UEContextModificationRequestIEs} },
...}

UEContextModificationRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID  CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID  CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-SecurityKey CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityKey PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SubscriberProfileIDforRFP CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SubscriberProfileIDforRFP PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CSFallbackIndicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSFallbackIndicator PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RegisteredLAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LAI PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-AdditionalCSFallbackIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AdditionalCSFallbackIndicator PRESENCE conditional },
  { ID id-ProSeAuthorized CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ProSeAuthorized PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-SRVCCOperationNotPossible CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRVCCOperationNotPossible PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-V2XServicesAuthorized CRITICALITY ignore TYPE V2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-NRUESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-AerialUEsubscriptionInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AerialUEsubscriptionInformation PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Additional1RNPriorityIndex CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Additional1RNPriorityIndex PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-V2XServicesAuthorized CRITICALITY ignore TYPE V2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-PC5QoSParameters CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PC5QoSParameters PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE optional },
...}

UEContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container  { { UEContextModificationResponseIEs} },
...}

UEContextModificationResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
...}
UEContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextModificationFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ****************************
--  UE RADIO CAPABILITY MATCH ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--  ****************************

--  ****************************
--  UE Radio Capability Match Request
--  ****************************

UERadioCapabilityMatchRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UERadioCapabilityMatchRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityMatchRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

--  ****************************
--  UE Radio Capability Match Response
--  ****************************

UERadioCapabilityMatchResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UERadioCapabilityMatchResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityMatchResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
}
DownlinkNASTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs                  ProtocolIE-Container {{DownlinkNASTransport-IEs}},
  ...
}

DownlinkNASTransport-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory}|  
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory}|  
  { ID id-NAS-PDU           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU      PRESENCE mandatory}|  
  { ID id-HandoverRestrictionList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HandoverRestrictionList PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-SubscriberProfileIDforRFP CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SubscriberProfileIDforRFP PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-DLNASPDUDeliveryAckRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DLNASPDUDeliveryAckRequest PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-EnhancedCoverageRestricted CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EnhancedCoverageRestricted PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-NRUEncryptionCapabilities CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUEncryptionCapabilities PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-CE-ModeBRestricted CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CE-ModeBRestricted PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-UECapabilityInfoRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UECapabilityInfoRequest PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-EndIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EndIndication PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-PendingDataIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PendingDataIndication PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}
3GPP TS 36.413 version 16.5.0 Release 16

InitialUEMessage-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-TAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE TAI PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-RRC-Establishment-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRC-Establishment-Cause PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-S-TMSI CRITICALITY reject TYPE S-TMSI PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-CSG-ld CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSG-ld PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-GUMMEI-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GUMMEI PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-CellAccessMode CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellAccessMode PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-GW-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-RelayNode-Indicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE RelayNode-Indicator PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-GUMMEIType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GUMMEIType PRESENCE optional},
  -- Extension for Release 11 to support BBAI --
  { ID id-Tunnel-Information-for-BBF CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TunnelInformation PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-SIPTO-L-GW-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-LHN-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LHN-ID PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-MME-Group-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-Group-ID PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-UE-Usage-Type CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-Usage-Type PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-DCN-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCN-ID PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-Coverage-Level CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Coverage-Level PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-IAB-Node-Indication CRITICALITY reject TYPE IAB-Node-Indication PRESENCE optional},

  ...  
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT
--
-- ************************************************************

UplinkNASTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UplinkNASTransport-IEs}},
  ... 
}

UplinkNASTransport-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-TAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAI PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-GW-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-SIPTO-L-GW-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-LHN-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LHN-ID PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PSCellInformation PRESENCE optional},

  ... 
}
NASNonDeliveryIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{NASNonDeliveryIndication-IEs}},
    ...
}

NASNonDeliveryIndication-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

RerouteNASRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RerouteNASRequest-IEs}},
    ...
}

RerouteNASRequest-IEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-S1-Message CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-MME-Group-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-Group-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-Additional-GUTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Additional-GUTI PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-UE-Usage-Type CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-Usage-Type PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {ResetIEs} },
  ...}

ResetIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cause      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause      PRESENCE mandatory } |  
  { ID id-ResetType     CRITICALITY reject TYPE ResetType     PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

ResetType ::= CHOICE {
  s1-Interface     ResetAll,
  partOfS1-Interface    UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListRes,
  ...}

ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {
  reset-all,
  ...}

UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualS1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItemRes } }

UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItemRes S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...}

-- ***********************************************************************
-- -- Reset Acknowledge
-- --
ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container [ {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} ],
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListResAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListResAck PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListResAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualS1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer [ { UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItemResAck } ]

UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItemResAck SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container [ {ErrorIndicationIEs} ],
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE eNB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-S-TMSI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-TMSI PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ************************************************************** --
-- S1 SETUP ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- -- ************************************************************** --
S1SetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {S1SetupRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

S1SetupRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Global-ENB-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Global-ENB-ID    PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-eNBname      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENBname     PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-SupportedTAs    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedTAs    PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-DefaultPagingDRX   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX     PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-CSG-IdList     CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSG-IdList     PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-UE-RetentionInformation  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-RetentionInformation PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-ConnectedengNBLlist  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ConnectedengNBLlist PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

S1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {S1SetupResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

S1SetupResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MMEname      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MMEname     PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-ServedGUUMEIs    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServedGUUMEIs    PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-RelativeMMECapacity  CRITICALITY reject TYPE RelativeMMECapacity PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-MMERelaySupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MMERelaySupportIndicator PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-UE-RetentionInformation  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-RetentionInformation PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-ServedDCNs  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ServedDCNs PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-IAB-Supported     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IAB-Supported PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

S1SetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
ENBConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       { {ENBConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
...  }

ENBConfigurationUpdateIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-eNBname      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENBname     PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-SupportedTAs    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedTAs    PRESENCE optional}|  
  { ID id-CSG-IdList     CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSG-IdList     PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-DefaultPagingDRX   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX   PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-ConnectedengNBToAddList  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ConnectedengNBLList   PRESENCE optional},
...  }

-- ************************************************************
-- enNB Configuration Update Acknowledge
-- ************************************************************

ENBConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       { {ENBConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
...  }

ENBConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
...  }
ENBConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {ENBConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

ENBConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cause      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause      PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-TimeToWait     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait     PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

MMEConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {MMEConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
  ...
}

MMEConfigurationUpdateIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MMEname     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MMEname    PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-ServedGUMMEIs   CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServedGUMMEIs   PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RelativeMMECapacity  CRITICALITY reject TYPE RelativeMMECapacity PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-ServedDCNs    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ServedDCNs    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

MMEConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {MMEConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
  ...
}
MMEConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }, ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- MME Configuration Update Failure
-- ************************************************************

MMEConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {MMEConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} }, ...
}

MMEConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }, ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ************************************************************

DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnellingIEs} }, ...
}

DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnellingIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-E-RABSubjecttoDataForwardingList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABSubjecttoDataForwardingList PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-cdma2000HOStatus CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cdma2000HOStatus PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-cdma2000RATType CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000RATType PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-cdma2000PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000PDU PRESENCE mandatory }, ...
}
-- ***************************************************************
-- UPLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELLING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ***************************************************************

UplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UplinkS1cdma2000tunnellingIEs}},
    ...
}

UplinkS1cdma2000tunnellingIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-cdma2000RATType CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000RATType PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-cdma2000SectorID CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000SectorID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-cdma2000HORequiredIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cdma2000HORequiredIndication PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cdma2000OneXRVCCInfo CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000OneXRVCCInfo PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cdma2000OneXRand CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000OneXRand PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-cdma2000PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cdma2000PDU PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-EUTRANRoundTripDelayEstimationInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRANRoundTripDelayEstimationInfo PRESENCE optional },
    -- Extension for Release 9 to assist target HRPD access with the acquisition of the UE --
    ...
}

-- ***************************************************************
-- UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ***************************************************************

UECapabilityInfoIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UECapabilityInfoIndicationIEs}},
    ...
}

UECapabilityInfoIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional }|

-- Extension for Release 9 to assist target HRPD access with the acquisition of the UE --


ENBStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       { {ENBStatusTransferIEs} },
  ...
}

ENBStatusTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID  PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID  PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer  CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer  PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

MMEStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       { {MMEstatusTransferIEs} },
  ...
}

MMEstatusTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID  PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID  PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer  CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer  PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}
TraceStart ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       { {TraceStartIEs} },
    ...
}

TraceStartIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TraceActivation    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

TraceFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       { {TraceFailureIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}

TraceFailureIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-E-UTRAN-Trace-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-UTRAN-Trace-ID   PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

Deactivate Trace
-- DEACTIVATE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ************************************************************
DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container [ { DeactivateTraceIEs } ],
    ...
}

DeactivateTraceIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-E-UTRAN-Trace-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-UTRAN-Trace-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

--  ************************************************************** --
--  CELL TRAFFIC TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--  ************************************************************** --

CellTrafficTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container [ { CellTrafficTraceIEs } ],
    ...
}

CellTrafficTraceIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-E-UTRAN-Trace-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-UTRAN-Trace-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

--  ************************************************************** --
--  LOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
--  ************************************************************** --

--  Location Reporting Control
--  ************************************************************** --
LocationReportingControl ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container   { { LocationReportingControlIEs} },
  ...}

LocationReportingControlIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-RequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RequestType PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Location Report Failure Indication
-- ************************************************************

LocationReportingFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container   { { LocationReportingFailureIndicationIEs} },
  ...}

LocationReportingFailureIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= { 
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Location Report
-- ************************************************************

LocationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container   { { LocationReportIEs} },
  ...}

LocationReportIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-TAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAI PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-RequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RequestType PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PSCellInformation PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- OVERLOAD ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--
OverloadStart ::= SEQUENCE {  
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {OverloadStartIEs} },
  ...
}

OverloadStartIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-OverloadResponse CRITICALITY reject TYPE OverloadResponse PRESENCE mandatory },
{ ID id-GUMMEIList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GUMMEIList PRESENCE optional },
{ ID id-TrafficLoadReductionIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TrafficLoadReductionIndication PRESENCE optional },
...
}

OverloadStop ::= SEQUENCE {  
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {OverloadStopIEs} },
  ...
}

OverloadStopIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-GUMMEIList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GUMMEIList PRESENCE optional },
...
}

WriteReplaceWarningRequest ::= SEQUENCE {  
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container   { {WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-GUMMEIList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GUMMEIList PRESENCE optional },
...
}
WriteReplaceWarningResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container  { {WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs} },

}  

WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MessageIdentifier    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier     PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SerialNumber     CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-NumberofBroadcastRequest     CRITICALITY reject TYPE NumberofBroadcastRequest      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-WarningType       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningType      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-WarningMessageContents    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningMessageContents    PRESENCE optional },

} 

-- ************************************************************
-- Write-Replace Warning Response
-- ************************************************************

ENBDirectInformationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       {{ ENBDirectInformationTransferIEs}},

}  

ENBDirectInformationTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Inter-SystemInformationTransferTypeEDT CRITICALITY reject.TYPE Inter-SystemInformationTransferType     PRESENCE mandatory },

}
Inter-SystemInformationTransferType ::= CHOICE {
  rIMTransfer   RIMTransfer,
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- MME DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ************************************************************

MMEDirectInformationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ MMEDirectInformationTransferIEs}},
  ...
}

MMEDirectInformationTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  { ID id-Inter-SystemInformationTransferTypeMDT CRITICALITY reject TYPE Inter-SystemInformationTransferType PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- eNB CONFIGURATION TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ************************************************************

ENBConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ ENBConfigurationTransferIEs}},
  ...
}

ENBConfigurationTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  { ID id-SONConfigurationTransferECT CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer-ECT CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-IntersystemSONConfigurationTransferECT CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
-- MME CONFIGURATION TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
**MME Configuration Transfer**

```
MMEConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container       {{ MMEConfigurationTransferIEs}},
    ...
}

MMEConfigurationTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SONConfigurationTransferMCT   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SONConfigurationTransfer   PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer-MCT CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-IntersystemSONConfigurationTransferMCT CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
```

**Private Message**

```
PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs   PrivateIE-Container       {{PrivateMessageIEs}},
    ...
}

PrivateMessageIEs S1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}
```

**Kill Procedure**

```
---
```

---

---
KillRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {KillRequestIEs} },
   ...
}

KillRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-MessageIdentifier CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-SerialNumber CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-WarningAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningAreaList PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-KillAllWarningMessages CRITICALITY reject TYPE KillAllWarningMessages PRESENCE optional },
   ...
}

KillResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {KillResponseIEs} },
   ...
}

KillResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-MessageIdentifier CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-SerialNumber CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BroadcastCancelledAreaList PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
   ...
}

PWSRestartIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PWSRestartIndicationIEs } },
   ...
}

PWSRestartIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-ECGIListForRestart CRITICALITY reject TYPE ECGIListForRestart PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-Global-ENB-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE Global-ENB-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-TAIListForRestart CRITICALITY reject TYPE TAIListForRestart PRESENCE mandatory },
   ...
}
PWSFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ PWSFailureIndicationIEs}},
  ...
}

PWSFailureIndicationIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PWSfailedECGIList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWSfailedECGIList PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-Global-ENB-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE Global-ENB-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

DownlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{DownlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport-IEs}},
  ...
}

DownlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport-IEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-Routing-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE Routing-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-LPPa-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE LPPa-PDU PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

UplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{UplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport-IEs}},
  ...
}
UplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport-IEs  S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-Routing-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE Routing-ID        PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-LPPa-PDU          CRITICALITY reject TYPE LPPa-PDU          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

DownlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container       {{DownlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport-IEs}},
  ...
}

UplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container       {{UplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport-IEs}},
  ...
}

E-RAB MODIFICATION INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

-- **************************************************************
-- DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
-- UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED LPPA TRANSPORT
-- **************************************************************
E-RABModificationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { E-RABModificationIndicationIEs} },
  ...
}

E-RABModificationIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  \{ ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory\}|
  \{ ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID  PRESENCE mandatory\}|
  \{ ID id-E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModInd PRESENCE mandatory\}|
  \{ ID id-E-RABNotToBeModifiedListBearerModInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABNotToBeModifiedListBearerModInd PRESENCE optional\}|
  \{ ID id-CSGMembershipInfo     CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSGMembershipInfo  PRESENCE optional\}|
  -- Extension for Release 11 to support BBAI --
  \{ ID id-Tunnel-Information-for-BBF CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TunnelInformation  PRESENCE optional\}|
  \{ ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList  PRESENCE optional\}|
  \{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation  PRESENCE optional\},
  ...
}

E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModInd ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModIndIEs} }

E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModIndIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  \{ ID id-E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd PRESENCE mandatory\},
  ...
}

E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  dl-GTP-TEID GTP-TEID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-RABNotToBeModifiedListBearerModInd ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModIndIEs} }

E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModIndIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  \{ ID id-E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd PRESENCE mandatory\},
  ...
}

E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  dl-GTP-TEID GTP-TEID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
E-RABModifyItemBearerModConf ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID, iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABModifyItemBearerModConfExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
E-RABModifyItemBearerModConfExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- ******************************************************
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ******************************************************

UEContextModificationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextModificationIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextModificationIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-CSGMembershipInfo CRITICALITY reject TYPE CSGMembershipInfo PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- ******************************************************
-- UE CONTEXT SUSPEND ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ******************************************************

UEContextModificationConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextModificationConfirmIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextModificationConfirmIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
    { ID id-CSGMembershipStatus CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CSGMembershipStatus PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

-- ******************************************************
-- UE CONTEXT SUSPEND ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- ******************************************************
UEContextSuspendRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSuspendRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory|
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease PRESENCE optional
    ...

UEContextSuspendResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSuspendResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-SecurityContext CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext PRESENCE optional
    ...

UE CONTEXT RESUME ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

-- UE Context Resume Request
UEContextResumeRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextResumeRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

UEContextResumeRequestIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeReq PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-RRC-Resume-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRC-Establishment-Cause PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeReq ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReqIEs} }

E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReqIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReq PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReq ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  cause Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReq-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UEContextResumeResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextResumeResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

UEContextResumeResponseIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeRes CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeRes PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-SecurityContext CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-PendingDataIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PendingDataIndication PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}
E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeRes ::= E-RAB-IE-ContainerList { {E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeResIEs} }

E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeResIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  cause Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- ****************************
-- UE Context Resume Failure
-- ****************************

UEContextResumeFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextResumeFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

UEContextResumeFailureIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

-- ****************************
-- Connection Establishment Indication
-- ****************************

ConnectionEstablishmentIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {ConnectionEstablishmentIndicationIEs} },
  ...
}

ConnectionEstablishmentIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-EnhancedCoverageRestricted CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EnhancedCoverageRestricted PRESENCE optional }

RetrieveUEInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container  
    [ { RetrieveUEInformationIEs} ],
  ...
}

RetrieveUEInformationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-TMSI    CRITICALITY reject TYPE S-TMSI      PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

UEInformationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container  
    [ { UEInformationTransferIEs} ],
  ...
}

UEInformationTransferIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-TMSI    CRITICALITY reject TYPE S-TMSI      PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-UE-Level-QoS-Parameters  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABLevelQoSParameters PRESENCE optional}],
  { ID id-UERadioCapability     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability       PRESENCE optional}],
  { ID id-Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional}],
  { ID id-PendingDataIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PendingDataIndication       PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

-- ***********************************************
-- Retrieve UE Information
-- ***********************************************

-- ***********************************************
-- UE Information Transfer
-- ***********************************************

-- ***********************************************
-- eNB CP Relocation Indication
-- ***********************************************
ENBCPRelocationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container { { ENBCPRelocationIndicationIEs} },
  ...
}

ENBCPRelocationIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID   CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-S-TMSI      CRITICALITY reject TYPE S-TMSI      PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-EUTRAN-CGI    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EUTRAN-CGI    PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-TAI       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAI      PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-UL-CP-SecurityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CP-SecurityInformation PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************

-- MME CP Relocation Indication
--  ************************************************************

MMECPRelocationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container { { MMECPRelocationIndicationIEs} },
  ...
}

MMECPRelocationIndicationIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************

-- Secondary RAT Data Usage Report
--  ************************************************************

SecondaryRATDataUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs   ProtocolIE-Container { { SecondaryRATDataUsageReportIEs} },
  ...
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageReportIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MME-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ENB-UE-S1AP-ID    PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList PRESENCE mandatory},
  { ID id-HandoverFlag     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HandoverFlag     PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- ************************************************************
UE Radio Capability ID Mapping Request

```asn1
UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequestIEs} },
    ...
}
UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequestIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}
```
9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```plaintext
S1AP-IEs {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
eps-Access (21) modules (3) slap (1) version1 (1) slap-IEs (2) }
```

```plaintext
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN
```

```plaintext
IMPORTS
id-E-RABInformationListItem, id-E-RABItem,
id-GUMMEIType, id-Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransfer-Item,
id-Time-Synchronisation-Info, id-x2TNLConfigurationInfo,
id-eNBX2ExtendedTransportLayerAddresses,
id-MDTConfiguration, id-Time-UE-StayedInCell-EnhancedGranularity,
id-HO-Cause, id-M3Configuration,
id-M4Configuration, id-M5Configuration,
id-MDT-Location-Info, id-SignallingBasedMDTPLMNList,
id-MobilityInformation, id-ULCOUNTValueExtended,
id-DLCOUNTValueExtended, id-ReceiveStatus0FULPDCPSDUsExtended,
id-eNBIndirectX2TransportLayerAddresses,
id-Muting-Availability-Indication, id-Muting-Pattern-Information,
id-NRrestrictioninEPSasSecondaryRAT, id-NRrestrictionin5GS,
id-Synchronisation-Information, id-uE-HistoryInformationFromTheUE,
id-LoggedMOSFPNMDT, id-SON-Information-Report,
id-RecommendedCellItem, id-RecommendedENBItem,
id-ProSeUEtoNetworkRelaying, id-ULCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18,
id-DLCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18,
id-ReceiveStatusOFULPDCPSDUsPDCP-SNlength18,
id-M6Configuration, id-M7Configuration,
```

---

**ETSI**
id-RAT-Type, id-extended-e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL, id-extended-e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL, id-extended-e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL, id-extended-e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL, id-extended-uEaggregateMaximumBitRateDL, id-extended-uEaggregateMaximumBitRateUL, id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItem, id-E-RABUsageReportItem, id-UEAppLayerMeasConfig, id-serviceType, id-UnlicensedSpectrumRestriction, id-CNTypeRestrictions, id-DownlinkPacketLossRate, id-UplinkPacketLossRate, id-BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration, id-WLANMeasurementConfiguration, id-LastNG-RANPLMNIdentity, id-PCellInformation, id-IMSvoiceEPSfallbackfrom5G, id-RequestTypeAdditionalInfo, id-AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex, id-ContextatSource, id-IntersystemMeasurementConfiguration, id-SourceNodeID, id-NB-IoT-RLF-Report-Container, id-MDTConfigurationNR, id-DAPSRequestInfo, id-DAPSResponseInfoList, id-DAPSResponseInfoItem, id-Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item, id-TraceCollectionEntityURI, id-EmergencyIndicator, maxnoofCSGs, maxnoofE-RABs, maxnoofErrors, maxnoofEPLMNbs, maxnoofPLMNsWithPMME, maxnoofTACs, maxnoofEPLMNbs, maxnoofEPLMNsWithPLplusOne, maxnoofForbLACs, maxnoofForbTACs, maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo, maxnoofCellID, maxnoofDCNs, maxnoofEmergencyAreaID, maxnoofTAIforWarning, maxnoofCellinTAI, maxnoofCellinEAI, maxnoofeNBX2TLAs, maxnoofeNBX2ExtTLAs, maxnoofeNBX2GTPLAs, maxnoofRATs,
maxnoofofGroupIDs,
maxnoofofMMECs,
maxnoofofTAforMDT,
maxnoofofCellIDforMDT,
maxnoofofMDTPLMNsl,
maxnoofofCellsforRestart,
maxnoofofRestartTAIs,
maxnoofofRestartEmergencyAreaIDs,
maxnoofofMBSFNAreaMDT,
maxEARFCN,
maxnoofofCellsinENB,
maxnoofofRecommendedCells,
maxnoofofRecommendedENBs,
maxnoofoftimeperiods,
maxnoofofCellIDforQMC,
maxnoofofTAforQMC,
maxnoofofPLMNforQMC,
maxnoofofBluetoothName,
maxnoofofConnectedENBs,
maxnoofofPC5QoSFlows,
maxnoooffrequencies,
maxNARFCN,
maxRS-IndexCellQual

FROM SIAP-Constants
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM SIAP-CommonDataTypes
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
    SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES
FROM SIAP-Containers;

-- A
Additional-GUTI ::= SEQUENCE {
    gUMMEI     GUMMEI,
    m-TMSI     M-TMSI,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { [Additional-GUTI-ExtIEs] } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Additional-GUTI-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(32))

AerialUEsubscriptionInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
  allowed,
  not-allowed,
  ...
}

AreaScopeOfMDT ::= CHOICE {
  cellBased CellBasedMDT,
  tABased TABasedMDT,
  pMNWide NULL,
  ...
  tAIBased TAIBasedMDT
}

AreaScopeOfQMC ::= CHOICE {
  cellBased CellBasedQMC,
  tABased TABasedQMC,
  tAIBased TAIBasedQMC,
  pLMNAreaBased PLMNAreaBasedQMC,
  ...
}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityLevel PriorityLevel,
  pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,
  pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AssistanceDataForCECapableUEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationForCECapableUEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

InformationForCECapableUEs-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AssistanceDataForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
  assistanceDataForRecommendedCells AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells OPTIONAL,
  assistanceDataForCECapableUEs AssistanceDataForCECapableUEs OPTIONAL,
  pagingAttemptInformation PagingAttemptInformation OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AssistanceDataForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ETSI
AssistanceDataForPaging-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ... 
}

AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells ::= SEQUENCE {
    recommendedCellsForPaging RecommendedCellsForPaging,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { ( AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells-ExtIEs) } OPTIONAL,
    ... 
}

AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ... 
}

-- B

Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransferItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransfer-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransfer-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ... 
}

Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransfer-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
    ul-COUNTvalue COUNTvalue,
    dl-COUNTvalue COUNTvalue,
    receiveStatusofULPDCPSDUs OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { (Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransfer-ItemExtIEs) } OPTIONAL,
    ... 
}

Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransferItemExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ULCOUNTValueExtended CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION COUNTValueExtended PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-DLCOUNTValueExtended CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION COUNTValueExtended PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-ReceiveStatusOfULPDCPSDUsExtended CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReceiveStatusOfULPDCPSDUsExtended PRESENCE optional},
    ... 
}

Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransferList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-ItemIEs } } 

Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-ItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ... 
}

Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    ... 
}

Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransferItemExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ULCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION COUNTvaluePDCP-SNlength18 PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-DLCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION COUNTvaluePDCP-SNlength18 PRESENCE optional},
    { ID id-ReceiveStatusOfULPDCPSDUsPDCP-SNlength18 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReceiveStatusOfULPDCPSDUsPDCP-SNlength18 PRESENCE optional},
    ... 
}
Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID        E-RAB-ID,
  dLCOUNT-PDCP-SNlength     DLCOUNT-PDCP-SNlength,
  iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-ItemExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

BearerType ::= ENUMERATED {
  non-IP,
  ... 
}

BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..10000000000)

BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
  bluetoothMeasConfig       BluetoothMeasConfig,
  bluetoothMeasConfigNameList  BluetoothMeasConfigNameList     OPTIONAL,
  bt-rssi                         ENUMERATED {true, ...}          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

BluetoothMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBluetoothName)) OF BluetoothName

BluetoothMeasConfig ::= ENUMERATED {setup,...}

BluetoothName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..248))

BPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF PLMNidentity

BroadcastCancelledAreaList ::= CHOICE {
  cellID-Cancelled    CellID-Cancelled,
  tAI-Cancelled     TAI-Cancelled,
  emergencyAreaID-Cancelled  EmergencyAreaID-Cancelled,
  ... 
}

BroadcastCompletedAreaList ::= CHOICE {
  cellID-Broadcast    CellID-Broadcast,
  tAI-Broadcast     TAI-Broadcast,
  emergencyAreaID-Broadcast  EmergencyAreaID-Broadcast,
  ... 
}

-- C
CancelledCellinEAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinEAI)) OF CancelledCellinEAI-Item

CancelledCellinEAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  eCGI     EUTRAN-CGI,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CancelledCellinEAI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... }  

CancelledCellinTAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinTAI)) OF CancelledCellinTAI-Item

CancelledCellinTAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  eCGI    EUTRAN-CGI,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CancelledCellinTAI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... }

Cause ::= CHOICE {
  radioNetwork  CauseRadioNetwork,
  transport     CauseTransport,
  nas           CauseNas,
  protocol      CauseProtocol,
  misc          CauseMisc,
  ... }

CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
  control-processing-overload,
  not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
  hardware-failure,
  cm-intervention,
  unspecified,
  unknown-PLMN,
  ... }

CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {
  transfer-syntax-error,
  abstract-syntax-error-reject,
  abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
  message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
  semantic-error,
  abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,
  unspecified,
CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {
  unspecified,
  tx2relocoverall-expiry,
  successful-handover,
  release-due-to-eutran-generated-reason,
  handover-cancelled,
  partial-handover,
  ho-failure-in-target-EPC-eNB-or-target-system,
  ho-target-not-allowed,
  ts1relocoverall-expiry,
  ts1relocprep-expiry,
  cell-not-available,
  unknown-targetID,
  no-radio-resources-available-in-target-cell,
  unknown-mme-ue-slap-id,
  unknown-enb-ue-slap-id,
  unknown-pair-ue-slap-id,
  handover-desirable-for-radio-reason,
  time-critical-handover,
  resource-optimisation-handover,
  reduce-load-in-serving-cell,
  user-inactivity,
  radio-connection-with-ue-lost,
  load-balancing-tau-required,
  cs-fallback-triggered,
  ue-not-available-for-ps-service,
  radio-resources-not-available,
  failure-in-radio-interface-procedure,
  invalid-qos-combination,
  interrat-redirection,
  interaction-with-other-procedure,
  unknown-E-RAB-ID,
  multiple-E-RAB-ID-instances,
  encryption-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported,
  sl-intra-system-handover-triggered,
  sl-inter-system-handover-triggered,
  x2-handover-triggered,
  ...
  redirection-towards-1xRTT,
  not-supported-QCI-value,
  invalid-CSG-id,
  release-due-to-pre-emption,
  n26-interface-not-available
}

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
  transport-resource-unavailable,
  unspecified,
  ...
}
CauseNas ::= ENUMERATED {
  normal-release,
  authentication-failure,
  detach,
  unspecified,
  ..., 
  csg-subscription-expiry
}

CellAccessMode ::= ENUMERATED {
  hybrid,
  ..., 
}

CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  global-Cell-ID EUTRAN-CGI,
  CELevel    CELevel,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

-- Coverage Enhancement level encoded according to TS 36.331 [16] --
CELevel ::= OCTET STRING
CE-mode-B-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  supported,
  ..., 
}

CellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

CellID-Broadcast ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE{1..maxnoofCellID}} OF CellID-Broadcast-Item

CellID-Broadcast-Item ::= SEQUENCE {eCGI EUTRAN-CGI,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellID-Broadcast-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

CellID-Broadcast-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

CellID-Cancelled ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE{1..maxnoofCellID}} OF CellID-Cancelled-Item

CellID-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {eCGI EUTRAN-CGI,
  numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellID-Cancelled-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
CellID-Cancelled-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ...
}

CellBasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
   cellIdListforMDT CellIdListforMDT,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
 ...
}

CellBasedMDT-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ...
}

CellIdListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforMDT)) OF EUTRAN-CGI

CellBasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
   cellIdListforQMC CellIdListforQMC,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedQMC-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
 ...
}

CellBasedQMC-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ...
}

CellIdListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforQMC)) OF EUTRAN-CGI

Cdma2000PDU ::= OCTET STRING

Cdma2000RATType ::= ENUMERATED {
   hRPD,
   onexRTT,
 ...
}

Cdma2000SectorID ::= OCTET STRING

Cdma2000HOStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
   hOSuccess,
   hOFailure,
 ...
}

Cdma2000HORequiredIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
   true,
 ...
}

Cdma2000OneXSRVCCInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
   cdma2000OneXMEID Cdma2000OneXMEID,
cdma2000OneXMSI ::= Cdma2000OneXMSI,
cdma2000OneXPilot ::= Cdma2000OneXPilot,
iE-Extensions ::= ProtocolExtensionContainer { (Cdma2000OneXSRVCCInfo-ExtIEs) } OPTIONAL,
...

Cdma2000OneXSRVCCInfo-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Cdma2000OneXMEID ::= OCTET STRING
Cdma2000OneXMSI ::= OCTET STRING
Cdma2000OneXPilot ::= OCTET STRING
Cdma2000OneXRAND ::= OCTET STRING

Cell-Size ::= ENUMERATED {verysmall, small, medium, large, ...}

CellType ::= SEQUENCE {
  cell-Size Cell-Size,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellType-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

CellType-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
  pLMNidentity PLMNidentity,
  lAC LAC,
  cI CI,
  rAC RAC OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

CGI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CI ::= OCTET STRING {SIZE (2)}

CNDomain ::= ENUMERATED {
  ps,
  cs
}

CNDomain ::= ENUMERATED {
  ps,
  cs
}

CNDomain ::= ENUMERATED {
  ps,
  cs
}

CNDomain ::= ENUMERATED {
  ps,
  cs
}
pLMN-Identity  PLMNIdentity,  
cNType  CNType,  
ie-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CNTypeRestrictions-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
...  
}  

CNTypeRestrictions-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
...  
}  

CNType ::= ENUMERATED {  
  fiveGCForbidden,  
...  
  epc-Forbiddlen  
}  

ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {  
  true  
}  

ConnectedengNBList ::= SEQUENCE \{SIZE(1..maxnoofConnectedengNBs)} OF ConnectedengNBItem  

ConnectedengNBItem ::= SEQUENCE {  
  en-gNB-ID  En-gNB-ID,  
  supportedTAs SupportedTAs,  
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ConnectedengNBItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
...  
}  

ConnectedengNBItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
...  
}  

ContextatSource ::= SEQUENCE {  
  sourceNG-RAN-node-ID  Global-RAN-NODE-ID,  
  rAN-UE-NGAP-ID  RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,  
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ContextatSource-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
...  
}  

ContextatSource-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
...  
}  

Correlation-ID ::= OCTET STRING \{SIZE (4)}  

CSFallbackIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {  
  cs-fallback-required,  
...  
  cs-fallback-high-priority  
}  

AdditionalCSFallbackIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {  
  no-restriction,
restriction,
...}

CSG-Id ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (27))

CSG-IdList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofCSGs)) OF CSG-IdList-Item

CSG-IdList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   cSG-Id CSG-Id,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CSG-IdList-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   ...}

CSG-IdList-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ...}

CSGMembershipStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
   member,
   not-member,}

COUNTvalue ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDCP-SN PDCP-SN,
   hFN HFN,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTvalue-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   ...}

COUNTvalue-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ...}

COUNTValueExtended ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDCP-SNExtended PDCP-SNExtended,
   hFNModified HFNModified,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTValueExtended-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   ...}

COUNTValueExtended-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ...}

COUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18 ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDCP-SNlength18 PDCP-SNlength18,
   hFNforPDCP-SNlength18 HFNforPDCP-SNlength18,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   ...}

COUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ...}
...

Coverage-Level ::= ENUMERATED {
  extendedcoverage,
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
  procedureCode         ProcedureCode          OPTIONAL,
  triggeringMessage     TriggeringMessage    OPTIONAL,
  procedureCriticality  Criticality         OPTIONAL,
  iEsCriticalityDiagnostics  CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs}}  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE (1..maxnoofErrors)} OF CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  iECriticality   Criticality,
  iE-ID          ProtocolIE-ID,
  typeOfError    TypeOfError,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs}}  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- D
DAPSRequestInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  dAPSIndicator    ENUMERATED {dAPS-HO-required, ...},
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSRequestInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DAPSRequestInfo-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DAPSResponseInfoList ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE(1..maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DAPSResponseInfoListIEs } }

DAPSResponseInfoListIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DAPSResponseInfoItem  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DAPSResponseInfoItem  PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}
DAPSResponseInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
  dAPSResponseInfo DAPSResponseInfo,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSResponseInfoItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

DAPSResponseInfoItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

DAPSResponseInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  dapsresponseindicator ENUMERATED {dAPS-HO-accepted,dAPS-HO-not-accepted,...},
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSResponseInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

DAPSResponseInfo-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

DataCodingScheme ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

DataSize ::= INTEGER(1..4095, ...)

DCN-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ServedDCNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofDCNs)) OF ServedDCNsItem

ServedDCNsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCN-ID DCN-ID,
  relativeDCNCapacity RelativeMMECapacity,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedDCNsItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

ServedDCNsItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

DL-CP-SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-NAS-MAC DL-NAS-MAC,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

DL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

DL-Forwarding ::= ENUMERATED {
  dl-Forwarding-proposed,
...}

DL-NAS-MAC ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

DLCOUNT-PDCP-SNlength ::= CHOICE {
  dLCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength12     COUNTvalue,
  dLCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength15     COUNTValueExtended,
  dLCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18     COUNTvaluePDCP-SNlength18,
  ...}

Direct-Forwarding-Path-Availability ::= ENUMERATED {
  directPathAvailable,
  ...
}

Data-Forwarding-Not-Possible ::= ENUMERATED {
  data-Forwarding-not-Possible,
  ...
}

DLNASPDUDeliveryAckRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
  requested,
  ...
}

-- E

EARFCN ::= INTEGER(0..maxEARFCN, ...)

ECGIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellID)) OF EUTRAN-CGI

PWSfailedECGIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinENB)) OF EUTRAN-CGI

EDT-Session ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

EmergencyAreaIDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaID

EmergencyAreaID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))

EmergencyAreaID-Broadcast ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaID-Broadcast-Item

EmergencyAreaID-Broadcast-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  emergencyAreaID  EmergencyAreaID,
  completedCellinEAI CompletedCellinEAI,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaID-Broadcast-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EmergencyAreaID-Broadcast-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

ETS
EmergencyAreaID-Cancelled ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaID-Cancelled-Item

EmergencyAreaID-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  emergencyAreaID               EmergencyAreaID,
  cancelledCellinEAI            CancelledCellinEAI,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {EmergencyAreaID-Cancelled-Item-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EmergencyAreaID-Cancelled-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CompletedCellinEAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinEAI)) OF CompletedCellinEAI-Item

CompletedCellinEAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  eCGI               EUTRAN-CGI,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {CompletedCellinEAI-Item-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CompletedCellinEAI-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ECGI-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsineNB)) OF EUTRAN-CGI

EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRestartEmergencyAreaIDs)) OF EmergencyAreaID

EmergencyIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

ENB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
  bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransferList   Bearers-SubjectToEarlyStatusTransferList,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {ENB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ENB-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ENB-ID ::= CHOICE {
  macroENB-ID            BIT STRING (SIZE(20)),
  homeENB-ID             BIT STRING (SIZE(28)),
  ...
  short-macroENB-ID      BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),
  long-macroENB-ID       BIT STRING (SIZE(21))
}
En-gNB-ID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32, ...))

GERAN-Cell-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI    LAI,
    rAC    RAC,
    cI    CI,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GERAN-Cell-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GERAN-Cell-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Global-ENB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNidentity PLMNidentity,
    eNB-ID ENB-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalENB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalENB-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Global-en-gNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNidentity PLMNidentity,
    en-gNB-ID En-gNB-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Global-en-gNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Global-en-gNB-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GUMMEIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofMMECs)) OF GUMMEI

ENB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearers-SubjectToStatusTransferList Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransferList,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ENB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ENB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ENB-UE-S1AP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..16777215)

ENBname ::= PrintableString (SIZE (1..150,...))

ENBX2TLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofENBX2TLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress
EncryptionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16,...))

EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  transfertype          EN-DCSONTransferType,
  sONInformation        SONInformation,
  x2TNLConfigInfo       X2TNLConfigurationInfo OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE and the SON Information Request IE is set to "X2TNL Configuration Info" --
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EN-DCSONTransferType ::= CHOICE {
  request          EN-DCTransferTypeRequest,
  reply            EN-DCTransferTypeReply,
  ...
}

EN-DCTransferTypeRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  sourceeNB         EN-DCSONeNBIdentification,
  targetengNB       EN-DCSOEngNBIdentification,
  targeteNB         EN-DCSONeNBIdentification OPTIONAL,
  associatedTAI     TAI OPTIONAL,
  broadcast5GTAI    FiveGTAI OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EN-DCTransferTypeRequest-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EN-DCTransferTypeRequest-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

EN-DCTransferTypeReply ::= SEQUENCE {
  sourceengNB       EN-DCSOEngNBIdentification,
  targeteNB         EN-DCSONeNBIdentification,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EN-DCTransferTypeReply-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EN-DCTransferTypeReply-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

EN-DCSONeNBIdentification ::= SEQUENCE {
  globaleNBID       Global-ENB-ID,
  selectedTAI       TAI,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EN-DCSONeNBIdentification-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
EN-DCSONeNBIdentification-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
  
  EN-DCSONeNBIdentification ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalen-gNBID   Global-en-gNB-ID,
    selectedTAI    TAI,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {EN-DCSONeNBIdentification-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ... 
  
  EN-DCSONeNBIdentification-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
  
  EndIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-further-data,
    further-data-exists,
  ...
  
  EnhancedCoverageRestricted ::= ENUMERATED {
    restricted,
  ...
  
  CE-ModeBRestricted ::= ENUMERATED {
    restricted,
    not-restricted,
  ...
  
  EPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNs)) OF PLMNidentity
  EventType ::= ENUMERATED {
    direct,
    change-of-serve-cell,
    stop-change-of-serve-cell,
  ...
  
  E-RAB-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15, ...)
  E-RABInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer [ { E-RABInformationListIEs } ]
  E-RABInformationListIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RABInformationListItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RABInformationListItem PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
  
  E-RABInformationListItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID      E-RAB-ID,
    dL-Forwarding     DL-Forwarding OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {E-RABInformationListItem-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
E-RABQoSParameters-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- Extended for introduction of downlink and uplink packet loss rate for enhanced Voice performance --
  { ID id-DownlinkPacketLossRate    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Packet-LossRate    PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-UplinkPacketLossRate     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Packet-LossRate     PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

Ethernet-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

EUTRAN-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
  pLMNidentity       PLMNIdentity,
  cell-ID           CellIdentity,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRAN-CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EUTRAN-CGI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

EUTRANRoundTripDelayEstimationInfo ::= INTEGER (0..2047)

ExpectedUEBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {
  expectedActivity ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour OPTIONAL,
  expectedHOInterval ExpectedHOInterval OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {
  expectedActivityPeriod   ExpectedActivityPeriod   OPTIONAL,
  expectedIdlePeriod      ExpectedIdlePeriod      OPTIONAL,
  sourceofUEActivityBehaviourInformation SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ExpectedActivityPeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181,...)

ExpectedIdlePeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181,...)

SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
subscription-information,
statistics,

}

ExpectedHOInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
  sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time,
  ...
}

ExtendedBitRate ::= INTEGER (10000000001..4000000000000, ...)

ExtendedRNC-ID ::= INTEGER (4096..65535)

ExtendedRepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (4096..131071)

Extended-UEIdentityIndexValue ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (14))

-- F

FiveGSTAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))

FiveGSTAI ::= SEQUENCE {
  plMNidentity PLMNidentity,
  fiveGSTAC FiveGSTAC,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FiveGSTAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

FiveGSTAI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

FiveQI ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

ForbiddenInterRATs ::= ENUMERATED {
  all,
  geran,
  utran,
  cdma2000,
  ..., 
  geranandutran,
  cdma2000andutran
}

ForbiddenTAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF ForbiddenTAs-Item

ForbiddenTAs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  plMN-Identity PLMNidentity,
  forbiddenTACs ForbiddenTACs,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForbiddenTAs-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
ForbiddenTAs-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ForbiddenTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofForbTACs)) OF TAC

ForbiddenLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF ForbiddenLAs-Item

ForbiddenLAs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  pLMN-Identity  PLMNidentity,
  forbiddenLACs  ForbiddenLACs,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForbiddenLAs-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ForbiddenLAs-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ForbiddenLACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofForbLACs)) OF LAC

-- G

GBR-QosInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL   BitRate,
  e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL   BitRate,
  e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL BitRate,
  e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL BitRate,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- Extension for maximum bitrate > 10G bps --
  { ID id-extended-e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedBitRate PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-extended-e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedBitRate PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-extended-e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedBitRate PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-extended-e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedBitRate PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

GTP-TEID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

GUMMEI ::= SEQUENCE {
  pLMN-Identity  PLMNidentity,
  mME-Group-ID   MME-Group-ID,
  mME-Code       MME-Code,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GUMMEI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GUMMEI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
GUMMEIType ::= ENUMERATED {
  native,
  mapped,
  ...
  mappedFrom5G
}

GWContextReleaseIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

-- H

HandoverFlag ::= ENUMERATED {
  handoverPreparation,
  ...
}

HandoverRestrictionList ::= SEQUENCE {
  servingPLMN          PLMNidentity,  
  equivalentPLMNs      EPLMNs OPTIONAL,  
  forbiddenTAs         ForbiddenTAs OPTIONAL,  
  forbiddenLAs         ForbiddenLAs OPTIONAL,  
  forbiddenInterRATs   ForbiddenInterRATs OPTIONAL,  
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { (HandoverRestrictionList-ExtIEs) } OPTIONAL,  
  ...
}

HandoverRestrictionList-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
  { ID id-NRrestrictioninEPSasSecondaryRAT     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NRrestrictioninEPSasSecondaryRAT PRESENCE optional},  
  { ID id-UnlicensedSpectrumRestriction       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UnlicensedSpectrumRestriction PRESENCE optional},  
  { ID id-CNTypeRestrictions                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CNTypeRestrictions PRESENCE optional},  
  { ID id-NRrestrictionin5GS                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NRrestrictionin5GS PRESENCE optional},  
  { ID id-LastNG-RANPLMNIdentity              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLMNidentity PRESENCE optional},  
  ...
}

HandoverType ::= ENUMERATED {
  intralte, 
  ltetoutran, 
  ltetogeran, 
  utrantolte, 
  gerantolte, 
  ...
  eps-to-5gs,  
  fivegs-to-eps
}

HFN ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
HFNModified ::= INTEGER (0..131071)
HFNforPDCP-SNlength18 ::= INTEGER (0..16383)
-- I
Masked-IMEISV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

ImmediateMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementsToActivate      MeasurementsToActivate,
    m1reportingTrigger          M1ReportingTrigger,
    m1thresholdEvent2           M1ThresholdEvent2 OPTIONAL,
    -- Included in case of event-triggered, or event-triggered periodic reporting for measurement M1
    m1periodicReporting         M1PeriodicReporting OPTIONAL,
    -- Included in case of periodic or event-triggered periodic reporting
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { ImmediateMDT-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL, ...
}

ImmediateMDT-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-M3Configuration   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION M3Configuration  PRESENCE conditional}},
    { ID id-M4Configuration   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION M4Configuration  PRESENCE conditional}},
    { ID id-M5Configuration   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION M5Configuration  PRESENCE conditional}},
    { ID id-MDT-Location-Info  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MDT-Location-Info  PRESENCE optional}},
    { ID id-M6Configuration   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION M6Configuration  PRESENCE conditional}},
    { ID id-M7Configuration   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION M7Configuration  PRESENCE conditional}},
    { ID id-BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration  PRESENCE optional}},
    { ID id-WLANMeasurementConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION WLANMeasurementConfiguration  PRESENCE optional}},
...}

IMSI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..8))

InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    recommendedCellsForPaging RecommendedCellsForPaging,
    recommendedENBsForPaging  RecommendedENBsForPaging,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL, ...
}

InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16,...))

IntendedNumberOfPagingAttempts ::= INTEGER (1..16,...)

InterfacesToTrace ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

IntersystemMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    rSRP        INTEGER (0.. 127) OPTIONAL,
    rSRQ        INTEGER (0.. 127) OPTIONAL,
    sINR        INTEGER (0.. 127) OPTIONAL,
...}
interSystemMeasurementParameters InterSystemMeasurementParameters, iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, ...
}" IntersystemMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

InterSystemMeasurementParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementDuration INTEGER (1..100),
  interSystemMeasurementList InterSystemMeasurementList OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InterSystemMeasurementParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}" IntersystemMeasurementParameters-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

InterSystemMeasurementList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnooffrequencies)) OF InterSystemMeasurementItem

InterSystemMeasurementItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  freqBandIndicatorNR INTEGER (1..1024),
  sSBfrequencies INTEGER (0..maxNARFCN),
  subcarrierSpacingSSB ENUMERATED (kHz15, kHz30, kHz60, kHz120, kHz240, ...),
  maxRSIndexCellQual INTEGER (1..maxRS-IndexCellQual) OPTIONAL,
  sMTC OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  threshRS-Index-r15 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  sSBToMeasure OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  sSSRSIMeasurement OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  quantityConfigNR-R15 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  blackCellsToAddModList OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InterSystemMeasurementItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}" InterSystemMeasurementItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer ::= OCTET STRING

IMSvoiceEPSfallbackfrom5G ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

IAB-Authorized ::= ENUMERATED {
  authorized,
  not-authorized,
  ...
}

IAB-Node-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}
IAB-Supported ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

-- J
-- K

KillAllWarningMessages ::= ENUMERATED {true}

-- L

LAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNidentity    PLMNidentity,
    LAC    LAC,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LAI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...}

LastVisitedCell-Item ::= CHOICE {
    e-UTRAN-Cell  LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation,
    uTRAN-Cell    LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation,
    gERAN-Cell    LastVisitedGERANCellInformation,
    ...
}

LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    global-Cell-ID     EUTRAN-CGI,
    cellType      CellType,
    time-UE-StayedInCell   Time-UE-StayedInCell,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    -- Extension for Rel-11 to support enhanced granularity for time UE stayed in cell --
    { ID id-Time-UE-StayedInCell-EnhancedGranularity CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Time-UE-StayedInCell-EnhancedGranularity PRESENCE optional}
    { ID id-HO-Cause         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cause PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedGERANCellInformation ::= CHOICE {
L3-Information ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

LPPa-PDU ::= OCTET STRING

LHN-ID ::= OCTET STRING(SIZE (32..256))

Links-to-log ::= ENUMERATED {uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, ...}

ListeningSubframePattern ::= SEQUENCE {
  pattern-period ENUMERATED {ms1280, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ...},
  pattern-offset INTEGER (0..10239, ...),
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ListeningSubframePattern-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ListeningSubframePattern-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

LoggedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
  loggingInterval LoggingInterval,
  loggingDuration LoggingDuration,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LoggedMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

LoggedMDT-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration PRESENCE optional},
  { ID id-WLANMeasurementConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION WLANMeasurementConfiguration PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

LoggingInterval ::= ENUMERATED {ms128, ms256, ms512, ms1024, ms2048, ms3072, ms4096, ms6144}

LoggingDuration ::= ENUMERATED {m10, m20, m40, m60, m90, m120}

LoggedMBSFNMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
  loggingInterval LoggingInterval,
  loggingDuration LoggingDuration,
  mBSFN-ResultToLog MBSFN-ResultToLog OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LoggedMBSFNMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

LoggedMBSFNMDT-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

LTE-M-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {lte-m, ...}
M3Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  m3period   M3period,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { M3Configuration-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

M3Configuration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

M3period ::= ENUMERATED {ms100, ms1000, ms10000, ..., ms1024, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, min1 }

M4Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  m4period   M4period,
  m4-links-to-log  Links-to-log,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { M4Configuration-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

M4Configuration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

M4period ::= ENUMERATED {ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ... }

M5Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  m5period   M5period,
  m5-links-to-log  Links-to-log,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { M5Configuration-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

M5Configuration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

M5period ::= ENUMERATED {ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ... }

M6Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  m6report-Interval M6report-Interval,
  m6delay-threshold M6delay-threshold  OPTIONAL,
  m6-links-to-log  Links-to-log,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { M6Configuration-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

M6Configuration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
M6report-Interval ::= ENUMERATED { ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ... }

M6delay-threshold ::= ENUMERATED { ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms70, ms80, ms90, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500, ms750, ... }

M7Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  m7period M7period,
  m7-links-to-log Links-to-log,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M7Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
  ...
}

M7Configuration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
  ...
}

M7period ::= INTEGER{1..60, ...}

MDT-Activation ::= ENUMERATED {
  immediate-MDT-only,
  immediate-MDT-and-Trace,
  logged-MDT-only,
  ...
  logged-MBSFN-MDT
}

MDT-Location-Info ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

MDT-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  mdt-Activation MDT-Activation,
  areaScopeOfMDT AreaScopeOfMDT,
  mDTMode MDTMode,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
  ...
}

MDT-Configuration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SignallingBasedMDTPLMNList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MDTPLMNList PRESENCE optional },
  ...
  ...
}

ManagementBasedMDTAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {allowed, ...}

MBSFN-ResultToLog ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSFNAreaMDT)) OF MBSFN-ResultToLogInfo

MBSFN-ResultToLogInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  mBSFN-AreaId INTEGER (0..255) OPTIONAL,
  carrierFreq EARFCN,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBSFN-ResultToLogInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
  ...
}

MBSFN-ResultToLogInfo-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ETSI
MDTPLMNList ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE(1..maxnoofMDTPLMNs))} OF PLMNidentity

PrivacyIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {immediate-MDT, logged-MDT, ...}

MDTMode ::= CHOICE {
  immediateMDT ImmediateMDT,
  loggedMDT LoggedMDT,
  mDTMode-Extension MDTMode-Extension
}

MDTMode-Extension ::= ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{ MDTMode-ExtensionIE }}

MDTMode-ExtensionIE S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-LoggedMBSFNMDT CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LoggedMBSFNMDT PRESENCE mandatory}
}

MeasurementsToActivate ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

MeasurementThresholdA2 ::= CHOICE {
  threshold-RSRP Threshold-RSRP,
  threshold-RSRQ Threshold-RSRQ,
  ...
}

MessageIdentifier ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

MobilityInformation ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

MMEname ::= PrintableString (SIZE (1..150,...))

MMEPagingTarget ::= CHOICE {
  global-ENB-ID Global-ENB-ID,
  tAI TAI,
  ...
}

MMERelaySupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

MME-Group-ID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

MME-Code ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

MME-UE-S1AP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

M-TMSI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

MSClassmark2 ::= OCTET STRING

MSClassmark3 ::= OCTET STRING

MutingAvailabilityIndication ::= ENUMERATED {

MutingPatternInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  muting-pattern-period  ENUMERATED {ms0, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ...},
  muting-pattern-offset    INTEGER (0..10239, ...)  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MutingPatternInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

} MutingPatternInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

} MDT-ConfigurationNR ::= OCTET STRING
-- N
NAS-PDU ::= OCTET STRING
NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN ::= OCTET STRING
NASSecurityParameterstoE-UTRAN ::= OCTET STRING

NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {v128, v256, v512, v1024, ...}

NB-IoT-Paging-eDRX ::= SEQUENCE {
  nB-IoT-Paging-eDRX-Cycle  NB-IoT-Paging-eDRX-Cycle,  
  nB-IoT-PagingTimeWindow  NB-IoT-PagingTimeWindow  OPTIONAL, 
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  

} NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

} NB-IoT-Paging-eDRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, hf512, hf1024, ...} NB-IoT-PagingTimeWindow ::= ENUMERATED {s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...} NB-IoT-RLF-Report-Container ::= OCTET STRING
NB-IoT-UEIdentityIndexValue ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

NextPagingAreaScope ::= ENUMERATED {
  same,
  changed,
  ...
}

NotifySourceeNB ::= ENUMERATED {
  notifySource,
  ...
}

NRCellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(36))

NR-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
  plMNIdentity        PLMNIdentity,
  nRCellIdentity      NRCellIdentity,
  iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NR-CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NR-CGI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

NRencryptionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16,...))

NRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16,...))

NRrestrictioninEPSasSecondaryRAT ::= ENUMERATED {
  nRrestrictedinEPSasSecondaryRAT,
  ...
}

NRrestrictionin5GS ::= ENUMERATED {
  nRrestrictedin5GS,
  ...
}

NRUESecurityCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
  nRencryptionAlgorithms NRencryptionAlgorithms,
  nRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms NRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
  iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NRUESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NRUESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

NumberOfBroadcastRequest ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NumberOfBroadcasts ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
NRV2XServicesAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
    vehicleUE   VehicleUE       OPTIONAL,
    pedestrianUE   PedestrianUE       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {NRV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate ::= SEQUENCE {
    uEaggregateMaximumBitRate  BitRate,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- O
OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

OverloadAction ::= ENUMERATED {
    reject-non-emergency-mo-dt,
    reject-rrc-cr-signalling,
    permit-emergency-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,
    ..., ...
    permit-high-priority-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,
    reject-delay-tolerant-access,
    permit-high-priority-sessions-and-exception-reporting-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,
    not-accept-mo-data-or-delay-tolerant-access-from-CP-CIoT
}

OverloadResponse ::= CHOICE {
    overloadAction     OverloadAction,
    ...
}

-- P
Packet-LossRate ::= INTEGER(0..1000)

PagingAttemptInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingAttemptCount     PagingAttemptCount,
    intendedNumberOfPagingAttempts  IntendedNumberOfPagingAttempts,
    nextPAGINGAreaScope     NextPAGINGAreaScope  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {PagingAttemptInformation-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
PagingAttemptInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

PagingAttemptCount ::= INTEGER {1..16, ...}

Paging-eDRXInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-eDRX-Cycle        Paging-eDRX-Cycle,
    pagingTimeWindow         PagingTimeWindow OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-eDRXInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Paging-eDRXInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

Paging-eDRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED{hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, ...}

PagingTimeWindow ::= ENUMERATED{s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...}

PagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {
    v32,
    v64,
    v128,
    v256,
    ...
}

PagingPriority ::= ENUMERATED {
    priolevel1,
    priolevel2,
    priolevel3,
    priolevel4,
    priolevel5,
    priolevel6,
    priolevel7,
    priolevel8,
    ...
}

PagingProbabilityInformation ::= ENUMERATED {p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p35, p40, p45, p50, p55, p60, p65, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95, p100, ...}

PC5QoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    pc5QoSFlowList        PC5QoSFlowList,
    pc5LinkAggregatedBitRates  BitRate OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5QoSParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PC5QoSParameters-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}
PC5QoSFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPC5QoSFlows)) OF PC5QoSFlowItem

PC5QoSFlowItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  pQI       FiveQI,
  pc5FlowBitRates   PC5FlowBitRates   OPTIONAL,
  range      Range      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { PC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...}

PC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= [
  ...
]

PC5FlowBitRates ::= SEQUENCE {
  guaranteedFlowBitRate  BitRate,
  maximumFlowBitRate   BitRate,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { PC5FlowBitRates-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PC5FlowBitRates-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= [
  ...
]

PDCP-SN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

PDCP-SNExtended ::= INTEGER (0..32767)

PDCP-SNLength18 ::= INTEGER (0..262143)

PendingDataIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...
}

M1PeriodicReporting ::= SEQUENCE {
  reportInterval    ReportIntervalMDT,
  reportAmount    ReportAmountMDT,
  iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { M1PeriodicReporting-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

M1PeriodicReporting-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= [
  ...
]

PLMNidentity     ::= TBCD-STRING

PLMNAreaBasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
  plmnListforQMC   PLMNListforQMC,
  ...}
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PLMNAreaBasedQMC-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

PLMNAreaBasedQMC-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PLMNListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNforQMC)) OF PLMNidentity

Port-Number ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
  shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
  may-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
  not-pre-emptable,
  pre-emptable
}

PriorityLevel ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

ProSeAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
  proSeDirectDiscovery ProSeDirectDiscovery OPTIONAL,
  proSeDirectCommunication ProSeDirectCommunication OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ProSeAuthorized-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ProSeAuthorized-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-ProSeUEtoNetworkRelaying CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ProSeUEtoNetworkRelaying PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

ProSeDirectDiscovery ::= ENUMERATED {
  authorized,
  not-authorized,
  ...
}

ProSeUEtoNetworkRelaying ::= ENUMERATED {
  authorized,
  not-authorized,
  ...
}

ProSeDirectCommunication ::= ENUMERATED {
  authorized,
  not-authorized,
  ...
}
PS-ServiceNotAvailable ::= ENUMERATED {
  ps-service-not-available,
  ...
}

PSCellInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  nCGI    NR-CGI,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PSCellInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PSCellInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- Q

QCI ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- R

RAN-UE-NGAP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

Range ::= ENUMERATED {m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, ...}

ReceiveStatusofULPDCPSDUs ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(4096))

ReceiveStatusofULPDCPSDUsExtended ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..16384))

ReceiveStatusofULPDCPSDUsPDCP-SNlength18 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))

RecommendedCellsForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
  recommendedCellList   RecommendedCellList,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RecommendedCellsForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RecommendedCellsForPaging-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RecommendedCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofRecommendedCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { RecommendedCellItemIEs } }

RecommendedCellItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RecommendedCellItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RecommendedCellItem PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

RecommendedCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  eUTRAN-CGI EUTRAN-CGI,
  timeStayedInCell INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RecommendedCellsForPagingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
RecommendedCellsForPagingItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

RecommendedENBsForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
  recommendedENBList  RecommendedENBList,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RecommendedENBsForPaging-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...}

RecommendedENBsForPaging-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

RecommendedENBList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofRecommendedENBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { RecommendedENBItemIEs } }

RecommendedENBItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RecommendedENBItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RecommendedENBItem PRESENCE mandatory },

...}

RecommendedENBItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  mMEPagingTarget  MMEPagingTarget,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RecommendedENBItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...}

RecommendedENBItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

RelativeMMECapacity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

RelayNode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  true,
  ...}

RAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

RAT-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
  nbiot,
  ...}

ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED(r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, rinfinity)

ReportIntervalMDT ::= ENUMERATED (ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, min6, min12, min30, min60)

M1ReportingTrigger ::= ENUMERATED{
  periodic,
  a2eventtriggered,
  ...}
a2eventtriggered-periodic

RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventType     EventType,
    reportArea     ReportArea,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RequestType-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RequestType-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ID id-RequestTypeAdditionalInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RequestTypeAdditionalInfo PRESENCE optional },

RequestTypeAdditionalInfo ::= ENUMERATED {
    includePSCell,
    ...
}

RIMTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rIMInformation  RIMInformation,
    rIMRoutingAddress  RIMRoutingAddress OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RIMTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RIMTransfer-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

RIMInformation ::= OCTET STRING

RIMRoutingAddress ::= CHOICE {
    gERAN-Cell-ID GERAN-Cell-ID,
    ...
    targetRNC-ID TargetRNC-ID,
    eHRPD-Sector-ID OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
}

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    ecgi,
    ...
}

RepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

RLFReportInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-RLF-Report-Container     UE-RLF-Report-Container,
    uE-RLF-Report-Container-for-extended-bands     UE-RLF-Report-Container-for-extended-bands OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLFReportInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
RLFReportInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  [id Nb-IoT-RLF-Report-Container CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Nb-IoT-RLF-Report-Container PRESENCE optional],
  ...
}

RNC-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

RRC-Container ::= OCTET STRING

RRC-Establishment-Cause ::= ENUMERATED {
  emergency,
  highPriorityAccess,
  mt-Access,
  mo-Signalling,
  mo-Data,
  ..., 
  delay-TolerantAccess,
  mo-VoiceCall,
  mo-ExceptionData
}

ECGIListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE{1..maxnoofCellsforRestart}) OF EUTRAN-CGI

Routing-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- S

SecurityKey ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(256))

SecurityContext ::= SEQUENCE {
  nextHopChainingCount INTEGER (0..7),
  nextHopParameter SecurityKey,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecurityContext-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SecurityContext-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SecondaryRATType ::= ENUMERATED {
  nR,
  ..., 
  unlicensed
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
  requested,
SecondaryRATDataUsageReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofE-RABs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { (SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItemIEs) }

SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItemIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItem PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,
    secondaryRATType SecondaryRATType,
    e-RABUsageReportList E-RABUsageReportList,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { ( SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItem-ExtIEs) } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageReportItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SerialNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

ServiceType ::= ENUMERATED {
    qMC-for-streaming-service,
    qMC-for-MTSI-service,
    ...
}

SONInformation ::= CHOICE {
    SONInformationRequest SONInformationRequest,
    SONInformationReply SONInformationReply,
    ...
}

SONInformation-Extension ::= ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{ SONInformation-ExtensionIE }}

SONInformation-ExtensionIE S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SON-Information-Report CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SONInformationReport PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SONInformationRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
    x2TNL-Configuration-Info,
    ...
}

SONInformationReply ::= SEQUENCE {
    x2TNLConfigurationInfo X2TNLConfigurationInfo OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SONInformationReply-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
SONInformationReply-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- Extension for Release 9 to transfer Time synchronisation information --
    {ID id-Time-Synchronisation-Info  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TimeSynchronisationInfo PRESENCE optional},
    ...,
    {ID id-Muting-Pattern-Information  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MutingPatternInformation PRESENCE optional}
}

SONInformationReport ::= CHOICE{
    rLFReportInformation  RLFReportInformation,
    ...
}

SONConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    targeteNB-ID TargeteNB-ID,
    sourceeNB-ID SourceeNB-ID,
    SONInformation SONInformation,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- Extension for Release 10 to transfer the IP addresses of the eNB initiating the ANR action --
    {ID id-x2TNLConfigurationInfo  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION X2TNLConfigurationInfo PRESENCE conditional
     -- This IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE and the SON Information Request IE is set to "X2TNL Configuration Info" --},
    -- Extension for Release 12 to transfer information concerning the source cell of synchronisation and the aggressor cell --
    {ID id-Synchronisation-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SynchronisationInformation PRESENCE conditional
     -- This IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE set to " Activate Muting " --},
    ...
}

SynchronisationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    sourceStratumLevel StratumLevel OPTIONAL,
    listeningSubframePattern ListeningSubframePattern OPTIONAL,
    aggressoreCGI-List ECGI-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SynchronisationInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SynchronisationInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE includes a transparent container from the source RAN node to the target RAN node.
-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.

SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.
SourceeNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
  global-ENB-ID Global-ENB-ID,
  selected-TAI TAI,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SourceeNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceeNB-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SRVCCOperationNotPossible ::= ENUMERATED {
  notPossible,
  ...
}

SRVCCOperationPossible ::= ENUMERATED {
  possible,
  ...
}

SRVCCCHOIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
  pSandCS,
  cSonly,
  ...
}

SourceNodeID ::= CHOICE {
  sourceNgRanNode-ID SourceNgRanNode-ID,
  sourceNodeID-Extension SourceNodeID-Extension
}

SourceNodeID-Extension ::= ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{ SourceNodeID-ExtensionIE }}

SourceNodeID-ExtensionIE S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

SourceeNB-ToTargeteNB-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
  rRC-Container RRC-Container,
  e-RABInformationList E-RABInformationList OPTIONAL,
  targetCell-ID EUTRAN-CGI,
  subscriberProfileIDforRFP SubscriberProfileIDforRFP OPTIONAL,
  uE-HistoryInformation UE-HistoryInformation,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SourceeNB-ToTargeteNB-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SourceeNB-ToTargeteNB-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  {ID id-MobilityInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MobilityInformation PRESENCE optional}|
  {ID id-uE-HistoryInformationFromTheUE CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-HistoryInformationFromTheUE PRESENCE optional}|
  {ID id-IMSServiceEPSfallbackfrom5G CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IMSvoiceEPSfallbackfrom5G PRESENCE optional}|
  {ID id-AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AdditionalRRMPriorityIndex PRESENCE optional}|
  {ID id-ContextatSource CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContextatSource PRESENCE optional}|
  {ID id-IntersystemMeasurementConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IntersystemMeasurementConfiguration PRESENCE optional}|

{ID id-SourceNodeID  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SourceNodeID PRESENCE optional},
{ID id-EmergencyIndicator  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION EmergencyIndicator PRESENCE optional},
...
}

SourceNgRanNode-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
  global-RAN-NODE-ID  Global-RAN-NODE-ID,
  selected-TAI  FiveGTAI,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { SourceNgRanNode-ID-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SourceNgRanNode-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

SourceNgRanNode-ToTargetNgRanNode-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

ServedGUMMEIs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofRATs)) OF ServedGUMMEIsItem

ServedGUMMEIsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  servedPLMNs  ServedPLMNs,
  servedGroupIDs  ServedGroupIDs,
  servedMMECs  ServedMMECs,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { ServedGUMMEIsItem-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ServedGUMMEIsItem-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  {ID id-GUMMEIType  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GUMMEIType PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

ServedGroupIDs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofGroupIDs)) OF MME-Group-ID
ServedMMECs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofMME Cs)) OF MME-Code
ServedPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPLMNsPerMME)) OF PLMNidentity

SubscriberProfileIDforRFP ::= INTEGER (1..256)

Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  periodicCommunicationIndicator  ENUMERATED {periodically, ondemand, ...} OPTIONAL,
  periodicTime  INTEGER (1..3600, ...) OPTIONAL,
  scheduledCommunicationTime  ScheduledCommunicationTime OPTIONAL,
  stationaryIndication  ENUMERATED {stationary, mobile, ...} OPTIONAL,
  trafficProfile  ENUMERATED {single-packet, dual-packets, multiple-packets, ...} OPTIONAL,
  batteryIndication  ENUMERATED {battery-powered, battery-powered-not-rechargeable-or-replaceable, not-battery-powered, ...} OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
Subscription-Based-UE-DifferentiationInfo-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

ScheduledCommunicationTime ::= SEQUENCE {
  dayOfWeek      BIT STRING (SIZE(7)) OPTIONAL,
  timeOfDayStart  INTEGER (0..86399, ...) OPTIONAL,
  timeOfDayEnd    INTEGER (0..86399, ...) OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ ScheduledCommunicationTime-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
  ...}

ScheduledCommunicationTime-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

SupportedTAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTACs)) OF SupportedTAs-Item

SupportedTAs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tAC     TAC,
  broadcastPLMNs  BPLMNs,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SupportedTAs-Item-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
  ...}

SupportedTAs-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- Extension for Release 13 to transfer RAT-Type per TAC --
  {ID id-RAT-Type  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RAT-Type PRESENCE optional},
  ...}

StratumLevel ::= INTEGER (0..3, ...)  

SynchronisationStatus ::= ENUMERATED { synchronous, asynchronous, ... }

TimeSynchronisationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  stratumLevel     StratumLevel,
  synchronisationStatus  SynchronisationStatus,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ TimeSynchronisationInfo-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
  ...}

TimeSynchronisationInfo-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- Extension for Release 12 to transfer Muting Availability Indication --
  {ID id-Muting-Availability-Indication  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MutingAvailabilityIndication PRESENCE optional},
  ...}

S-TMSI ::= SEQUENCE {
  mMRC  MME-Code,
  m-TMSI  M-TMSI,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{S-TMSI-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
S-TMSI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

-- T

TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

TAIBasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
  TAIListforMDT   TAIListforMDT,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBasedMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

TAIBasedMDT-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

TAIListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforMDT)) OF TAI

TAIListforWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAI

TAI ::= SEQUENCE {
  pLMNidentity   PLMNidentity,
  tAC      TAC,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

TAI-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

TAI-Broadcast ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAI-Broadcast-Item

TAI-Broadcast-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tAI      TAI,
  completedCellinTAI CompletedCellinTAI,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAI-Broadcast-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ... 
}

TAI-Broadcast-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ... 
}

TAI-Cancelled ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAI-Cancelled-Item

TAI-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tAI      TAI,
  cancelledCellinTAI CancelledCellinTAI,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAI-Cancelled-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
... }

TAI-Cancelled-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

TABasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
tAListforMDT  TAListforMDT,
iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TABasedMDT-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

TABasedMDT-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

TAListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforMDT)) OF TAC

TABasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
tAListforQMC  TAListforQMC,
iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TABasedQMC-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

TABasedQMC-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

TAListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforQMC)) OF TAC

TAIBasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
tAIListforQMC  TAIListforQMC,
iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBasedQMC-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

TAIBasedQMC-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

TAListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforQMC)) OF TAI

CompletedCellinTAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinTAI)) OF CompletedCellinTAI-Item

CompletedCellinTAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE(
eCGI  EUTRAN-CGI,
iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellinTAI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
)

CompletedCellinTAI-Item-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
TBCD-STRING ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))

TargetID ::= CHOICE {
  targeteNB-ID  TargeteNB-ID,
  targetRNC-ID  TargetRNC-ID,
  cGI  CGI,
  ...
  targetgNgRanNode-ID  TargetNgRanNode-ID
}

TargeteNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
  global-ENB-ID  Global-ENB-ID,
  selected-TAI  TAI,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { TargeteNB-ID-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TargeteNB-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
  lAII  LAI,
  rAC  RAC OPTIONAL,
  rNC-ID  RNC-ID,
  extendedRNC-ID  ExtendedRNC-ID OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { TargetRNC-ID-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TargetRNC-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TargetNgRanNode-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
  global-RAN-NODE-ID  Global-RAN-NODE-ID,
  selected-TAI  FiveGSTAI,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { TargetNgRanNode-ID-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TargetNgRanNode-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Global-RAN-NODE-ID::= CHOICE {  
  gNB  GNB,
  ng-eNB  NG-eNB,
  ...
}
GNB ::= SEQUENCE {
    global-gNB-ID  Global-GNB-ID,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {GNB-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GNB-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Global-GNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity  PLMNIdentity,
    gNB-ID    GNB-Identity,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { Global-GNB-ID-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Global-GNB-ID-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-Identity ::= CHOICE {
    gNB-ID    GNB-ID,
    ...
}

NG-eNB ::= SEQUENCE {
    global-ng-eNB-ID  Global-ENB-ID,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ { NG-eNB-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NG-eNB-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-ID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))

TargeteNB-ToSourceeNB-TransparentContainer  ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container  RRC-Container,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer [ {TargeteNB-ToSourceeNB-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} ] OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargeteNB-ToSourceeNB-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    [ ID id-DAPSResponseInfoList CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DAPSResponseInfoList PRESENCE optional],
    ...
}

Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node.
-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are coded according to the specifications of the target system.

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

TargetBSS-ToSourceBSS-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

TargetNgRanNode-ToSourceNgRanNode-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This is a dummy IE used only as a reference to the actual definition in relevant specification.

M1ThresholdEventA2 ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementThreshold MeasurementThresholdA2,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1ThresholdEventA2-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

M1ThresholdEventA2-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Threshold-RSRP ::= INTEGER(0..97)
Threshold-RSRQ ::= INTEGER(0..34)
TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}
Time-UE-StayedInCell ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
Time-UE-StayedInCell-EnhancedGranularity ::= INTEGER (0..40950)
TimeSinceSecondaryNodeRelease ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

TransportInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  uL-GTP-TEID GTP-TEID,
  ...
}

TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TraceActivation ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-UTRAN-Trace-ID E-UTRAN-Trace-ID,
  interfacesToTrace InterfacesToTrace,
  traceDepth TraceDepth,
  traceCollectionEntityIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TraceActivation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TraceActivation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- Extension for Rel-10 to support MDT --
  [ ID id-MDTConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MDT-Configuration PRESENCE optional ]|
  -- Extension for Rel-15 to support QMC --
  [ ID id-UEAppLayerMeasConfig CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UEAppLayerMeasConfig PRESENCE optional ]|
  [ ID id-MDTConfigurationNR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MDT-ConfigurationNR PRESENCE optional ]|
  [ ID id-TraceCollectionEntityURI CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION URI-Address PRESENCE optional ],
TraceDepth ::= ENUMERATED {
  minimum,
  medium,
  maximum,
  minimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
  mediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
  maximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
  ...
}

E-UTRAN-Trace-ID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))

TrafficLoadReductionIndication ::= INTEGER (1..99)

TunnelInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,
  uDP-Port-Number   Port-Number OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Tunnel-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Tunnel-Information-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
  not-understood,
  missing,
  ...
}

TAIListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRestartTAIs)) OF TAI

-- U

UEAggregateMaximumBitrate ::= SEQUENCE {
  uEAggregateMaximumBitRateDL BitRate,
  uEAggregateMaximumBitRateUL BitRate,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEAggregate-MaximumBitrates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UEAggregate-MaximumBitrates-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- Extension for maximum bitrate > 10G bps --
  { ID id-extended-uEAggregateMaximumBitRateDL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedBitRate PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-extended-uEAggregateMaximumBitRateUL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedBitRate PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

UEAppLayerMeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {
  containerForAppLayerMeasConfig OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1000)),
}
areaScopeOfQMC AreaScopeOfQMC, 
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEAppLayerMeasConfig-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, 
  ...
}

UEAppLayerMeasConfig-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  {ID id-serviceType CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ServiceType PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

UECapabilityInfoRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
  requested,
  ...
}

UE-RetentionInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
  ues-retained,
  ...}

UE-S1AP-IDs ::= CHOICE{
  uE-S1AP-ID-pair UE-S1AP-ID-pair,
  mME-UE-S1AP-ID MME-UE-S1AP-ID,
  ...
}

UE-S1AP-ID-pair ::= SEQUENCE{
  mME-UE-S1AP-ID MME-UE-S1AP-ID,
  eNB-UE-S1AP-ID ENB-UE-S1AP-ID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-S1AP-ID-pair-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UE-S1AP-ID-pair-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  mME-UE-S1AP-ID MME-UE-S1AP-ID OPTIONAL,
  eNB-UE-S1AP-ID ENB-UE-S1AP-ID OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItemExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UEIdentityIndexValue ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (10))

UE-HistoryInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo)) OF LastVisitedCell-Item

UE-HistoryInformationFromTheUE ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE is a transparent container and shall be encoded as the VisitedCellInfoList field contained in the UEInformationResponse message as defined in TS 36.331 [16]

UEPagingID ::= CHOICE {
  s-TMSI    S-TMSI,
  IMSI      IMSI,
  ...
}

UERadioCapability ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPaging ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityID ::= OCTET STRING

UE-RLF-Report-Container ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE is a transparent container and shall be encoded as the rlf-Report-r9 field contained in the UEInformationResponse message as defined in TS 36.331 [16]

UE-RLF-Report-Container-for-extended-bands ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE is a transparent container and shall be encoded as the rlf-Report-v9e0 contained in the UEInformationResponse message as defined in TS 36.331 [16]

UESecurityCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {  encryptionAlgorithms   EncryptionAlgorithms,
                                         integrityProtectionAlgorithms IntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
                                         iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                         ...
}

UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  ...
}

UESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate ::= SEQUENCE {  uESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate  BitRate,
                                                      iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-Sidelink-Aggregate-MaximumBitrates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                      ...
}

UE-Sidelink-Aggregate-MaximumBitrates-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  ...
}

UE-Usage-Type ::= INTEGER (0..255)

UL-CP-SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {  ul-NAS-MAC    UL-NAS-MAC,
                                           ul-NAS-Count   UL-NAS-Count,
                                           iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                           ...
}

UL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  ...
UL-NAS-MAC ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
UL-NAS-Count ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
UnlicensedSpectrumRestriction ::= ENUMERATED {
  unlicensed-restricted,
  ...
}

URI-Address ::= VisibleString
UserLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  eutran-cgi       EUTRAN-CGI,
  tai              TAI,
  iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UserLocationInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UserLocationInformation-ExtIEs SIAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PSCellInformation PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

UEUserPlaneCIoTSupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  supported,
  ...
}

UE-Application-Layer-Measurement-Capability ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
-- First bit: QoE Measurement for streaming service
-- Second bit: QoE Measurement for MTSI service
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.
-- V
VoiceSupportMatchIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  supported,
  not-supported,
  ...
}

V2XServicesAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
  vehicleUE       VehicleUE OPTIONAL,
  pedestrianUE   PedestrianUE OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {V2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
V2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ... 
}

VehicleUE ::= ENUMERATED {
   authorized,
   not-authorized,
   ...
}

PedestrianUE ::= ENUMERATED {
   authorized,
   not-authorized,
   ...
}

WarningAreaCoordinates ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1024))

WarningAreaList ::= CHOICE {
   cellIDList      ECGIList,
   trackingAreaListforWarning  TAIListforWarning,
   emergencyAreaIDList    EmergencyAreaIDList, ...
}

WarningType ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

WarningSecurityInfo ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (50))

WarningMessageContents ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..9600))

WLANMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
   wlanMeasConfig WLANMeasConfig,
   wlanMeasConfigNameList WLANMeasConfigNameList OPTIONAL,
   wlan-rssi ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,
   wlan-rtt ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { WLANMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ...
}

WLANMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ... 
}

WLANMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofWLName)) OF WLName

WLName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))
WUS-Assistance-Information ::= SEQUENCE { 
pagingProbabilityInformation PagingProbabilityInformation, 
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { | WUS-Assistance-Information-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL, 
... 
} 

WUS-Assistance-Information-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { 
... 
} 

-- X

X2TNLConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE { 
enBX2TransportLayerAddresses ENBX2TLAs, 
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { X2TNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, 
... 
} 

X2TNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { 
-- Extension for Release 10 to transfer the IPsec and U-plane addresses during ANR action -- 
{ID id-eNBX2ExtendedTransportLayerAddresses CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ENBX2ExtTLAs PRESENCE optional}, 
-- Extension for Release 12 to transfer the IP addresses of the X2 GW -- 
{ID id-eNBIndirectX2TransportLayerAddresses CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ENBIndirectX2TransportLayerAddresses PRESENCE optional}, 
... 
} 

ENBX2ExtTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofeNBX2ExtTLAs)) OF ENBX2ExtTLA 

ENBX2ExtTLA ::= SEQUENCE { 
iPsecTLA TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL, 
gTPTLA ENBX2GTPTLAs OPTIONAL, 
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { ( ENBX2ExtTLA-ExtIEs} ) OPTIONAL, 
... 
} 

ENBX2ExtTLA-ExtIEs S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { 
... 
} 

ENBX2GTPTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofeNBX2GTPTLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress 

ENBIndirectX2TransportLayerAddresses ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofeNBX2TLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress 

-- Y 

-- 2
9.3.5 Common Definitions

```plaintext
-- *********************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- *********************************************************************

S1AP-CommonDataTypes {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    eps-Access (21) modules (3) slap (1) version1 (1) slap-CommonDataTypes (3) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN

   Criticality ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }
   Presence ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

   PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {
       local    INTEGER (0..65535),
       global    OBJECT IDENTIFIER
   }

   ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

   ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

   ProtocolIE-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

   TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome }

END

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```plaintext
-- *********************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- *********************************************************************

S1AP-Constants {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    eps-Access (21) modules (3) slap (1) version1 (1) slap-Constants (4) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN

END

-- *********************************************************************
```
IMPORTS
   ProcedureCode,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM S1AP-CommonDataTypes;

id-HandoverPreparation ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-HandoverResourceAllocation ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-HandoverNotification ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-PathSwitchRequest ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-HandoverCancel ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-E-RABSetup ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-E-RABModify ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-E-RABRelease ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-E-RABReleaseIndication ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-InitialContextSetup ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-Paging ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-downlinkNASTransport ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-initialUEMessage ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-uplinkNASTransport ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-Reset ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-ErrorIndication ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-NASNonDeliveryIndication ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-S1Setup ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-UEContextReleaseRequest ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-DownlinkS1cdma2000tunnelling ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-UplinkS1cdma2000tunnelling ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-UEContextModification ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-UECapabilityInfoIndication ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-UEContextRelease ProcedureCode ::= 23
id-eNBStatusTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 24
id-MMEStatusTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 25
id-DeactivateTrace ProcedureCode ::= 26
id-TraceStart ProcedureCode ::= 27
id-TraceFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 28
id-ENBConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 29
id-MMEConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 30
id-LocationReportingControl ProcedureCode ::= 31
id-LocationReportingFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 32
id-LocationReport ProcedureCode ::= 33
id-OverloadStart ProcedureCode ::= 34
id-OverloadStop ProcedureCode ::= 35
id-WriteReplaceWarning ProcedureCode ::= 36
id-eNBDirectInformationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 37
id-MMEDirectInformationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 38
id-PrivateMessage ProcedureCode ::= 39
id-eNBConfigurationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 40
id-MMEConfigurationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 41
id-CellTrafficTrace ProcedureCode ::= 42
id-Kill ProcedureCode ::= 43
id-downlinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 44
id-uplinkUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 45
id-downlinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 46
id-uplinkNonUEAssociatedLPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 47
id-UERadioCapabilityMatch ProcedureCode ::= 48
id-PWSRestartIndication ProcedureCode ::= 49
id-E-RABModificationIndication ProcedureCode ::= 50
id-PWSFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 51
id-RerouteNASRequest ProcedureCode ::= 52
id-UEContextModificationIndication ProcedureCode ::= 53
id-ConnectionEstablishmentIndication ProcedureCode ::= 54
id-UEContextSuspend ProcedureCode ::= 55
id-UEContextResume ProcedureCode ::= 56
id-NASDeliveryIndication ProcedureCode ::= 57
id-RetrieveUEInformation ProcedureCode ::= 58
id-UEInformationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 59
id-eNBCPReloicationIndication ProcedureCode ::= 60
id-MMECPReloicationIndication ProcedureCode ::= 61
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReport ProcedureCode ::= 62
id-UERadioCapabilityIDMapping ProcedureCode ::= 63
id-HandoverSuccess ProcedureCode ::= 64
id-eNBEarlyStatusTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 65
id-MMEEarlyStatusTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 66

-- *******************************************************
-- Extension constants
-- *******************************************************
maxPrivateIEs INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs INTEGER ::= 65535
-- *******************************************************
-- Lists
-- *******************************************************
maxnoofCSGs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofE-RABs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofTAIs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofTACs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofErrors INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofPLMNs INTEGER ::= 6
maxnoofPLMNsPerMME INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofEPLMNs         INTEGER ::= 15
maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofForbLACs         INTEGER ::= 4096
maxnoofForbTACs         INTEGER ::= 4096
maxnoofIndividualS1ConnectionsToReset         INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofCellsinNB         INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofTAforWarning         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofCellID         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofDCNs         INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofCellinTAI         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofCellinEAI         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofNBX2TLAs         INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofNBX2ExtTLAs         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofNBX2GTPTLAs         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofRATs         INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofGroupIDs         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofMMECs         INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofCellIDforMDT         INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofTAforMDT         INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofMDTPLMNs         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofCellsforRestart         INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofRestartTAIs         INTEGER ::= 2048
maxnoofRestartEmergencyAreaIDs         INTEGER ::= 256
maxEARFCN         INTEGER ::= 262143
maxnoofMBSFNAreaMDT         INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofRecommendedCells         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofRecommendedENBs         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoftimeperiods         INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofCellIDforQMC         INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofTAforQMC         INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofPLMNforQMC         INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofBluetoothName         INTEGER ::= 4
maxnoofWLANName         INTEGER ::= 4
maxnoofConnectedNBs         INTEGER ::= 256
maxnooffrequencies         INTEGER ::= 2048
maxNARFCN         INTEGER ::= 32
maxRS-IndexCellQual         INTEGER ::= 16

-- *******************************************************************************
-- -- IEs
-- *******************************************************************************

id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-HandoverType         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-Cause         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-SourceID         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-TargetID         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-eNB-UE-S1AP-ID         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-cdma2000SectorID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72
id-SecurityKey ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73
id-UERadioCapability ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
id-GUMMEI-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75
id-E-RABInformationListId ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76
id-Direct-Forwarding-Path-Availability ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77
id-UEIdentityIndexValue ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
id-cdma2000HOStatus ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
id-E-UTRAN-Trace-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80
id-RelativeMMECapacity ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
id-SourceMME-UE-S1AP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
id-Bearers-SubjectToStatusTransfer-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
id-eNB-StatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionItem ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
id-ResetType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
id-UE-associatedLogicalS1-ConnectionListResAck ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
id-E-RABToBeSwitchedULItem ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88
id-E-RABToBeSwitchedULList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
id-S-TMSI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
id-cdma2000OneXRAND ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91
id-RequestType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92
id-UE-S1AP-IDs ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
id-EUTRAN-CGI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94
id-OverloadResponse ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95
id-cdma2000OneXSRVCCInfo ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
id-E-RABPendedToBeReleasedList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
id-ServedGUMMEIs ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99
id-SubscriberProfileIDforRFP ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
id-UESecurityCapabilities ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
id-CSFallbackIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
id-CNDomain ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
id-E-RABReleasedList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
id-MessageIdentifier ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
id-SerialNumber ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106
id-WarningAreaList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
id-RepetitionPeriod ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108
id-NumberofBroadcastRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109
id-WarningType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110
id-WarningSecurityInfo ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111
id-DataCodingScheme ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
id-WarningMessageContents ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113
id-SRVCCOperationPossible ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
id-SRCVCCOperationPossible ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
id-NAS-DownlinkCount ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
id-CSI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
id-CSG-IdList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118
id-SONConfigurationTransferECT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
id-SONConfigurationTransferMCT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
id-Inter-SystemInformationTransferTypeEDT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121
id-Inter-SystemInformationTransferTypeMDT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-NAS-DownlinkCount ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-CSG-IdList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-SONConfigurationTransferECT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-SONConfigurationTransferMCT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-MSClassmark2 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-MSClassmark3 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-RRC-Establishment-Cause ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-NASSecurityParametersfromE-UTRAN ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135
id-NASSecurityParametersstoE-UTRAN ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-DefaultPagingDRX ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137
id-Source-ToTarget-TransparentContainer-Secondary ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-Target-ToSource-TransparentContainer-Secondary ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
id-EUTRANRoundTripDelayEstimationInfo ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140
id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141
id-ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142
id-Data-Forwarding-Not-Possible ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
id-ExtendedRepetitionPeriod ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-CellAccessMode ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-CSGMembershipStatus ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146
id-LPPs-PDU ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147
id-Routing-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148
id-Time-Synchronisation-Info ProtocolIE-ID ::= 149
id-PS-ServiceNotAvailable ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150
id-PagingPriority ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151
id-x2TNLConfigurationInfo ProtocolIE-ID ::= 152
id-eNBX2EExtendedTransportLayerAddresses ProtocolIE-ID ::= 153
id-GUMMEIList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154
id-GW-TransportLayerAddress ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155
id-Correlation-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156
id-SourceMME-GUMMEI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157
id-MME-UE-S1AP-ID-2 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158
id-RegisteredLAI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 159
id-RelayNode-Indicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 160
id-TrafficLoadReductionIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 161
id-MDTConfiguration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 162
id-MMERelaySupportIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163
id-GWContextReleaseIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164
id-ManagementBasedMDTAllowed ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165
id-PrivacyIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 166
id-Time-UE-StayedInCell-EnhancedGranularity ProtocolIE-ID ::= 167
id-HO-Cause ProtocolIE-ID ::= 168
id-VoiceSupportMatchIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 169
id-GUMMETYPE ProtocolIE-ID ::= 170
id-M3Configuration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 171
id-M4Configuration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 172
id-M5Configuration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 173
id-MDT-Location-Info ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174
id-MobilityInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175
id-Tunnel-Information-for-BBF ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176
id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177
id-SignallingBasedMDTPLMNList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178
id-ULCOUNTValueExtended ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179
id-DLCOUNTValueExtended ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180
id-ReceiveStatusOFULPDCPSDUsExtended ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181
id-ECGLListForRestart ProtocolIE-ID ::= 182
id-SIPTO-Correlation-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183
id-SIPTO-L-GW-TransportLayerAddress ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184
id-TransportInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185
id-LiHN-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 186
id-AdditionalCSFallbackIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 187
id-TAILListForRestart ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188
id-UserLocationInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189
id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190
id-KillAllWarningMessages ProtocolIE-ID ::= 191
id-Masked-IMSI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 192
id-eNBIndirectX2TransportLayerAddresses ProtocolIE-ID ::= 193
id-uE-HistoryInformationFromTheUE ProtocolIE-ID ::= 194
id-ProSeAuthorized ProtocolIE-ID ::= 195
id-ExpectedUEBehaviour ProtocolIE-ID ::= 196
id-LoggedMBSFNMDT ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197
id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198
id-E-RABToBeModifiedListBearerModInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199
id-E-RABToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200
id-E-RABNotToBeModifiedListBearerModInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 201
id-E-RABNotToBeModifiedItemBearerModInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202
id-E-RABModifyListBearerModConf ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203
id-E-RABModifyItemBearerModConf ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204
id-E-RABFailedToModifyListBearerModConf ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205
id-SON-Information-Report ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206
id-Muting-Availability-Indication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207
id-Muting-Pattern-Information ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208
id-Synchronisation-Information ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209
id-E-RABToBeReleasedListBearerModConf ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210
id-AssistanceDataForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211
id-CellIdentifierAndCELevelForCECapableUEs ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212
id-InformationOnRecommendedCellsAndENBsForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213
id-RecommendedCellItem ProtocolIE-ID ::= 214
id-RecommendedENBItem ProtocolIE-ID ::= 215
id-ProSeUEtoNetworkRelaying ProtocolIE-ID ::= 216
id-ULCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 217
id-DLCOUNTValuePDCP-SNlength18 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 218
id-ReceiveStatusOfULPDCPSDUsPDCP-SNlength18 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 219
id-M6Configuration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 220
id-M7Configuration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221
id-PWSfailedECGIList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 222
id-MME-Group-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 223
id-Additional-GUTI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 224
id-S1-Message ProtocolIE-ID ::= 225
id-CSGMembershipInfo ProtocolIE-ID ::= 226
id-Paging-eDRXInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 227
id-UE-RetentionInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 228
id-UE-Usage-Type ProtocolIE-ID ::= 229
id-extended-UEIdentityIndexValue ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230
id-RAT-Type ProtocolIE-ID ::= 231
id-BearerType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232
id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX ProtocolIE-ID ::= 233
id-E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 234
id-E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 235
id-E-RABFailedToResumeListResumeRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 236
id-E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 237
id-E-RABFailedToResumeItemResumeRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 238
id-NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 239
9.3.7 Container Definitions

-- ************************************************************************
-- Container definitions
-- ************************************************************************

S1AP-Containers {
  itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
  eps-Access (21) modules (3) slap (1) version1 (1) slap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN

-- ************************************************************************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.

END
IMPORTS
   Criticality,
   Presence,
   PrivateIE-ID,
   ProtocolExtensionID,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM S1AP-CommonDataTypes

   maxPrivateIEs,
   maxProtocolExtensions,
   maxProtocolIEs
FROM S1AP-Constants;

-- ************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- ************************************************************

S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
   &id    ProtocolIE-ID     UNIQUE,  &criticality Criticality,
   &Value,  &presence  Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
   ID    &id
   CRITICALITY  &criticality
   TYPE    &Value
   PRESENCE  &presence
}

-- ************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- ************************************************************

S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
   &id     ProtocolIE-ID     UNIQUE,
   &firstCriticality Criticality,
   &FirstValue,
   &secondCriticality Criticality,
   &SecondValue,
   &presence   Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
   ID    &id
   FIRST CRITICALITY  &firstCriticality
   FIRST TYPE    &FirstValue
   SECOND CRITICALITY  &secondCriticality
   SECOND TYPE    &SecondValue
   PRESENCE  &presence
}
--- -------------------------------------------------------------
--- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--- -------------------------------------------------------------
S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id    ProtocolExtensionID   UNIQUE,
    &criticality Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence  Presence
} WITH SYNTAX {
    ID    &id
    CRITICALITY  &criticality
    EXTENSION  &Extension
    PRESENCE  &presence
}--- -------------------------------------------------------------
--- Class Definition for Private IEs
--- -------------------------------------------------------------
S1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id    PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence  Presence
} WITH SYNTAX {
    ID    &id
    CRITICALITY  &criticality
    TYPE   &Value
    PRESENCE  &presence
}--- -------------------------------------------------------------
--- Container for Protocol IEs
--- -------------------------------------------------------------
ProtocolIE-Container {S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)} OF ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}} ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-Field {S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id {IEsSetParam}{@id},
    criticality S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality {IEsSetParam}{@id},
    value S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value {IEsSetParam}{@id}
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
-- ************************************************************

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id {IEsSetParam}{@id},
    firstCriticality S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality {IEsSetParam}{@id},
    firstValue S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue {IEsSetParam}{@id},
    secondCriticality S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality {IEsSetParam}{@id},
    secondValue S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue {IEsSetParam}{@id}
}

-- ************************************************************
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
-- ************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- ************************************************************
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
-- ************************************************************

ProtocolExtensionContainer {S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
    ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id {{ExtensionSetParam}{@id}},
    criticality S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality {{ExtensionSetParam}{@id}},
    extensionValue S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension {{ExtensionSetParam}{@id}}
}
-- ************************************************************
-- Container for Private IEs
-- ************************************************************

PrivateIE-Container {S1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::= 
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPrivateIEs)) OF 
    PrivateIE-Field {IEsSetParam} 

PrivateIE-Field {S1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE { 
  id S1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&id        {IEsSetParam},
  criticality S1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality {IEsSetParam}[@id],
  value S1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value       {IEsSetParam}[@id] 
} 

END
9.4 Message Transfer Syntax

S1AP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [4].

9.5 Timers

\[ \text{TS}1_{\text{RELOCprep}} \]
- Specifies the maximum time for the Handover Preparation procedure in the source eNB.

\[ \text{TS}1_{\text{RELOCoverall}} \]
- Specifies the maximum time for the protection of the overall handover procedure in the source eNB.

\[ \text{TX}2_{\text{RELOCoverall}} \]
- It is specified in reference TS 36.423 [22].
10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

- Transfer Syntax Error.
- Abstract Syntax Error.
- Logical Error.

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node:

![Figure 10.1-1: Protocol Errors in S1AP.](image)

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. E.g., if an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error.

- Violation in list element constraints. E.g., if a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, than this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error.

- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional S1AP entity:

1. receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown IE ID);
2. receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g., ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10, while values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);

3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerning object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message.

4. receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;

5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerning object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause 10.3.6.

10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the S1AP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e., the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE.
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender.
- Ignore IE.

The following rules restrict when a receiving entity may consider an IE, an IE group, or an EP not comprehended (not implemented), and when action based on criticality information is applicable:

1. IE or IE group: When one new or modified IE or IE group is implemented for one EP from a standard version, then other new or modified IEs or IE groups specified for that EP in that standard version shall be considered comprehended by a receiving entity (some may still remain unsupported).

2. EP: The comprehension of different EPs within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported may be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, S1AP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerning object of class S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES, S1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, S1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or S1AP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

1. Optional;
If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

10.3.4.1 Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the Procedure Code IE according to the following:

Reject IE:
- If a message is received with a Procedure Code IE marked with “Reject IE” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:
- If a message is received with a Procedure Code IE marked with “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:
- If a message is received with a Procedure Code IE marked with “Ignore IE” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the Procedure Code IE, the Triggering Message IE, and the Procedure Criticality IE in the Criticality Diagnostics IE.

10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the Type of Message IE, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

10.3.4.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the Procedure Code IE and Type of Message IE according to the following:

Reject IE:
- If a message initiating a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE group marked with “Reject IE” which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE group using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message initiating a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with “Reject IE” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a response message is received containing one or more IEs marked with “Reject IE”, that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

**Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- If a message initiating a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a message initiating a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.

- If a response message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

**Ignore IE:**

- If a message initiating a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with “Ignore IE” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

- If a response message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with “Ignore IE” which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with “Reject IE” or “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” using a response message defined for the procedure, the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with “Reject IE” or “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” using the Error Indication procedure, the Procedure Code IE, the Triggering Message IE, Procedure Criticality IE, and the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group.

### 10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

**Reject IE:**

- if a received message initiating a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Reject IE”; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received message initiating a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Reject IE”, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a received response message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Reject IE”, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- if a received message initiating a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Ignore IE and Notify Sender”, the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a received response message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Ignore IE and Notify Sender”, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE:

- if a received message initiating a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Ignore IE”, the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

- if a received response message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Ignore IE”, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Reject IE” or “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” using a response message defined for the procedure, the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality “Reject IE” or “Ignore IE and Notify Sender” using the Error Indication procedure, the Procedure Code IE, the Triggering Message IE, Procedure Criticality IE, and the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group.

10.3.6 IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e., erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message initiating a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value “Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)” using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a message initiating a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving
node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value “Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)”.

- If a response message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e., semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality information of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error.
- Message not compatible with receiver state.

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The Procedure Code IE and the Triggering Message IE within the Criticality Diagnostics IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The Procedure Code IE and the Triggering Message IE within the Criticality Diagnostics IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclauses of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.

- In case a response message or Error Indication message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

- If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality “ignore and notify” have earlier occurred within the same procedure.

- If an AP ID error is detected, the error handling as described in subclause 10.6 shall be applied.
10.6 Handling of AP ID

NOTE: The “first message”, the “first returned message” and the “last message” as used below correspond to messages for a UE-associated logical connection. The “first message” has a new AP ID from the sending node and the “first returned message” is the first response message, which has a new APID from the node sending the “first returned message”. Thereafter the two APIDs are included in all messages over the UE-associated logical connection unless otherwise allowed by the specification. The “last message” is a message sent by a node in order to complete the termination of a given UE-associated logical connection, such that no other messages for the same connection are expected in either direction.

If a node receives a first message that includes a remote AP ID which is erroneous, e.g., an AP ID which has been stored previously for another UE-associated logical connection for the same peer node, the receiving node shall initiate an Error Indication procedure with inclusion of only the previously received AP ID from the peer node and an appropriate cause value. In this case, both nodes shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection having the erroneous AP ID as local or remote identifier.

If a node receives a first returned message that includes a remote AP ID which has been stored previously for another UE-associated logical connection for the same peer node, or that includes an AP ID pair which is inconsistent (e.g., the local AP ID is unknown or already allocated to another UE-associated logical connection), the receiving node shall initiate an Error Indication procedure with inclusion of the received AP IDs from the peer node and an appropriate cause value. Both nodes shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same S1 interface) having these AP IDs as local or remote identifier.

If a node receives a message (other than the first or first returned messages) that includes AP ID(s) identifying a logical connection which is unknown to the node (for the same S1 interface):

- if this message is not the last message for this UE-associated logical connection, the node shall initiate an Error Indication procedure with inclusion of the received AP ID(s) from the peer node and an appropriate cause value. Both nodes shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same S1 interface) having the erroneous AP ID(s) as local or remote identifier.

- if this message is the last message for this UE-associated logical connection, the receiving node shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same S1 interface) that have either the local or remote AP ID(s) as identifiers.
Annex A (informative):
S1AP Transparent containers content

Transparent containers are used in order to transfer information from one RAN node to another RAN node. Depending on the particular scenario the behaviour of both involved RAN nodes may be either specified according to the same radio system or according to different radio systems. During an inter-system handover the source RAN node has to adopt to the target RAN node and its requirements. Therefore the container content is encoded according to the rules which are specified for the target radio system.

In S1AP, there is a single transparent container defined for transporting information from the source to the target RAN node and a single transparent container for transporting information from the target to the source RAN node during handover preparation: the Source to Target Transparent Container IE and the Target to Source Transparent Container IE, which may carry either NG-RAN, E-UTRAN, UTRAN or GERAN specific information.

NOTE: The definition of generic transparent containers for handover purposes allows to transport them through the core network in a RAT-agnostic way.

In subclause 8.4.1.2, it is described how the transparent container shall be encoded with respect to the scenario in which it is used.

The table below is showing all possible scenarios and definitions according to which the content of the transparent container shall be encoded. Additionally the reference to the specification defining particular IE is given.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Source to Target Transparent Container IE in S1AP: HANDOVER REQUIRED</th>
<th>Target to Source Transparent Container IE in S1AP: HANDOVER COMMAND message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intra E-UTRAN handover</td>
<td>Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container</td>
<td>Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.413</td>
<td>36.413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-system handover to UTRAN or SRVCC operation to UTRAN</td>
<td>Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container</td>
<td>Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.413</td>
<td>25.413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-system handover to GERAN (PS domain only)</td>
<td>Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container Contents of the Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container</td>
<td>Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container Contents of the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48.018</td>
<td>48.018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC operation to GERAN without DTM support or SRVCC operation to GERAN with DTM but without DTM HO support</td>
<td>Old BSS to New BSS information elements field of the Old BSS to New BSS information</td>
<td>Layer 3 Information field of the Layer 3 Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48.008</td>
<td>48.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVCC operation to GERAN with DTM HO support</td>
<td>Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container Contents of the Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container (in the Source to Target Transparent Container IE); Old BSS to New BSS information elements field of the Old BSS to New BSS information (in the Source to Target Transparent Container Secondary IE)</td>
<td>Layer 3 Information field of the Layer 3 Information (in the Target to Source Transparent Container IE); Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container Contents of the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container (in the Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary IE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48.018</td>
<td>48.018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-system handover to NG-RAN</td>
<td>Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container</td>
<td>Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38.413</td>
<td>38.413</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annex B (normative):
IEs for SON Transfer

This annex defines IEs used by the SON Transfer RIM application (TS 48.018 [18]).

B.1 Tabular definition

B.1.1 SON Transfer Application Identity

This IE indicates the application identity within the SON Transfer application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

B.1.2 SON Transfer Request Container

This container transfers request information for the SON Transfer application.

NOTE: The length of the SON Transfer Request Container IE shall remain compatible with the maximum message size on the Gb interface, this maximum size being determined depending on the lower layers used on the interface and on their configuration, a typical (default) limitation being 1600 octets for a Frame Relay sub-network as stated in TS 48.016 [30].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE SON Transfer Application</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell Load Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Multi-Cell Load Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Multi-Cell Load Reporting Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Event-Triggered Cell Load Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Event-Triggered Cell Load Reporting Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;HO Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;HO Report</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-UTRAN Cell Activation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell Activation Request</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Energy Savings Indication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell State Indication</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Failure Event Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Failure Event Report</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.3 SON Transfer Response Container

This container transfers response information for the SON Transfer application.

NOTE: The length of the SON Transfer Response Container IE shall remain compatible with the maximum message size on the Gb interface, this maximum size being determined depending on the lower layers used on the interface and on their configuration, a typical (default) limitation being 1600 octets for a Frame Relay sub-network as stated in TS 48.016 [30].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE SON Transfer Application</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell Load Reporting</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Multi-Cell Load Reporting Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Event-Triggered Cell Load Reporting</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;HO Reporting</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN Cell Activation Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Energy Savings Indication</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Reporting Cell Identifier field in the RAN-INFORMATION Application Container for SON Transfer (TS 48.018 [18]) shall be the same as received in the RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST Application Container. The RAT Discriminator field shall be set to 'E-UTRAN'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Failure Event Reporting</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Reporting Cell Identifier field in the RAN-INFORMATION Application Container for SON Transfer (TS 48.018 [18]) shall be the same as received in the RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST Application Container. The RAT Discriminator field shall be set to 'E-UTRAN'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B.1.4 SON Transfer Cause

This container indicates the cause why the Application Error Container IE for the SON Transfer application defined in TS 48.018 [18] is sent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE SON Transfer Application</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Cell Load Reporting Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Multi-Cell Load Reporting Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Event-Triggered Cell Load Reporting Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; HO Reporting Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Application Container Syntax Error, Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier, Unspecified, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; E-UTRAN Cell Activation Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Application Container Syntax Error, Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier, Unspecified, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Cell State Indication Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Application Container Syntax Error, Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier, Unspecified, …)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; Failure Event Reporting Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED</td>
<td>(Application Container Syntax Error, Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier, Unspecified, …)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HO Reporting Cause**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO Reporting Cause</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Container Syntax Error</td>
<td>The Application Container IE is syntactically incorrect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier | - In case the reporting RAT is GERAN: the Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Destination Cell Identifier IE value (in the case of a RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU) or with the Source Cell Identifier IE value (in the case of a RAN-INFORMATION PDU) of the RIM header.  
- In case the reporting RAT is UTRAN or E-UTRAN: the cell identified by Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE is unknown in the RNC (UTRAN case) or in the eNodeB (E-UTRAN case) identified by the Destination Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU. |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies. |

**Cell Activation Cause**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell Activation Cause</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Container Syntax Error</td>
<td>The Application Container IE is syntactically incorrect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier</td>
<td>- In case the reporting RAT is E-UTRAN: The Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE is unknown in the eNB identified by the Destination Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU or the reporting cell identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Source Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION PDU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>Sent when none of the above cause values applies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cell State Indication Cause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Container Syntax Error</td>
<td>The Application Container IE is syntactically incorrect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier</td>
<td>- In case the reporting RAT is E-UTRAN: The Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Source Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU or the reporting cell identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Destination Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION PDU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>Sent when none of the above cause values applies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Failure Event Reporting Cause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Container Syntax Error</td>
<td>The Application Container IE is syntactically incorrect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier</td>
<td>- In case the reporting RAT is E-UTRAN: The Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Source Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU or the reporting cell identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Destination Cell Identifier IE value of the RIM header of a RAN-INFORMATION PDU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>Sent when none of the above cause values applies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B.1.5 Cell Load Reporting Response

This IE contains response information for inter-RAT cell load reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Reporting RAT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>E-UTRAN Cell Load</td>
<td>Contains the Cell Load Information Group IE as defined in TS 25.413. The receiver shall ignore the value of the Source Cell Identifier IE within the Cell Load Information Group IE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UTRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UTRAN Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Cell Load Information Group IE as defined in TS 25.413. The receiver shall ignore the value of the Source Cell Identifier IE within the Cell Load Information Group IE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GERAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GERAN Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Cell Load Information Group IE as defined in TS 48.008. The receiver shall ignore the value of the Cell Identifier IE within the Cell Load Information Group IE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;eHRPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;eHRPD Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>eHRPD Sector Load</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.1.6 E-UTRAN Cell Load</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B.1.6 E-UTRAN Cell Load Reporting Response

This IE contains response information for inter-RAT cell load reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composite Available</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Composite Available Capacity Group IE as defined in TS 36.423.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B.1.7 Multi-Cell Load Reporting Request

This IE contains request information for inter-RAT multi-cell load reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requested Cell List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 .. &lt;maxnoofIRATReportingCells&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>One of the IRAT Cell IDs contained in this list shall be carried in the Reporting Cell Identifier field in the RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST Application Container for SON Transfer (TS 48.018).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;IRAT Cell ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofIRATReportingCells</td>
<td>Maximum no. cells to be included. Value is 128.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.8 IRAT Cell ID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE Reporting RAT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;E-UTRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the E-UTRAN CGI IE as defined in 9.2.1.38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;UTRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Source Cell Identifier IE as defined in TS 25.413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;GERAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Cell Identifier IE as defined in TS 48.018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;eHRPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;eHRPD Sector ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.9 Multi-Cell Load Reporting Response

This IE contains response information for inter-RAT multi-cell load reporting.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Cell List</td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofIRATReportingCells&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;CHOICE Reporting RAT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the E-UTRAN CGI IE as defined in 9.2.1.38.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;E-UTRAN Cell Load Reporting Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;UTRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;UTRAN Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Cell Load Information Group IE as defined in TS 25.413.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;GERAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;GERAN Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the Cell Load Information Group IE as defined in TS 48.008.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;eHRPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;eHRPD Sector ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;eHRPD Sector Load Reporting Response</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>B.1.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.1.10 Cell Load Reporting Cause**

This IE contains request information for inter-RAT cell load reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cell Load Reporting Cause</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Application Container Syntax Error, Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier, Unspecified, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell Load Reporting Cause</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Container Syntax Error</td>
<td>The Application Container IE is syntactically incorrect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Inconsistent Reporting Cell Identifier | - In case the reporting RAT is GERAN or eHRPD: the Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE does not match with the Destination Cell Identifier IE value (in the case of a RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU) or with the Source Cell Identifier IE value (in the case of a RAN-INFORMATION PDU) of the RIM header.  
- In case the reporting RAT is UTRAN or E-UTRAN: the cell identified by Reporting Cell Identifier in the Application Container IE is unknown in the RNC (UTRAN case) or in the eNodeB (E-UTRAN case) identified by the Destination Cell Identifier IE value in the RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST PDU. |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies |
B.1.11 Event-Triggered Cell Load Reporting Request

This IE contains request information for inter-RAT cell load reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number Of Measurement Reporting Levels</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (2, 3, 4, 5, 10, ...)</td>
<td>The reporting node divides the cell load scale into the indicated number of reporting levels, evenly distributed on a linear scale below the reporting node's threshold for overload. The reporting node sends a report each time the cell load changes from one reporting level to another, and when the cell load enters and exits overload state. If the reporting RAT is eHRPD, triggering is based on sector load.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.12 Event-triggered Cell Load Reporting Response

This IE contains response information for event-triggered inter-RAT cell load reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cell Load</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell Load Reporting Response B.1.5</td>
<td>If the reporting RAT is eHRPD, when this IE is present the sector load exceeds the threshold for overload. For other reporting RATs, when this IE is present the cell load exceeds the threshold for overload.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload Flag</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Overload, ...)</td>
<td>If the reporting RAT is eHRPD, when this IE is present the sector load exceeds the threshold for overload. For other reporting RATs, when this IE is present the cell load exceeds the threshold for overload.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.13 HO Report

This IE contains information for too early inter-RAT HO without connection failure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HO Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (LTE to UTRAN, LTE to GERAN, …)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO Report Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATED (Unnecessary HO to another RAT, …, Early IRAT Handover)</td>
<td>The &quot;Early IRAT Handover&quot; code-point shall be used by the RNC according to TS 25.413 [19].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO Source ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAT Cell ID B.1.8</td>
<td>Contains the cell ID of the source cell for the HO. This IE shall contain an E-UTRAN CGI, and shall be set to the same value as the Reporting Cell Identifier IE in TS 48.018 [18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO Target ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAT Cell ID B.1.8</td>
<td>Contains the cell ID of the target cell for the HO. This IE shall contain either a UTRAN Cell ID or a GERAN Cell ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidate Cell List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Candidate Cell ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAT Cell ID B.1.8</td>
<td>This IE contains an E-UTRAN CGI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidate PCI List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Candidate PCIs</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt;Candidate PCI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.23</td>
<td>This IE includes the Primary Cell Identifier and the EARFCN of detected cells not included in the Candidate Cell List IE and for which an E-UTRAN CGI could not be derived.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCandidateCells</td>
<td>Maximum no. of candidate cells.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.1.14 Cell Activation Request**

This IE contains request information for inter-RAT Cell Activation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cells to Activate List</td>
<td>1 ..</td>
<td>&lt;maxnoofCellineNB&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>One of the cell IDs contained in this list shall be carried in the Reporting Cell Identifier field in the RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST Application Container for SON Transfer (TS 48.018 [18]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contains the E-UTRAN CGI IE as defined in 9.2.1.38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Activation Time</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>INTEGER (1,65)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range bound</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maxnoofCellineNB</td>
<td>Maximum no. cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B.1.15 Cell Activation Response

This IE contains response information for inter-RAT Cell Activation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activated Cells List</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..&lt;maxnoofCellineNB&gt;</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the E-UTRAN CGI IE as defined in 9.2.1.38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound**

maxnoofCellineNB: Maximum no. cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256.

B.1.16 Cell State Indication

This IE contains notification information for inter-RAT Cell Activation and Deactivation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notification Cell List</td>
<td></td>
<td>1..&lt;maxnoofCellineNB&gt;</td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>One of the cell IDs contained in this list shall be carried in the Reporting Cell Identifier field in the RAN-INFORMATION-REQUEST Application Container for SON Transfer (TS 48.018 [18]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Cell Identifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>Contains the E-UTRAN CGI IE as defined in 9.2.1.38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;Notify Flag</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENUMERATE D (Activated, Deactivated, ..)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range bound**

maxnoofCellineNB: Maximum no. cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256.

B.1.17 Failure Event Report

This IE contains information for inter-RAT handover with connection failure.
B.1.18 eHRPD Sector ID

This IE contains the eHRPD Sector ID.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Sector ID</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))</td>
<td>Defined in 3GPP2 C.S0024-B [27] sub-section 13.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.19 eHRPD Sector Load Reporting Response

This IE indicates the overall available resource level in the eHRPD sector in downlink and uplink.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Composite Available Capacity Downlink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>eHRPD Composite Available Capacity B.1.20</td>
<td>For the downlink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Composite Available Capacity Uplink</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>eHRPD Composite Available Capacity B.1.20</td>
<td>For the uplink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.20 eHRPD Composite Available Capacity

This IE indicates the overall available resource level in the eHRPD sector in either Downlink or Uplink.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Sector Capacity Class Value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Capacity Value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1.22</td>
<td>'0' indicates no resource is available, Measured on a linear scale.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Reporting Cell Identifier field in the RAN-INFORMATION Application Container for SON Transfer (TS 48.018 [18]) shall be the same as the Last Serving Cell Identity in the UE RLF Report.
B.1.21 eHRPD Sector Capacity Class Value

This IE indicates the value that classifies the eHRPD sector capacity with regards to cells in other RATs. The IE only indicates resources that are configured for traffic purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Sector Capacity Class Value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>(1..100,...)</td>
<td>Value 1 indicates the minimum sector capacity, and 100 indicates the maximum sector capacity. There should be a linear relation between sector capacity and eHRPD Sector Capacity Class Value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.22 eHRPD Capacity Value

This IE indicates the amount of resources that are available for load balancing relative to the total eHRPD resources. A sector is expected to accept traffic corresponding to the indicated available capacity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eHRPD Capacity Value</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>(0..100)</td>
<td>Value 0 indicates no available capacity, and 100 indicates maximum available capacity. Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.1.23 Candidate PCI

This IE contains the Primary Cell Identity and the frequency of a detected LTE cell.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IE/Group Name</th>
<th>Presence</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>IE type and reference</th>
<th>Semantics description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTEGER (0..503)</td>
<td>Physical Cell Identifier of the detected cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARFCN</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET STRING</td>
<td>Contains the EARFCN IE as defined in 9.2.1.95.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.2 ASN.1 definition

```asn1
definitions AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= begin
  sonTransferApplications :=
    ENUMERATED {
      cell-load-reporting,
      multi-cell-load-reporting,
      event-triggered-cell-load-reporting,
      ho-reporting,
      eutran-cell-activation,
      energy-savings-indication,
      failure-event-reporting
    }
end
```
SONTransferRequestContainer ::= CHOICE{
  cellLoadReporting NULL,
  . . .
  multiCellLoadReporting MultiCellLoadReportingRequest,
  eventTriggeredCellLoadReporting EventTriggeredCellLoadReportingRequest,
  hoReporting HOReport,
  eutranCellActivation CellActivationRequest,
  energySavingsIndication CellStateIndication,
  failureEventReporting FailureEventReport
}

SONTransferResponseContainer ::= CHOICE{
  cellLoadReporting CellLoadReportingResponse,
  . . .
  multiCellLoadReporting MultiCellLoadReportingResponse,
  eventTriggeredCellLoadReporting EventTriggeredCellLoadReportingResponse,
  hoReporting NULL,
  eutranCellActivation CellActivationResponse,
  energySavingsIndication NULL,
  failureEventReporting NULL
}

SONTransferCause ::= CHOICE {
  cellLoadReporting CellLoadReportingCause,
  . . .
  multiCellLoadReporting CellLoadReportingCause,
  eventTriggeredCellLoadReporting CellLoadReportingCause,
  hoReporting HOReportingCause,
  eutranCellActivation CellActivationCause,
  energySavingsIndication CellStateIndicationCause,
  failureEventReporting FailureEventReportingCause
}

CellLoadReportingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  application-container-syntax-error,
  inconsistent-reporting-cell-identifier,
  unspecified,
  . . .
}

HOReportingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  application-container-syntax-error,
  inconsistent-reporting-cell-identifier,
  unspecified,
  . . .
}

CellActivationCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  application-container-syntax-error,
  inconsistent-reporting-cell-identifier,
  unspecified,
  . . .
}

CellStateIndicationCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  application-container-syntax-error,
  inconsistent-reporting-cell-identifier,
  unspecified,
  . . .
}

FailureEventReportingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  application-container-syntax-error,
  inconsistent-reporting-cell-identifier,
  unspecified,
  . . .
}

-- IEs for Cell Load Reporting application
--

CellLoadReportingResponse ::= CHOICE{
  eUTRAN EUTRANCellLoadReportingResponse,
  uTRAN OCTET STRING,
  . . .
}
CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup ::= OCTET STRING

EUTRANcellLoadReportingResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    compositeAvailableCapacityGroup  CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup,
    ...
} --
-- IEs for Multi-Cell Load Reporting application --

EUTRANResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-ID   OCTET STRING,
    eUTRANcellLoadReportingResponse  EUTRANcellLoadReportingResponse,
    ...
} EHRPD-Sector-ID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (16))

IRAT-Cell-ID ::= CHOICE{
    eUTRAN   OCTET STRING,
    uTRAN   OCTET STRING,
    gERAN   OCTET STRING,
    ..., eHRPD   EHRPD-Sector-ID
} RequestedCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIRATReportingCells)) OF IRAT-Cell-ID

MultiCellLoadReportingRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedCellList RequestedCellList,
    ...
} ReportingCellList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-ID         IRAT-Cell-ID,
    ...
} ReportingCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIRATReportingCells)) OF ReportingCellList-Item

MultiCellLoadReportingResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIRATReportingCells)) OF MultiCellLoadReportingResponse-Item MultiCellLoadReportingResponse-Item ::= CHOICE{
    eUTRANResponse       EUTRANResponse,
    uTRANResponse       OCTET STRING,
    gERANResponse       OCTET STRING,
    ..., eHRPD         EHRPDMultiSectorLoadReportingResponseItem
} --
-- IEs for Event-triggered Cell Load Reporting application --

NumberOfMeasurementReportingLevels ::= ENUMERATED {
    rl2,
    rl3,
    rl4,
    rl5,
    rl10,
    ...
} EventTriggeredCellLoadReportingRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberOfMeasurementReportingLevels  NumberOfMeasurementReportingLevels,
    ...
} OverloadFlag ::= ENUMERATED {
    overload,
EventTriggeredCellLoadReportingResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellLoadReportingResponse CellLoadReportingResponse,
  overloadFlag       OverloadFlag OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

-- IEs for HO Reporting application

HOReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  hoType HoType,
  hoReportType HoReportType,
  hosourceID IRAT-Cell-ID,
  hoTargetID IRAT-Cell-ID,
  candidateCellList CandidateCellList,
  ..., candidatePCIList CandidatePCIList OPTIONAL
}

HoType ::= ENUMERATED {
  ltetoutran,
  ltetogeran,
  ...
}

HoReportType ::= ENUMERATED {
  unnecessaryhotoanotherrat,
  ... earlyirathandover
}

CandidateCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofcandidateCells)) OF IRAT-Cell-ID

CandidatePCIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofcandidateCells)) OF CandidatePCI

CandidatePCI ::= SEQUENCE {
  pCI INTEGER (0..503),
  eARFCN OCTET STRING,
  ...
}

-- IEs for E-UTRAN Cell Activation application

CellActivationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellsToActivateList CellsToActivateList,
  minimumActivationTime INTEGER (1..60) OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellsToActivateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellineNB)) OF CellsToActivateList-Item

CellsToActivateList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  cell-ID OCTET STRING,
  ...
}

CellActivationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  activatedCellsList ActivatedCellsList,
  ...
}

ActivatedCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0.. maxnoofCellineNB)) OF ActivatedCellsList-Item

ActivatedCellsList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  cell-ID OCTET STRING,
  ...
}

-- IEs for Energy Savings Indication application
CellStateIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  notificationCellList  NotificationCellList,
  ...
}

NotificationCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellineNB)) OF NotificationCellList-Item

NotificationCellList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  cell-ID     OCTET STRING,
  notifyFlag    NotifyFlag,
  ...
}

NotifyFlag ::= ENUMERATED {
  activated,
  deactivated,
  ...
}

FailureEventReport ::= CHOICE {
  tooEarlyInterRATHOReportFromEUTRAN TooEarlyInterRATHOReportReportFromEUTRAN,
  ...
}

TooEarlyInterRATHOReportReportFromEUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
  uERLFReportContainer OCTET STRING, -- as defined in TS 36.331 [16] --
  mobilityInformation  MobilityInformation  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

MobilityInformation ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(32))

--
-- IEs for reporting of eHRPD load
--

EHRPDCapacityValue ::= INTEGER (0..100)

EHRPDSectorCapacityClassValue ::= INTEGER (1..100, ...)

EHRPDMultiSectorLoadReportingResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  eHRPD-Sector-ID       EHRPD-Sector-ID,
  eHRPDSectorLoadReportingResponse  EHRPDSectorLoadReportingResponse,
  ...
}

-- -----------------------------------------------------
-- Constants
-- -----------------------------------------------------

maxnoofIRATReportingCells     INTEGER ::= 128
maxnoofCandidateCells      INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofCellineNB       INTEGER ::= 256

END
Annex C (informative):
Processing of Transparent Containers at the MME

The encoding of the Source to Target Transparent Container and Target to Source Transparent Container IEs in this specification is different from the one specified in TS 25.413 [19].

Irrespective of the mobility scenario (inter-RAT or intra-LTE), the MME always processes these IEs in the following way:

- The MME shall convey to the eNodeB the information received within
  - the GTPv1-C "UTRAN transparent field" of the "UTRAN Transparent Container" IE across the Gn-interface (see subclause 7.7.38 of TS 29.060 [35]), or
  - the GTPv1-C "BSS Container" (value part octets 4-n) of the "BSS Container" IE across the Gn-interface (see subclause 7.7.72 of TS 29.060 [35]), or
  - the GTPv2 "F-container field" of the "F-Container" IE across the S3/S10- interface (see subclause 8.48 of TS 29.274 [36]).

by including it in the octets of the OCTET STRING of the Source to Target Transparent Container IE, the Target to Source Transparent Container IE or the Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary IE of the corresponding S1AP message.

- The MME shall convey to the GTP peer the information received within the octets of the OCTET STRING of the Source to Target Transparent Container IE, the Target to Source Transparent Container IE or the Target to Source Transparent Container Secondary IE by including it in
  - the GTPv1-C "UTRAN transparent field" of the "UTRAN Transparent Container" IE across the Gn-interface (see subclause 7.7.38 of TS 29.060 [35]), or
  - the GTPv1-C "BSS Container" (value part octets 4-n) of the "BSS Container" IE across the Gn-interface (see subclause 7.7.72 of TS 29.060 [35]), or
  - the GTPv2 "F-container field" of the "F-Container" IE across the S3/S10- interface (see subclause 8.48 of TS 29.274 [36]).
Annex D (informative):
Change history
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSG #</th>
<th>TSG Doc.</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Subject/Comment</th>
<th>New</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>RP-080080</td>
<td>0058</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specification approved at TSG-RAN and placed under change control</td>
<td>8.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>RP-080304</td>
<td>0059</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RAN3 agreed changes for TS 36.413</td>
<td>8.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>RP-080584</td>
<td>0223</td>
<td></td>
<td>changes to TS36.413 agreed in RAN3#61</td>
<td>8.2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>RP-080846</td>
<td>0325</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>changes to TS36.413 agreed in RAN3#62</td>
<td>8.3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>RP-090083</td>
<td>0327</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adding extension container in SEQUENCE type for forward compatibility</td>
<td>8.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0331</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corrections on STAP: eNB configuration update procedure</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0332</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corrections on STAP: Paging procedure</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090089</td>
<td>0333</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Handling detection of two S1 connections towards one UE</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090089</td>
<td>0334</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interaction between UE Context Release Request and UE Context Release Procedure</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090246</td>
<td>0337</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IP address retrieval for ANRF</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090083</td>
<td>0340</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modifications of RRC context indexing</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0341</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completion of LTE cause values</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of served GUMMEIs</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of Initial Context Setup</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0349</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Clarification of path switch failure</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Correction of eNB Status Transfer</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090083</td>
<td>0356</td>
<td></td>
<td>Addition of the description of Timer TX2RELOCOverall</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090089</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>New cause value “Interaction with other procedure”</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090087</td>
<td>0359</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>STAP Review on Location Reporting procedures</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090089</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definition on parameters related to a trace activation</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0368</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adding EUTRAN CELL TRAFFIC TRACe message over S1 interfaces</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0369</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adding MS Classmark 2 and MS Classmark 3 IEs over S1 interface</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0370</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>New Invalid E-RAB Id causes</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0371</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>STAP Review: S1 Handover Cancel procedure</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090158</td>
<td>0372</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>STAP Review: Write-Replace Warning procedure</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090085</td>
<td>0378</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corrections for the procedure concurrency</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Clarification of eNB Name and MME Name IE’s</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090085</td>
<td>0392</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clarifications on access control at handover</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090087</td>
<td>0393</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paging response</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090077</td>
<td>0394</td>
<td></td>
<td>Correction on usage of UE History Information</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Delete the UDP port in the note for GTP-TEID</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090245</td>
<td>0396</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>STAP CR on CDMA2000 RAT Type</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090246</td>
<td>0397</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Editorial Updates TS 36.413</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0398</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NAS Security Parameters for to/from E-UTRAN/UTRAN handovers</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090086</td>
<td>0399</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Updates for Next Hop Chaining Count</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090245</td>
<td>0401</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transparent Container content – informative annex</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090093</td>
<td>0404</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Transparent container handling in case of SRVCC operation to GERAN</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0405</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Changes to STAP to support paging optimization</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090245</td>
<td>0406</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S1 handover Clean up</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090087</td>
<td>0407</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Support blocking 3GPP2 handover</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0410</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inclusion of eNB default paging DRX in S1 setup and configuration update</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090087</td>
<td>0412</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Explicit resetting of overload state information on S1 Setup</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0413</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Clarify Security Context IE description</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090091</td>
<td>0414</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Criticality corrections in 36.413</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090245</td>
<td>0415</td>
<td></td>
<td>Add abnormal conditions section to UE Context Release and fix tabular error</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0419</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consistent references to STAP</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0424</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two new cause values in the Cause IE</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090089</td>
<td>0425</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment of QCI range</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090089</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td></td>
<td>Remove the Handover Type IE from the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>RP-090090</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of the trace procedural text and trace related IEs</td>
<td>8.5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March 2009

| March 2009 | - | - | - | Minor corrections before freezing of ASN.1 | 8.5.1 |

44    | RP-090637 | 0504 | 2 | Editorial Updates | 8.6.0 |
44    | RP-090637 | 0512 |  | Correction of RAN#43 CR implementation | 8.6.0 |
44    | RP-090637 | 0510 |  | Explicitly allow TRACE START to be the first UE-associated message received at the eNB | 8.6.0 |
44    | RP-090637 | 0507 | 1 | Clarification of UE Capability Info Indication | 8.6.0 |
44    | RP-090637 | 0500 | 1 | Mandatory UE History Information IE in HANDOVER REQUEST For Inte-RAT HO from E-UTRAN to UMTS | 8.6.0 |
Clarify eNB may send Release msg rather than RRC Reject msg on receiving OVERLOAD Start msg.

Clarify reporting of duplicate E-RABs in E-RAB RESPONSE.

Correction of security parameters.

Emergency call Indicator during CS Fallback.

Correction on Path Switch Request procedure.

Removing ‘outcome’ element from the Triggering Message IE.

Missing STAP functions.

Correction of abnormal conditions in UE Context Release.

Clarification of E-UTRAN Trace ID in Cell Traffic Trace message.

Removal of duplication description of MME UE S1AP ID and eNB UE STAP ID.

Abnormal condition for Handover Cancellation.

Transparent Container Coding.

Some Editorial Corrections on ASN.1.

Correction of abnormal conditions in UE Context Release.

Correction the text about the Handover Resource Allocation procedure.

Clarification of Security Context to be used in HANDOVER REQUEST message.

Clarification for RAT list in S1 Setup Response and MME configuration Update.

Range bound for maximal number of PLMNs per MME and GUMMEIs.

June 2009
Correction of an ASN.1 implementation error of CR0463r1 in RP-090637 (R3-091456).

Corrections for 36.413.

Adding the RTD information in UPLINK CDMA2000 TUNNELING.

Handling of Emergency Calls in Limited Service Mode.

Emergency Calls Mobility Handling.

STAP Kill procedure for cancellation of PWS warning messages.

STAP Write-Replace Warning procedure for PWS/CMAS.

Support for paging optimization with GSG membership changes.

Inclusion of Access Mode and Subscription Status for UE prioritisation in LTE hybrid cells.

Handling of Multiple concurrent CMAS Warning Notifications.

CR for Transportation support for LPPa.

Introducing the “Data Forwarding Not Possible” indication to HANDOVER REQUEST.

ASN.1 correction for BroadcastCompleteAreaList.

Correction on abnormal handling of Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority IE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46 RP-091183 0618</td>
<td>Correction of Transport Layer Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 RP-091183 0621</td>
<td>Missing reference and unclear handling of the CDMA2000 Sector ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100214 0623</td>
<td>Correction of RTD range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100214 0625</td>
<td>Correction of path switch failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100213 0626</td>
<td>Fix for Mobile terminated calls rejection in eNodeB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100229 0627</td>
<td>Introduction of PLMN-related abnormal conditions during HO in network sharing scenarios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100229 0631</td>
<td>Correction of CSG Cell and Hybrid Cell Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100214 0632</td>
<td>NCC Initialization in eNB at the Initial Connection Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100225 0634</td>
<td>Correction of RTD range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100222 0639</td>
<td>Correction of path switch failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100229 0641</td>
<td>Fix for Mobile terminated calls rejection in eNodeB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100222 0645</td>
<td>Correction of connection establishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100214 0649</td>
<td>Correction of S1 Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100225 0651</td>
<td>Correction of connection establishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100222 0659</td>
<td>Correction of the CDMA2000 RAT and Sector ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100214 0661</td>
<td>Correction of CSG ID check failure in LTE hybrid cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100225 0664</td>
<td>Transfer Encoding of LPPa PDUs over S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100214 0666</td>
<td>Correction of S1 Setup message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 RP-100222 0678</td>
<td>Creation of annex for SON Transfer and Cell Load Reporting RIM application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 RP-100599 0687</td>
<td>Correction on UE Security Capability handling in UE Context Modification procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 RP-100599 0693</td>
<td>Clarification on processing Extended Repetition Period IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 RP-100599 0694</td>
<td>List more apt cause in Interactions with E-RAB Management procedures section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 RP-100596 0701</td>
<td>Correction of GBR and MBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 RP-100599 0710</td>
<td>Clarification on the overload action only accepting emergency and MT sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 RP-100908 0726</td>
<td>Correction of GBR and MBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 RP-100908 0733</td>
<td>Correction of GBR and MBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 RP-100908 0734</td>
<td>Multiple PLMNs Selection in eNodeB for CS fallback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 RP-100908 0734</td>
<td>Clarification on the overload action only accepting emergency and MT sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 RP-101271 0753</td>
<td>Handling of CDMA2000 HO Required Indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 RP-101270 0755</td>
<td>Correction of E-RAB Data Forwarding in HANDOVER COMMAND and DOWNLINK S1 CDMA2000 TUNNELING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 RP-101271 0756</td>
<td>Clarification on Handover Restriction List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 RP-101271 0761</td>
<td>Multiple PLMNs Selection in eNodeB for CS fallback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 RP-101271 0760</td>
<td>Clarification on the overload action only accepting emergency and MT sessions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- 12/2010: Rel-10 version created based on v 9.5.0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RP-101272</th>
<th>0800</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Clarification on the overload action only accepting emergency and MT sessions</th>
<th>10.0.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/2011</td>
<td>Editorial change: highlighting removed</td>
<td>10.0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-49</td>
<td>SP-100629</td>
<td>Clarification on the use of References (TS 21.801 CR#0030)</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110231</td>
<td>0801</td>
<td>Correct the criticality for two new IEs to support X2 HO for HeNB</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110239</td>
<td>0802</td>
<td>Clean-up for Rel-10 enhancements of SON Transfer application</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110226</td>
<td>0803</td>
<td>Clarification containers for CS only SRVCC towards UTRAN without PS HO support</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110225</td>
<td>0804</td>
<td>Correction to the editor notes</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110225</td>
<td>0805</td>
<td>Correction on CSG Subscription List</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110222</td>
<td>0806</td>
<td>Correction of CSFb related Cause Values</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110236</td>
<td>0803</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Relay Node indication to MME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110236</td>
<td>0810</td>
<td>GUMMEI List in Overload Start and Overload Stop message</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110222</td>
<td>0812</td>
<td>ASN.1 Correction for the Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE</td>
<td>10.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110225</td>
<td>0823</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction of SPID into DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>RP-110226</td>
<td>0824</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NNSF Abbreviation and other Editorials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110695</td>
<td>0852</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of Duplicated Warning Messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110688</td>
<td>0870</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Usage of the transparent containers for SRVCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110688</td>
<td>0871</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Removal of DTM capability for UTRAN PS HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110687</td>
<td>0874</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UE context release correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110700</td>
<td>0878</td>
<td>Correction to the semantic description of Cell Load Reporting Cause IE</td>
<td>10.2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110682</td>
<td>0885</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of Target ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110689</td>
<td>0865</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Review of Initial Context Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110689</td>
<td>0887</td>
<td>Correction of SPID</td>
<td>10.2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110689</td>
<td>0889</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Overload Consistency Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110695</td>
<td>0892</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Clarification of “Redirection towards 1xRTT” cause code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110695</td>
<td>0900</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Support for MDT user consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110684</td>
<td>0903</td>
<td>Correction of References</td>
<td>10.2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110686</td>
<td>0904</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>General clean-up before Rel-10 ASN.1 closure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110698</td>
<td>0905</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Clarification of MME,HeNB GW and Relay Node functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110687</td>
<td>0910</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Error Handling for LIPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110695</td>
<td>0911</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MDT amendments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110695</td>
<td>0912</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of trace function and trace session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>RP-110714</td>
<td>0913</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Remove the UE context in the source HeNB-GW after HeNB-HeNB X2 HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111197</td>
<td>0914</td>
<td>Correction on the Order of Transparent Containers</td>
<td>10.2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111196</td>
<td>0919</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of an ASN.1 typo regarding ManagementBasedMDTAllowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111196</td>
<td>0920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Data Forwarding correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111195</td>
<td>0924</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Definition of value of bit in Measurements to Activate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111195</td>
<td>0927</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of RIM function description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111196</td>
<td>0928</td>
<td>- Missing procedure code for “Kill”</td>
<td>10.3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111196</td>
<td>0930</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of Emergency Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111198</td>
<td>0933</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Container Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111196</td>
<td>0935</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of SRVCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>RP-111197</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td>- Clarification on PLMN Identity</td>
<td>10.3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>RP-111648</td>
<td>0941</td>
<td>Definition of Maximum no. of candidate cells</td>
<td>10.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>RP-111651</td>
<td>0943</td>
<td>Correction of Emergency Call</td>
<td>10.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>RP-111651</td>
<td>0944</td>
<td>Correction of the annex on the processing of transparent containers at MME</td>
<td>10.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>RP-111648</td>
<td>0945</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GW Context Release Indication correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>RP-111649</td>
<td>0954</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Alignment on privacy requirements for MDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>RP-120233</td>
<td>0956</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corrections for SON Transfer RIM application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-120752</td>
<td>0981</td>
<td>- Correction on Emergency ARP Value</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-120752</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td>1 Improved granularity for the time UE stayed in cell</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-120747</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>- SON Transfer application for IRAT Network Energy Savings</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121140</td>
<td>1018</td>
<td>2 Correction of GUMMEI</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121140</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>1 Corrections for IRAT Network Energy Savings</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-120744</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td>2 Addition of HO cause value to the UE history information in S1AP</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-120747</td>
<td>1056</td>
<td>1 Rapporteur editorial corrections</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121730</td>
<td>1061</td>
<td>2 Multi-PLMN MDT</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121736</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>Correction of Capability Match Request</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121731</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>2 Introduce support for Inter-RAT MRO</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121739</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>2 New Information for BBF access</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-121736</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>1 Establishment of UE-associated logical S1-connection in eNB</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130211</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>- Correction of GUMMEI Type Criticality</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130211</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>2 ASN.1 review for S1AP</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130213</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1 Clarification of Warning Area List IE</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130212</td>
<td>1106</td>
<td>2 Invalidation of ETWS with security feature</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130211</td>
<td>1108</td>
<td>3 Correction of Classmark Encoding</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130210</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1 S1AP modification for PDCP SN extension</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130641</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1 Correction for the MDT Location Information IE</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-130643</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>- Correction of the presence of the X2 TNL Configuration Info IE inside the SON Configuration Transfer IE tabular definition</td>
<td>11.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140296</td>
<td>1179</td>
<td>3 Provide IMEISV to eNB to identify UE characteristics</td>
<td>12.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140295</td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>1 Correction of OCTET STRING for eHRPD Sector ID</td>
<td>12.0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140906</td>
<td>1197</td>
<td>3 Correction of contradictions for kill-all functionality</td>
<td>12.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140897</td>
<td>1185</td>
<td>4 Enhance TNL Address Discovery procedure for X2 GW</td>
<td>12.2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140894</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td>4 Correction of SRVCC to GERAN</td>
<td>12.2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140902</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1 Correction on Kill-all Warning Messages Indicator</td>
<td>12.2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140903</td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>1 Correction of OCTET STRING for eHRPD Sector ID</td>
<td>12.2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140905</td>
<td>1215</td>
<td>1 Correction of MME STATUS TRANSFER</td>
<td>12.2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-140905</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>1 Correction on Inter-RAT Cell ID in SON Transfer</td>
<td>12.2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141520</td>
<td>1243</td>
<td>2 Correction of Transparent Container encoding for PS Handover to GERAN</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141513</td>
<td>1246</td>
<td>2 Correction of Transparent Containers usage in annex C</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141522</td>
<td>1219</td>
<td>5 Introduction of MBMS MDT</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141518</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>2 Introduction of an indication of the expected UE behaviour</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141513</td>
<td>1243</td>
<td>2 Correction of Transparent Container encoding for PS Handover to GERAN</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141514</td>
<td>1246</td>
<td>2 Correction of Transparent Containers usage in annex C</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-141521</td>
<td>1255</td>
<td>1 Paging enhancements for Low Complexity UE</td>
<td>12.3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-142082</td>
<td>1198</td>
<td>9 Addition of RLF reporting over S1</td>
<td>12.4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-142089</td>
<td>1214</td>
<td>8 Introduction of Dual Connectivity</td>
<td>12.4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-142093</td>
<td>1238</td>
<td>2 Rapporteur Review</td>
<td>12.4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-142088</td>
<td>1257</td>
<td>8 Enabling Radio Interface based Synchronisation via S1 Signalling</td>
<td>12.4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-142095</td>
<td>1274</td>
<td>2 HO Report Enhancements to reduce IRAT configuration</td>
<td>12.4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>RP-150353</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ProSe UE Authorization in S1AP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>RP-150356</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corrections of SON configuration transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>RP-150356</td>
<td>1281</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rapporteur Review-ASN.1 consistency check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>RP-150352</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Correction of reloading PWS Alerts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RP-150943</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Add indication in the E-RAB MODIFICATION CONFIRM for E-RAB(s) that shall be released</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RP-150944</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Masked IMEISV IE correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RP-150943</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction of Mutling procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RP-150944</td>
<td>1311</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Correction of PWS Broadcast Completed Area List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RP-150944</td>
<td>1312</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Updating SRVCC Operation Possible in EUTRAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/2015</td>
<td>Rel-13 version created based on v 12.6.0</td>
<td>13.0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RP-150945</td>
<td>1303</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>eNB behaviour for IRAT handovers in AAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152100</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ProSe UE Relaying Support in S1AP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152099</td>
<td>1345</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Extension of PDCP SN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152102</td>
<td>1348</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Adding CSG support to DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152096</td>
<td>1362</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction of Dedicated Core Network (DCN) feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152102</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Support of SIPTO and LIPA for DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152103</td>
<td>1369</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction of feMDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152102</td>
<td>1372</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Tunnel Information of BBAI in Dual Connectivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RP-152108</td>
<td>1373</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction of PWS Failure Indication message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160442</td>
<td>1377</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction of Paging Optimisation and Paging for Coverage Enhancement capable UEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160447</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Addition of new RRC establishment cause to S1AP for VoLTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160443</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction of eDRX parameters in the paging message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160449</td>
<td>1398</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rapporteur Review on 36.413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160449</td>
<td>1401</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>UE context retention at SCTP recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160448</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Providing UE Usage Type in Dedicated Core Network Reroute NAS Request procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160451</td>
<td>1408</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Correction on CSG support in Dedicated Core Network Reroute NAS Request procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RP-160442</td>
<td>1411</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction of new UE Identity in the paging message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161042</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Introduction of the UE Context Resume function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161042</td>
<td>1393</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Introduction of common impacts of NB-IoT solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161042</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Introduction Control Plane CIoT EPS Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161043</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Indication of Bearer Type over S1 for CIoT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161042</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Indication of RAT Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161042</td>
<td>1426</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Additional eDRX cycle value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161047</td>
<td>1428</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Handling of GUMMEI in overload procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>RP-161047</td>
<td>1429</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>On Paging Time Window unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RP-161550</td>
<td>1438</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction of CE mode B support indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RP-161551</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction on NB-IoT inter node RRC containers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RP-161551</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction of NB-IoT UE Identity Index Value in Paging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RP-161550</td>
<td>1458</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction to enable update of SRVCC capability for emergency call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/2016</td>
<td>Rel-14 version created based on v 13.4.0</td>
<td>14.0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RP-161552</td>
<td>1418</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vehicular Authorization Signaling over S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>RP-162337</td>
<td>1470</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Clarification on V2X Services Authorized IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>RP-162340</td>
<td>1481</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Correction to UE Context Resume Request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3GPP TS 36.413 version 16.5.0 Release 16

422

ETSI TS 136 413 V16.5.0 (2021-04)

Change history
Date

Meeting

TDoc

CR

Rev Cat

2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-03
2017-06
2017-06
2017-06
2017-06

75
75
75
75
75
75
75
75
75
75
76
76
76
76

RP-170544
RP-170540
RP-170539
RP-170540
RP-170541
RP-170538
RP-170542
RP-170539
RP-170539
RP-170319
RP-171329
RP-171329
RP-171323
RP-171329

1480
1490
1495
1499
1500
1501
1502
1505
1506
1507
1504
1509
1510
1515

5
1
1
-

2017-06
2017-06
2017-06
2017-09
2017-09
2017-09
2017-12

76
76
76
77
77
77
78

RP-171323
RP-171329
RP-171323
RP-171974
RP-171975
RP-171974
RP-172672

1517
1520
1521
1523
1530
1534
1524

2
3
1
6

F
A
B
F
F
F
B

2017-12
2018-03
2018-03
2018-03
2018-03
2018-03
2018-03
2018-03
2018-03
2018-06
2018-06
2018-06
2018-06

78
79
79
79
79
79
79
79
79
80
80
80
80

RP-172674
RP-180468
RP-180468
RP-180473
RP-180472
RP-180473
RP-180473
RP-180472
RP-180468
RP-181241
RP-181241
RP-181241
RP-181237

1543
1558
1559
1562
1563
1567
1569
1571
1575
1547
1572
1574
1576

2
1
2
1
2
6
3
3
4

B
F
F
A
B
A
A
F
F
B
C
B
B

2018-06
2018-06
2018-06
2018-06

80
80
80
80

RP-181242
RP-181241
RP-181243
RP-181244

1578
1580
1587
1590

4
2
3
-

B
B
B
A

2018-06

80

RP-181241 1594

1

F

2018-09
2018-09

81
81

RP-181920 1600
RP-181922 1601

2
2

F
F

2018-09

81

RP-181923 1608

1

F

2018-09
2018-09
2018-09
2018-09
2018-09
2018-12
2018-12
2019-03
2019-03
2019-03
2019-03
2019-03
2019-03
2019-03

81
81
81
81
81
RP-82
RP-82
RP-83
RP-83
RP-83
RP-83
RP-83
RP-83
RP-83

RP-181923
RP-181921
RP-181926
RP-181924
RP-182115
RP-182446
RP-182451
RP-190556
RP-190556
RP-190555
RP-190559
RP-190556
RP-190558
RP-190561

1611
1612
1616
1617
1619
1630
1641
1644
1647
1649
1651
1652
1659
1662

1
1
1
3
1
1
2
2
2
1
-

F
F
A
B
B
F
A
F
F
F
F
F

2019-07
2019-07
2019-07
2019-07

RP-84
RP-84
RP-84
RP-84

RP-191397
RP-191397
RP-191394
RP-191400

1664
1665
1680
1686

1
1
1

F
F
F
A

1
3
2

B
B
C
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
A
A
F
A

F

Subject/Comment
Introduction of eDECOR in RAN
Overload control for CP CIoT EPS optimization
Handling of NB-IOT UE capabilities
Reliable DL NAS delivery based on hop-by-hop acknowledgements
Support of Redirection for VoLTE
Support of V2X over S1
Introduction of New types of eNB ID
Introduction of coverage level for location service
Introduction of Coverage Enhancement Authorization
Introduction of S1 UE information retrieve procedure
Correction on the presence of Extended UE Identity Index Value
Correction on Overload action for exception reporting
Impact on paging from NB-IoT enhancements
Correction of missing security information in Suspend and Resume
messages
Correction on UE-AMBR for NB-IoT UE using CP solution
Correction to Path Switch Request for RRC Resume Cause
Support of RLF for CP CIoT Optimisation
Correction of the mismatched code points of overload action
Remove the description of Inter RAT Redirection value for MMTEL

S1AP Cause for E-UTRAN Pre-emption operations
Baseline CR to TS 36.413 covering agreements of RAN3
#98
Introduction of QoE Measurement Collection for LTE
Add NR UE Security Capabilities to DL NAS Transport message
Clarification and correction on S1 for EN-DC
Correct ASN.1 error for NAS DELIVERY INDICATION
Support for unlicensed access as secondary RAT in S1AP
Stage-3 impacts to support "voice centric" UE in CE mode B
Enhanced Coverage Restricted Indication for Paging
MDT correction
Add missing range for secondary RAT data volume
Support of Enhanced VoLTE Performance
Introduction of QMC for MTSI in EUTRAN
Triggering UE capability info retrieval using DL NAS TRANSPORT
Introduction of SA NR (36.413 Baseline CR covering RAN3
agreements)
Introduction of early data transmission
Introduction of LTE-M (eMTC) traffic Differentiation
Baseline CR: Introduction of the Aerial Usage Indication
Clarification on Connection Establishment Indication procedure
scenarios
Correction of applicability of Secondary RAT Data Usage report for
LAA, LWA and LWIP
Correction of Secondary RAT Data Usage Report
NR Corrections (36.413 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101
agreements)
Introduction of Warning Area Coordinates in S1AP: WRITEREPLACE WARNING REQUEST
Correction on target NG-RAN Node ID
Access Restriction Data for NR in EPC
Pending Data Indication
CR to S1AP to introduce Bluetooth and WLAN measurement in MDT
Introduction of Subscription based UE differentiation
Correction on Handover Type
Pending Data Indication
Extending GUMMEI Type
Correction of EPC interworking
Transfer of the PSCell information to Core Network
Correction on Initial UE Message to include EDT for MTC
Change of Interfaces to Trace IE in S1AP
Addition of procedural text for Warning Area Coordinates IE
Introduction of TNL Address discovery for EN-DC (using new
container)
Correction of Core Network Type Restrictions
5G to 4G Handover with non eligible PDU sessions
Adding PSCell to the User Location Information
NB-IoT Correction: inconsistent between tabular and ASN.1

ETSI

New
version
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.2.0
14.3.0
14.3.0
14.3.0
14.3.0
14.3.0
14.3.0
14.3.0
14.4.0
14.4.0
14.4.0
15.0.0
15.0.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.1.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.2.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.3.0
15.4.0
15.4.0
15.5.0
15.5.0
15.5.0
15.5.0
15.5.0
15.5.0
15.5.0
15.6.0
15.6.0
15.6.0
15.6.0


| RP-202312 | 1798 | 2 | B | Support of Ethernet Type Bearer | 16.2.0 |
| RP-192913 | 1669 | 5 | B | Introduction of Additional RRM Policy Index (ARPI) | 16.0.0 |
| RP-201092 | 1774 | 3 | B | Correction of connected en-gNBs | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201091 | 1769 | 2 | A | Corrected handling of Selected TAI for TNL discovery for EN-DC | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201082 | 1710 | 10 | B | Addition of SON features | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201088 | 1741 | 4 | B | Support of RLF in NB-IoT | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201078 | 1746 | 5 | B | Signalling UE capability identity | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201082 | 1747 | 4 | B | MDT support for EN-DC | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201089 | 1760 | 5 | B | Baseline CR for introducing Rel-16 LTE further mobility enhancements | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201086 | 1762 | 3 | B | Support of WUS Group | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201088 | 1765 | 2 | A | Correction of connected en-gNBs | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201092 | 1767 | 2 | A | Correction of connected en-gNBs | 16.2.0 |
| RP-201915 | 1786 | 2 | A | Correction of LTE-M indicator | 16.3.0 |
| RP-201948 | 1787 | - | F | Correction of the NR Sidelink AMBR in ASN.1 definition | 16.3.0 |
| RP-201954 | 1792 | 1 | A | No N26 interface cause value | 16.3.0 |
| RP-201948 | 1793 | - | D | Rapporteur cleanup of S1AP | 16.3.0 |
| RP-202312 | 1796 | 1 | F | Introducing UE radio capability ID in Connection Establishment Indication | 16.4.0 |
| RP-202312 | 1799 | 1 | F | Enabling URI configuration within Trace Activation over S1 | 16.4.0 |
| RP-201238 | 1801 | 1 | F | Correction of IMS Voice Emergency Indicator | 16.5.0 |
| RP-201237 | 1802 | 2 | F | Correction on RAT Type Handling | 16.5.0 |
### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document history</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V16.2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>